



ENTITIES
OF THE
BOOK OF REVELATION

Charles Van der Pool

ENTITIES OF THE BOOK OF REVELATION

No one in history has seen what the Prophet John has seen. John describes amazing scenes in both the heavens and the earth. Included in this Book are the 100 episodes which John experienced. Also featured are articles on the location and time of Revelation, early church acceptance, and eschatological interpretations.

In this book over five hundred Entities from the Book of Revelation are listed in columnar structures . Each structure begins with a heading of the English entity word, the Greek equivalent word, and the AB-Strong's number. Under each Entity heading is every listing of that Greek word in the Book of Revelation and related passages from the Greek Old Testament, called the Septuagint (LXX), along with informative Editor's notes from the translator of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot.

At the rear of the book are five indexes containing a list of the entities, the location of the verses from the Book of Revelation, the location of Septuagint verses, AB-Strong numbers quoted in the book, and AB-Strong numbers of words which are in the Book of Revelation but are not quoted in this book.

THE APOSTOLIC PRESS

E N T I T I E S

O F

T H E B O O K O F R E V E L A T I O N

ENTITIES
OF
THE BOOK OF REVELATION

coded to

THE APOSTOLIC BIBLE POLYGLOT

by the

AB-STRONG
NUMBERING SYSTEM

CHARLES L VANDERPOOL

THE APOSTOLIC PRESS
Newport, Oregon

Printed in 2016
by The Apostolic Press

ISBN

Printed in the United States of America
ver. 1.0.0

www.apostolicbible.com
charles@apostolicbible.com

CONTENTS

PREFACE.....	vi	MEASUREMENT ENTITIES.....	87
THE APOSTOLIC BIBLE POLYGLOT.....	1	MUSICAL ENTITIES.....	88
WHO WAS JOHN?.....	1	NAME ENTITIES.....	91
LOCATION AND TIME OF REVELATION.....	2	NATURAL ELEMENTS ENTITIES.....	94
EARLY CHURCH ACCEPTANCE	3	NUMBER ENTITIES.....	103
ESCHATOLOGICAL INTERPRETATIONS.....	3	PLACE ENTITIES.....	108
JOHN'S 100 EPISODES.....	3	PLURAL LIVING ENTITIES.....	115
MAJOR ENTITIES BY CHAPTER.....	11	SOMATIC ENTITIES.....	127
ENTITIES OF REVELATION.....	15	STRUCTURE ENTITIES.....	136
ABSTRACT ENTITIES.....	15	TIME ENTITIES.....	142
ACTION ENTITIES.....	40	TITLED ENTITIES.....	147
ANIMAL ENTITIES.....	46	UTENSIL ENTITIES.....	166
CELESTIAL ENTITIES.....	53	VEGETATION ENTITIES.....	171
CHEMICAL ENTITIES.....	61	INDEX OF THE ENTITIES.....	175
DIVINE ENTITIES.....	62	INDEX OF VERSES QUOTED FROM REVELATION..	181
FOOD ENTITIES.....	66	INDEX OF VERSES QUOTED FROM THE LXX.....	187
GARMENT ENTITIES.....	68	INDEX - AB-STRONG NUMBERS USED.....	193
GEOCENTRIC ENTITIES.....	71	INDEX - AB STRONG NUMBERS UNUSED.....	195
INANIMATE ENTITIES.....	81		

PREFACE

The Book of Revelation has been a called mystery ever since it was written thousands of years ago. In fact one of the Entities in this book is called, "Mystery". The Book of Revelation was never part of the liturgy and seldom read out loud in churches throughout the ages. Early on it was explained away as something concerning church history as related to times past. But the Book of Revelation has taken on a "born again" experience, if you will, in modern times. In fact numerous movies have been made featuring the various subjects found in the Book of Revelation. As I was translating the Greek text of the Book of Revelation, one thing drew my attention, and that was the many Entities in the book. These four hundred plus Entities are scattered throughout the Book of Revelation, and many occur in various places without an easy correlation. To keep the identities of these Entities straight one would have to have a very good memory. Then the thought occurred to me on why not codify each Entity with the passages that are relevant to just that Entity. Thus in this book, *Entities of the Book of Revelation*, you will see all of the major Entities listed in columnar structures, beginning with the English name, and followed with the Greek equivalent word along with the AB-Strong number, which links to The Apostolic Bible Polyglot text, The English-Greek Index of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot, The Lexical Concordance of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot, and The Analytical Lexicon of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot. With this linkage one is enabled to do in depth word studies of the scriptures. Listed below the Entity name and Greek word is every verse in the Book of Revelation that contains the Entity word along with its location in the text. In addition, relevant passages from the Greek Old Testament, called the Septuagint - abbreviated LXX, will also appear to give further insight on the Entity. Then at the bottom of the structure you will find editor's notes with helpful insight on the subjects. This book is not an expository on how the Book of Revelation applies to current or future events, but it is a tool to help expositors apply the things in the

Entities to their Bible studies, academic works, and sermons. The Entity word can be found in the English-Greek Index of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot, and the Greek word can be found in the Lexical Concordance of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot by searching with the AB-Strong numbers. All of these works are published in electronic and print format by The Apostolic Press. At the end of this book are five indexes which list the names of the Entities and location in this book, the verses quoted from the Apostolic Bible Polyglot in the Book of Revelation, the verses quoted from the Septuagint, the AB-Strong numbers used in this book and the AB-Strong numbers of words which appear in the Book of Revelation, but not in this book. With these types of helps one is given a complete tool set to do in-depth word studies of not only the Book of Revelation, but of the entire Bible. Perhaps with such a study you will be further enlightened in your search, and will also be supplied with knowledge of how the entities in the Book of Revelation apply to your life and times.

It must also be mentioned that a few English words of the verses quoted in this book differ from the words which appear in the Apostolic Bible Polyglot text. These word changes will appear in a future third edition of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot.

CHARLES VANDERPOOL

Editor's Note: The picture on the front cover of this book was taken from a window located at the top of the Monastery of Saint John the Theologian on the Island of Patmos, and shows a view of the island located in the Aegean Sea.

THE APOSTOLIC BIBLE POLYTLOT

All of the Bible quotations in this book are taken from the Apostolic Bible Polyglot, a Greek-English interlinear Bible translated by Charles Van der Pool, the author of this book, first published in 1996 in an electronic PDF format. The Apostolic Bible Polyglot is a Greek Old and New Testament interlinear Bible with the Greek text being on the middle line, the literal English translation being below the Greek word on a lower line, and the AB-Strong number being on the line above the Greek. The AB-Strong numbers corresponds to The Lexical Concordance of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot and the English-Greek Index of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot found in the back of the printed edition of the Bible.

For hundreds of years the English speaking world has had an English vernacular only Bible based on the Greek New Testament and Hebrew Old Testament, called the King James Version. But the writers of the New Testament all wrote their works in Greek, as far as we know, and when they quoted the Old Testament, they didn't quote the Hebrew text, but instead quoted the Greek scriptures; or they translated the Hebrew scriptures themselves into Greek while they were compiling the text. So it behooves us to study the Greek words of both testaments to better understand what the scriptures are saying. The Greek Old Testament, called the Septuagint (LXX), was a translation possibly done by rabbis hundreds of years before Christ. The importance of these scriptures at the time of Christ can be seen in the Mishna, a Jewish work written around the time of Christ, containing the sayings and teachings of the Rabbis. In Danby's translation of the Mishna, in Megillah 1.8, Rabban Simeon b. Gamaliel says, "The books, too, they have only permitted to be written in Greek." The passages which appear in this book are directly quoted from The Apostolic Bible Polyglot English line, which lies underneath the Greek line. With an Apostolic Bible Polyglot one can look up the quotations given in this book and see the parent Greek words, and then do a study of these

Greek words using various auxiliary works such as the lexical concordance, English-Greek index and analytical lexicon, all numerically coded to the AB-Strong numbering system.

WHO WAS JOHN?

Before we study how the Book of Revelation, called the Apocalypse, was accepted as scripture and received by the early church, let us put our attention towards the person of John the writer of the book. It might be a surprise to some, that the John who walked the byways with our Lord and leaned against his chest, is considered by some to NOT be the same as the John of the Apocalypse. The Apocalypse begins by mentioning that a certain John happened to be on the island called Patmos on account of the word of God, and the testimony of Jesus Christ. John calls himself a bondman in the Lord, and in Revelation 22:9 he is called a prophet. The Prophet John, as we shall address him, never mentions having met Jesus, nor having walked with him, nor does he mention Mary, the mother of Jesus, who was put in the care of the Apostle John at the crucifixion. The age of the Prophet John is not mentioned, nor any particulars about his person. There were five people in the New Testament named John. The first John was the one immersing, i.e. John the Baptist. The second John was the apostle, the brother of James, who walked with the Lord, and is considered by many to be the author of the Gospel of John, and assumed by many to be the author of the Book of Revelation. The third John, mentioned in Acts 4:6, was a kinsman of the high priest, and one of the rulers who examined Peter and the Apostle John. The fourth was John Mark, more often just called Mark, a cousin of Barnabas, a friend of Peter, a traveling companion of Paul, and the author of the Book of Mark. The fifth was the Prophet John who called himself a "bondman," and "brother," and "partner." So how are we to know today who the John of the Apocalypse is...the apostle or the prophet, and does it matter. As far as if it matters I will leave that up to the reader, but to know about this John we can go back to the "Ecclesiastical

Entities of the Book of Revelation

History" written by Eusebius in the 4th century. The quotations cited are from the the Harvard University Press, Loeb Classical Library edition of *Eusebius the Ecclesiastical History*, having the left page (verso) written in Greek and the right page (recto) in English. The Loeb Greek text is broken down into book, chapter and passage. In 3:14:17,18 a discussion takes place on who wrote the Book of the Apocalypse. Tradition and early references on the subject accept that the Apostle John wrote the Gospel of John, the three epistles of John, and the Apocalypse. Then in 3:15:2 the Apocalypse is mentioned as an accepted book, called "Omologoumenes." In 4:18:8 a certain Justin claims the Apocalypse is clearly the work of John the Apostle. In 5:18:14 a certain Apollonius relates how the Apostle John healed people in Ephesus, which would place the Apostle John near Patmos, where the Book of Revelation was written. In 6:25:10 Eusebius mentions Origen, an early Bible compiler, who accepted the Apostle John's authorship of the Book of Revelation. But in 7:23:2, Eusebius mentions Dionysius Bishop of Alexandria, a disciple of Origen, and his arguments against the Apostle John's authorship. In 7:25:2 - 7:26:3, Dionysius's arguments are summarized as follows:

1. The Apostle John never mentioned his own name in the Gospel of John, nor the letters of John, whereas the Prophet John does mention his own name in the Book of Revelation

2. The Apostle John never spoke in the first or third person, whereas the Prophet John does speak of himself in the first person throughout the Apocalypse.

3. The Apostle John's title is the "elder," whereas the Prophet John calls himself "bondman" or "brother."

4. The Prophet John never says that he was the disciple that Jesus loved, of which the Apostle John intimates himself to be.

5. The Prophet John never mentions eyewitness events concerning Jesus.

6. There were other Johns in the Bible and the name was common.

7. The words of the Apocalypse have little to no affinity with the words of the Gospel of John.

8. The Prophet John never mentions having written a gospel, letters or a major work.

9. Dionysius mentions the dissimilarity of the Greek of the Gospel with the Greek usage of the Apocalypse.

If the Apostle John is the author of the Apocalypse, then the silence of the Apostle John's experiences with the Lord, which is missing in the Apocalypse, is deafening. But, be that as it may, a John did arrive on the island of Patmos.

LOCATION AND TIME OF REVELATION

The location of the place where the Book of Revelation was written is stated as being on the island of Patmos, which lies off the shore of the harbor of Miletus in modern day Turkey, in the Aegean sea, near Ephesus, and close by the other six cities to which John was instructed to write, or to be exact, to write to the angels of the assemblies in these cities, all of which are mentioned in the first five chapters of the Apocalypse. Nowhere does John mention from where he came from, just that he was on the island of Patmos because of "affliction," and "kingdom," and "endurance;" and he ends the book with "on account of the word of God and on account of the testimony of Jesus Christ." Was John taken to Patmos in chains, and imprisoned, and subjected to ill treatment, as tradition tells; or was John directed by the Spirit to go to Patmos for the purpose of writing the Apocalypse? The seven assemblies to which John was instructed to write all have a history which is described in Revelation, as the letters go into some detail on the condition of the assemblies. The first assembly was in Ephesus, where Paul wrote the Book of 1 Corinthians, and is mentioned in the Book of Acts, 1 Corinthians 15:32, 1 Timothy 1:3, and Ephesians 1:1. The second and third assemblies of Smyrna and Pergamus are not mentioned elsewhere in the New Testament. Thyatira is mentioned in Acts 16:4, but assemblies five and six, Sardis and Philadelphia, are not mentioned elsewhere. The seventh assembly, Laodicea, is mentioned in

Entities of the Book of Revelation

Colossians 4:13. With these assemblies being well established, or for them to be future assemblies, the Book of Revelation was probably the last book of the Bible written.

EARLY CHURCH ACCEPTANCE

The Apocalypse is almost 100 per cent eschatological (dealing with end times), and no other book in the Bible deals with end times to such an extent except for excerpts in the Book of Psalms and the books of the Prophets. The Greek word "μυστήριον" or "Mystery" first appears in the Book of Daniel, where Daniel is told that the words were sealed. Even in the Apocalypse certain episodes are sealed. In the New Testament we are told how that a suffering Messiah was foretold in the Old Testament, but was not revealed until the fact occurred with the arrival of Jesus the Christ. In this book the apocalyptic eschatological passages in the Old Testament are noted in the individual entities along with their book, chapter and verse location.

With the arrival of the Christ, the uncovering (apocalypse) of his person was made. But what exactly is the apocalypse of the Book of Revelation uncovering? Were the episodes mentioned in the Apocalypse something that was to happen immediately, or in the future?

With the early mention of the Apocalypse or apocalyptic vision by Irenaeus, A.D. 180, Clement of Alexandria A.D. 155-215 and others, the book found an acceptance in the Biblical canon. Eusebius of Caesarea, who lived between A.D. 260 - A.D. 340, has written about the Apocalypse, as we have mentioned previously, and has quoted the writings of Dionysius of Alexandria. A welcome study would be a work on the quotations of the passages of the Apocalypse in the patristic writings, if such has not already been done.

The Book of Revelation contained a great deal of text which didn't seem pertinent for the age, and the result was that the public reading of the book was lax...but nevertheless the book WAS incorporated in the canon. The subject of the canon(accepted books)

of the Bible is beyond the scope of this study, but many books are available on this topic.

ESCHATOLOGICAL INTERPRETATIONS

IDEALIST belief is that the Book of Revelation is an allegory, and does not refer to actual people or events. PRETERIST belief is that the events in the Book of Revelation occurred during the Apostolic Age unto the fall of the Roman Empire.

HISTORICIST belief is that the events in the Book of Revelation have occurred, are occurring, and will occur in the broad range of history.

MILLENNIALIST belief is that the events in the Book of Revelation happen in a future time or eon.

AMILLENNIALIST belief is that the millennium has already begun and is the same as the current church age, and that the Book of Revelation is relevant with today's events.

ULTRADISPENSATIONALIST believe the Book of Revelation on the whole is for a time after the Church has been removed from the earth, and a revelation of the Beast is uncovered.

JOHN'S 100 EPISODES

One of the most glaring omissions of the various commentaries on the Book of Revelation concern the incidents occurring to the author - John. Most commentaries focus on the amazing heavenly and the fearsome demonic entities; but John was a human who saw things no other human saw - as far as extent...so let us focus on John. The prophet Ezekiel was taken up in the spirit to see heavenly things, but not to the extent of John. Following are 100 episodes in the experience of John mentioned in the Book of Revelation, and nothing has been omitted as far as what he experienced. A detailed study of what John saw and experienced could shed light on the happenings of the whole book. The disciples walked with Jesus, but lacked understanding until enlightened by the Holy Spirit. Many people saw the Lord after the resurrection, but not much is mentioned of what they saw or heard. Paul had a glimpse of the Lord on the road to Damascus, and a vision at a later time. But John was taken into the heights of glory, the

Entities of the Book of Revelation

depths of horror, and the celestial marvel of seeing a cube come down from out of heaven as a dwelling place for the Holy Ones. Following is a list of 100 action episodes where John either becomes, turns, hears, speaks, is told, falls, etc.; with action words in the title line highlighted in *italic*.

FROM EARTH

#1 John the bondman *given* a revelation 1:1-3

The revelation of Jesus Christ, which God *gave* to him to show to his bondmen what must take place quickly. And he signified having sent by his angel to his bondman John. 1:1

Editor's Note: The word "Revelation," or in transliterated Greek "apocalypse," means an uncovering of something. In 1 Samuel 20:30, Saul mentions "for the shame of uncovering your mother." In Luke 2:32, in Simeon's discourse, to Mary the mother of Jesus, he says, "a light for an uncovering of nations." In Romans 2:5, Paul tells of the "revelation of the righteous judgment." Paul uses the word "revelation" in thirteen places. 1 Peter 1:7,13 mentions the "revelation of Jesus Christ" in a future time, and in 1 Peter 4:13 the "revelation of his glory".

#2 John writes to the seven assemblies 1:4-8

1. John, to the seven assemblies in Asia
2. John introduces the one being and who was and the one coming
3. From the 7 spirits which are before his throne
4. John gives detail on Jesus Christ
5. Jesus speaks as being the "alpha and the omega," and "the one being and who was and is the one coming"

#3 John tells how he came to be on Patmos 1:9

I, John, your brother and partner in the affliction and kingdom and endurance of Christ Jesus, came to be on the island being called Patmos, on account of the word of God, and on account of the testimony of Jesus Christ. 1:9

Editor's Note: "On account of the word of God" could be interpreted as a punishment, but perhaps better is the possibility that John was sent to Patmos to receive the Revelation, and to write the revelation down for

dispersement of God's Word.

#4 John *becomes* in spirit and *hears* a sound 1:10-11

I became in spirit on the Lord's day, and I heard a great voice behind me as a trumpet. 1:10

#5 John *turns* to see the voice 1:12-16

And there I turned to see the voice which spoke with me. And having turned I beheld seven golden lamp-stands. 1:12

1. The 7 lamp-stands
2. The son of man with the 7 stars and double-edged broadsword from his mouth

#6 John *falls* as dead 1:17-18

And when I beheld him, I fell to his feet as a dead one. 1:17

1. Son of man placed his hand on John and tells him who he is and not to fear

#7 John *told* to write 1:19-20

Write then the things which you saw, and the things which are, and the things which are about to take place after these things. 1:19

1. John is told about the mystery of the seven stars

Editor's Note: This is an important verse in understanding the revelation...it is past, present, and future. The key is to understand what entities of the revelation fit which time, or eon.

#8 John *told* to write to the Angel of the assembly in Ephesus 2:1-7

To the angel of the assembly in Ephesus write! 2:1

1. The ones calling themselves apostles and are not
2. Nicolaitans
3. Tree of life in the midst of the paradise of my God

#9 John *told* to write to the angel of the assembly in Smyrna 2:8-11

To the angel of the assembly in Smyrna write! 2:8

1. Synagogue of Satan
2. Affliction 10 days
3. Second death

Entities of the Book of Revelation

#10 John told to write to the angel of the assembly in Pergamos 2:12-17

To the angel of the assembly in Pergamos write! 2:12

1. Double-edged broadsword
2. Throne of Satan, where Satan dwells
3. Antipas was killed
4. Teaching of Balaam who taught Balak
5. Nicolaitans
6. Small white stone & new name

#11 John told to write to the angel of the assembly in Thyatira 2:18-29

To the angel of the assembly in Thyatira write! 2:18

1. Son of God
2. Jezebel
3. Great affliction
4. Deeps of Satan
5. Rod of iron
6. Early morning star

#12 John told to write to the angel of the assembly in Sardis 3:1-6

To the angel of the assembly in Sardis write! 3:1

1. 7 spirits/7stars
2. White garments
3. Book of life

#13 John told to write to the angel of the assembly in Philadelphia 3:7-13

To the angel of the assembly in Philadelphia write! 3:7

1. Key of David
2. Synagogue of Satan
3. Hour of test
4. Crown
5. Column in the temple of God
6. New Jerusalem
7. New name

#14 John told to write to the angel of the assembly in Laodicea 3:14-22

To the angel of the assembly in Laodicea write! 3:14

1. Source of the creation of God
2. Thrones

#15 John sees a door being opened in the heaven 4:1

And after these things I saw, and behold, a door being opened in the heaven. 4:1

IN HEAVEN

#16 John hears a voice as a trumpet speaking to him 4:1

And the first voice which I heard was as a trumpet speaking with me. 4:1

1. John to be shown what must take place after these things

#17 John exists in spirit and beholds a throne 4:2-11

And immediately I existed in spirit. 4:2

1. Throne in heaven with one sitting
2. 24 thrones around with 24 elders sitting
3. 7 spirits of God
4. 4 living creatures

#18 John sees a scroll on the right of the one sitting on the throne 5:1

And I saw upon the right of the one sitting upon the throne a scroll being written on inside and outside, being sealed up by seven seals. 5:1

#19 John sees a strong angel 5:2

And I saw a strong angel proclaiming in a great voice. 5:2

#20 John weeps much 5:4

And I wept much, for no one was found to open and to read the scroll, nor to look at it. 5:4

#21 Elder speaks to John 5:5

And one from out of the elders says to me, Weep not! 5:5

1. One from the tribe of Judah, the root of David

#22 John sees a lamb standing as being slain 5:6-10

And I saw, and behold, in the midst of the throne and four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders, a lamb standing as being slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven spirits of God being sent into all the earth. 5:6

1. Lamb takes the scroll
2. Harps and bowls of gold full of incense which

Entities of the Book of Revelation

are the prayers of the holy ones

#23 John sees and hears the sound of many angels around the throne 5:11-12

And I saw, and I heard as a sound of many angels round about the throne. 5:11

1. Thousands of thousands around the throne

#24 John hears every creature on land, sea and in heaven 5:13-14

And every creature which is in the heaven, and upon the earth, and underneath the earth, and which are upon the sea, and all the ones in them, I heard saying to the one sitting upon the throne, and to the lamb... 5:13

1. Saying the Amen

#25 John sees that the lamb opened one of the seals 6:1-2

And I saw that the lamb opened one from out of the seven seals. 6:1

#26 John hears from out of the 4 living creatures 6:1

And I heard one from out of the four living creatures, saying as a sound of thunder, Come and see! 6:1

#27 John sees a white horse and one upon it 6:2

And I saw, and behold, a white horse; and the one sitting upon it having a bow. 6:2

#28 John hears the second living creature and sees a fiery horse 6:3-4

And when he opened the second seal I heard the second living creature saying, come and see 6:3

1. Fiery horse

#29 John hears the third living creature and sees a black horse 6:5

And when he opened the third seal, I heard the third living creature...and I saw, and behold a black horse... 6:5

#30 John hears a voice 6:6

And I heard a voice in the midst of the four living creatures. 6:6

#31 John hears the voice of the fourth living creature and sees a pale horse 6:7

And when he opened the fourth seal, I heard the

voice of the fourth living creature. 6:7

#32 John sees a pale horse 6:8

And I saw, and behold, a pale horse. 6:8

#33 John sees underneath the altar 6:9-11

And when he opened the fifth seal I saw underneath the altar. 6:9

1. Martyrs with white robes

#34 John sees the result of the opening of the 6th seal 6:12-17

And I saw. And when he opened the sixth seal, even a great earthquake took place. 6:12

1. Sun became black
2. Moon as blood
3. Stars fell unto the earth
4. Heaven separated
5. People hid from the anger of the lamb

#35 John sees 4 angels 7:1

And after this I saw four angels standing upon the four corners of the earth. 7:1

1. Holding the 4 winds to not blow

#36 John sees another angel 7:2-3

And I saw another angel having ascended from the rising of the sun... 7:2

1. Cried out to 4 angels
2. Sealed foreheads

#37 John hears the numbers having been sealed 7:4-8

And I heard the numbers of the ones having been sealed... 7:4

1. 144,000

#38 John sees a great multitude 7:9-12

After these things I saw, and behold, a great multitude. 7:9

1. Great multitude with white robes
2. Great affliction
3. One sitting upon the throne
4. Lamb in the midst of the throne

#39 One of the Elders speaks to John 7:13

And answered one from out of the elders, saying to me, These wearing the white robes, who are they, and

Entities of the Book of Revelation

from where came they. 7:13

#40 John speaks to the elder 7:14

And I said, O my lord, you know.

#41 Elder speaks to John 7:14-8:1

And he said to me, These are the ones coming from out of the great affliction. 7:14

1. Great affliction
2. Temple
3. Blood of the lamb
4. Throne

#42 John sees the 7 angels which stand before God 8:2-12

And I saw the seven angels which stand before God. 8:2

1. 7th seal opened
2. Quietness in heaven 1/2 hour
3. Angels given 7 trumpets
4. Golden altar
5. 1st angel trumped - third of earth incinerated
6. 2nd angel trumped - third of what was in the sea died
7. 3rd angel trumped - Absinthium
8. 4th angel trumped - third of the sun, moon and stars darkened

#43 John sees and hears a great eagle flying

And I saw and heard one eagle flying in mid-heaven. 8:13

1. Eagle flying in mid-heaven saying "woe"

#44 John sees a star falling from out of heaven 9:1-12

And I saw a star falling from out of the heaven unto the earth. 9:1

1. 5th angel trumped
2. Key of the well of the abyss
3. Locusts which injure man without seal on forehead
4. King Abaddon/Apollyon
5. One woe past

#45 John hears one voice from the 4 horns 9:13-16

And I heard one voice from out of the 4 horns of the golden altar before God. 9:13

1. 6th angel trumped

2. Voice from the 4 horns of the golden altar
3. 4 angels to kill a third of men
4. Military of the horses - myriads of myriads

#46 John sees horses 9:17-21

And thus I saw the horses in the vision. 9:17

1. 3 plagues
2. Third of men killed

FROM EARTH

#47 John sees a strong angel coming down from heaven 10:1-3

And I saw a strong angel coming down from out of the heaven wearing a cloud, and the rainbow upon his head, and his face was as the sun, and his feet as columns of fire. 10:1

1. Small scroll
2. 7 thunders

#48 John hears a voice from heaven 10:4-7

And when the seven thunders spoke, I was about to write; and I heard a voice from out of the heaven saying to me, Set seal upon what the seven thunders spoke, and do not write these things. 10:4

1. Seal the seven thunders
2. Angel standing upon the sea and earth
3. Mystery of God should be initiated

#49 John hears the voice from heaven a second time 10:8

And the voice which I heard from out of the heaven again spoke to me, Go! Take the small scroll... 10:8

#50 John goes to the angel and speaks to him 10:9

And I went forth to the angel, saying to him, give to me the small scroll! 10:9

#51 Angel speaks to John 10:9

And he says to me, Take and devour it, and it shall embitter your belly...10:9

#52 John takes the small scroll and devours it 10:10

And I took the small scroll from out of the hand of the angel, and devoured it; and it was sweet in my mouth as sweet honey. And when I ate it my belly was made bitter. 10:10

Entities of the Book of Revelation

#53 Angel tells John 10:11

And he says to me, It is necessary for you again to prophesy over peoples, and over nations, and languages, and kings - many. 10:11

#54 John is given a rod to measure the temple 11:1-12:9

And was given to me a reed measure likened to a rod. And the angel stood, saying, Arise and measure the temple of God, and the altar, and the ones doing obeisance in it! 11:1

1. Temple on earth measured
2. 2 witnesses
3. Great earthquake
4. 2nd woe departed, 3rd woe comes quickly
5. 7th angel trumped
6. 24 elders
7. Temple of God in heaven opened
8. Woman wearing the sun
9. Great fiery dragon
10. Male son with a rod of iron
11. 1260 days
12. War in heaven & Michael against the dragon

#55 John hears a great voice in the heaven 12:10-17

And I heard a great voice in the heaven, saying, Now is come the deliverance, and the power, and the kingdom of our God. 12:10

1. 2 wings of the great eagle
2. Serpent/dragon shot out of his mouth

#56 John stands on the sand of the sea and sees 13:1-10

And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and I saw from out of the sea a wild beast ascending. 13:1

1. Beast likened to a leopard
2. War with the holy ones

#57 John sees wild beast from the earth 13:11-18

And I saw another wild beast ascending from out of the earth. 13:11

1. Imprint or the name of the wild beast
2. 600, 60, 6

#58 John sees a lamb 14:1

And I saw, and behold, a lamb standing upon Mount Zion, and with him 144,000. 14:1

#59 John hears a sound from out of the heaven 14:2-5

And I heard a sound from out of the heaven, as a sound of many waters, and as a sound of great thunder. And the sound which I heard was as harpists harping with their harps. 14:2

1. Sing a new ode
2. 144,000

#60 John sees an angel flying in mid-heaven 14:6-12

And I saw another angel flying in mid-heaven, having eternal good news to announce good news for the ones being settled upon the earth. 14:6

1. Angel announcing good news in heaven
2. 2nd angel announcing Babylon is fallen
3. 3rd angel announcing warning about taking the imprint of the beast

#61 John hears a voice from out of the heaven 14:13

And I heard a voice from out of the heaven saying to me, Write! 14:13

#62 John sees a white cloud with Son of Man 14:14-20

And I saw, and behold, a white cloud, and upon the cloud sitting was one likened to son of man. 14:14

1. Angel with a sickle
2. Angel with authority over the fire
3. Wine vat outside the city trodden

#63 John sees a great and wonderful sign in the heaven 15:1

And I saw another sign in the heaven, great and wonderful, seven angels having the last seven calamities. 15:1

IN HEAVEN

#64 John sees a glass sea 15:2-4

And I saw as a glass sea with fire being mixed. 15:2

1. Ones overcoming
2. Ode of Moses

#65 John saw the tent opened 15:5-8

And after these things I saw, and the temple of the tent of the testimony was opened in the heaven. 15:5

1. 7 angels with 7 calamities
2. One living creature gives angels 7 bowls full of the rage of God

Entities of the Book of Revelation

3. Temple filled of smoke

#66 John hears a voice from out of the temple 16:1-4

And I heard a great voice from out of the temple, saying to the seven angels, Go pour out the bowls of the rage of God unto the earth! 16:1

1. 1st, 2nd, and 3rd angels pour out their bowls

#67 John hears the angel of the waters saying 16:5-6

And I heard the angel of the waters saying, You are just... 16:5

#68 John hears from out of the altar 16:7-12

And I heard from out of the altar, saying, Yes, O Lord God the almighty; 16:7

1. 4th angel pours out bowl upon the sun to scorch men
2. 5th angel pours out bowl upon the throne of the wild beast
3. Darkness & sores
4. 6th angel pours out bowl on the Euphrates

#69 John sees from out of the mouth of the dragon 16:13-21

And I saw from out of the mouth of the dragon, and from out of the mouth of the wild beast, and from out of the mouth of the false prophets, three unclean spirits as frogs. 16:13

1. Demons doing signs
2. Armageddon
3. 7th angel pours out bowl
4. Lightnings, thunders, sounds, great earthquake
5. Great city into three parts
6. Great hail

#70 An angel speaks to John 17:1-2

And came one from out of the seven angels of the ones having the seven bowls, and spoke with me... 17:1

FROM EARTH

#71 Angel carries John away into the wilderness 17:3

And he carried me away into the wilderness in spirit. 17:3

#72 John sees a woman sitting upon a scarlet beast 17:3-5

And I saw a woman sitting upon a scarlet wild beast being full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns. 17:3

1. Mystery Babylon the Great, the mother of harlots, and of the abominations of the earth

#73 John sees the woman intoxicated and he marvels 17:6

And I saw the woman being intoxicated from the blood of the holy ones, and from the blood of the witnesses of Jesus. And I marveled, having seen her, with great wonder. 17:6

#74 An angel questions John 17:7-14

And the angel said to me, Why did you marvel? 17:7

1. Mystery of the woman and the wild beast bearing her to be revealed
2. 7 heads are seven mountains
3. 7 kings - 5 fallen, 1 is, 1 to come
4. Wild beast the 8th
5. 10 horns are 10 kings not yet receiving their power
6. The lamb

#75 An angel speaks to John 17:15

And he says to me. 17:15

1. The waters
2. The harlot
3. The woman

#76 John sees another angel descending from out of heaven 18:1-3

And after these things I saw another angel descending from out of the heaven, having great authority... 18:1

1. Angel announces Babylon fallen

#77 John hears another voice from out of heaven 18:4-24

And I heard another voice from out of the heaven saying, Come forth from out of her my people, that you should not partake together with her sins. 18:4

1. Woe to the great city Babylon, the strong city, great city
2. In her blood of prophets and holy one was found (Jerusalem)

Entities of the Book of Revelation

#78 John hears a vast multitude saying Alleluia 19:1-5

And after these things I heard as a sound of a vast great multitude in heaven, saying, Alleluia. 19:1

#79 John hears a vast multitude as abundant waters 19:6-8

And I heard as a sound of a vast multitude, and as a sound of abundant waters. 19:6

#80 John told to write 19:9

And he says to me, Write! Blessed are the ones being called to the supper of the wedding of the lamb. 19:9

#81 John falls to do obeisance 19:10

And I fell before his feet to do obeisance to him. 19:10

1. Announces that he is a fellow-servant

#82 John sees heaven being opened 19:11-16

And I saw the heaven being opened, and behold a white horse. 19:11

1. One sitting on white horse called Trustworthy and True
2. Name is Word of God
3. Out of his mouth a sharp double-edged broadsword

#83 John sees an angel standing in the sun 19:17-18

And I saw one angel standing in the sun. 19:17

#84 John sees the wild beast 19:19-21

And I saw the wild beast, and the kings of the earth, and their militaries being gathered together to make war with the one sitting upon the horse, and with his military. 19:19

1. Beast thrown into the lake of fire

#85 John sees an angel from heaven with a key 20:1-3

And I saw an angel coming down from out of the heaven, having the key of the abyss and a great chain in his hand. 20:1

1. Dragon/ancient serpent/devil/satan seized for a thousand years

#86 John sees thrones 20:4-10

And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them. 20:4

1. Imprint on forehead or hand

2. Gog and Magog

3. 1000 year reign of Christ

4. Satan loosed after the 1000 years

5. Lake of fire

#87 John sees a great white throne 20:11

And I saw a great white throne, and the one sitting upon it, from whose face the heaven and the earth fled. 20:11

1. Judgment
2. Lake of fire - second death
3. Book of life

#88 John sees the dead ones 20:12,13

And I saw the dead ones, the great and the small, standing before the throne, and scrolls were opened. 20:12

#89 John sees a new heaven and earth 21:1

And I saw a new heaven and a new earth, for the first heaven and the first earth passed away; and the sea is not any longer. 21:1

#90 John sees the holy city New Jerusalem come down 21:2

And the holy city, New Jerusalem, I saw coming down from God from out of the heaven, being prepared as a bride being adorned to her husband. 21:2

#91 John hears a great voice from heaven 21:3-4

And I heard a great voice from out of the heaven. 21:3

1. Tent of God with men
2. Wipe away every tear from their eyes
3. Death will not be anymore
4. One sitting on the throne

#92 John told to write 21:5

And he says to me, Write! for these words are true and trustworthy. 21:5

#93 The Alpha and Omega speaks to John 21:6-8

And he said to me, It has taken place. The alpha and the omega, the beginning and end. 21:6

1. Second death

#94 One of the 7 angels speaks to John 21:9

And one came from out of the seven angels having

Entities of the Book of Revelation

the seven bowls being full of the seven last calamities and spoke with me. 21:9

#95 John carried away in spirit 21:10-27

And he carried me away in spirit upon a great and high mountain, and showed to me the great city, holy Jerusalem, coming down from out of the heaven from God. 21:10

1. Great wall with 12 gatehouses - 12 tribes of Israel
2. 12 foundations - apostles
3. City measured
4. John doesn't see a temple
5. City has no sun or moon
6. Lamp of the lamb
7. Scroll of the life of the lamb

IN NEW JERUSALEM

#96 John is shown the river of water of life 22:1-5

And he showed to me a pure river of water of life, bright as crystal, going forth from out of the throne. 22:1

1. Tree of life
2. Throne of God in her
3. Night shall not be there
4. No need for the a lamp or sun for light

#97 Angel speaks to John 22:6-7

And he said to me, These words are trustworthy and true. 22:6

#98 John testifies to what he hears and sees 22:8

And I, John, am the one hearing and seeing these things. And when I heard and saw I fell to do obeisance before the feet of the angel. 22:8

#99 Angel tells John not to do obeisance to him 22:9

And he says to me, See that you do not! For I am your fellow-servant, and of your brothers the prophets, and of the ones giving heed to the words of this scroll - to God do obeisance

#100 John instructed not to set a seal to the prophecy 22:10-21

And he says to me, You should not set a seal upon the

words of the prophecy of this scroll, for the time is near. 22:9

1. Alpha and the omega, the beginning and end, the first and last
2. Jesus speaks
3. Scroll of this prophecy
4. Tree of life

MAJOR ENTITIES BY CHAPTER

CHAPTER 1

Jesus Christ 1:1
John 1:1
Seven assemblies 1:4
Seven spirits 1:4
Alpha & Omega 1:8
Lord God 1:8
Son of man 1:13
Seven stars 1:16

CHAPTER 2

Ephesus 2:1
Nicolaitans 2:6
Smyrna 2:8
Pergamos 2:12
Satan 2:13
Antipas 2:13
Thyatira 2:18
Son of God 2:18
Jezebel 2:20
Father 2:27

CHAPTER 3

Sardis 3:1
Seven spirits 3:1
Father 3:5
Philadelphia 3:7
David 3:7
Laodicea 3:14

CHAPTER 4

One sitting upon the throne 4:2
Twenty four elders 4:4

Entities of the Book of Revelation

Seven lamps 4:4
Sea of glass 4:6
4 living creatures 4:6

CHAPTER 5

Scroll 5:1
Lamb 5:6

CHAPTER 6

First seal 6:1
One sitting on the white horse 6:2
Second seal 6:3
One sitting on the fiery horse 6:3
Third seal 6:5
One sitting on the black horse 6:5
Fourth seal 6:7
One sitting on the pale horse 6:8
Fifth seal 6:9
Martyrs with white robes 6:9
White robes 6:11
Sixth seal 6:12

CHAPTER 7

Four angels 7:1
144,000 7:4
Great multitude with white robes 7:9

CHAPTER 8

Seventh seal 8:1
Seven angels 8:2
Seven trumpets 8:2
Golden altar 8:3
First trumpet 8:7
Second trumpet 8:8
Third trumpet 8:9
Absinth 8:11
Fourth trumpet 8:12
Flying eagle 8:13

CHAPTER 9

Fifth trumpet 9:1
Well of the abyss 9:2
Locusts 9:3
Angel of the abyss - Abaddon, Apollyon 9:11

Sixth trumpet 9:13
Four angels 9:15
Horses 9:17

CHAPTER 10

Strong angel 10:1
Seven thunders 10:3
Small scroll 10:8

CHAPTER 11

Temple of God 11:1
2 Witnesses 11:3
Seventh trumpet 11:15

CHAPTER 12

Woman wearing the sun 12:1,13
Dragon 12:3,9,13,17
Seven heads 12:3
Ten horns 12:3
Seven diadems 12:3
Male child 12:5
Michael 12:7

CHAPTER 13

Wild beast from the sea 13:1
Ten horns 13:1
Seven heads 13:1
Ten diadems 13:1
Wild beast from the earth 13:11
Image to the wild beast 13:14
Imprint upon right hand or forehead 13:16

CHAPTER 14

Lamb 14:1
144,000 14:1
Harpists 14:2
Angel flying in mid-heaven 14:6
Second angel 14:8
Third angel 14:9
Son of man 14:14
Sharp sickle 14:14

CHAPTER 15

Seven angels with seven calamities (bowls) 15:1,6

Entities of the Book of Revelation

Sea of glass 15:2
Seven golden bowls 15:7
Temple 15:8

CHAPTER 16

First bowl 16:2
Second bowl 16:3
Third bowl 16:4
Fourth bowl 16:8
Fifth bowl 16:10
Sixth bowl 16:12
Euphrates 16:12
False prophet 16:13
3 unclean spirits as frogs 16:13
Seventh bowl 16:17

CHAPTER 17

Great harlot (great city) 17:1
Scarlet wild beast 17:3
Seven heads (mountains) 17:3
Ten horns (kings) 17:3
Mystery Babylon 17:5
7 Kings 17:10
10 Kings 17:12

CHAPTER 18

Angel with great authority 18:1
Babylon the great city 18:2

CHAPTER 19

Vast great multitude 19:1
Wedding of the lamb 19:7
On sitting upon a white horse. 19:11
Double-edged broadsword 19:15
Wine vat 19:15
Wild beast 19:19

CHAPTER 20

Thousand years 20:2
Satan (devil) 20:7
One sitting on the great white throne 20:11

CHAPTER 21

New Jerusalem 21:2
Alpha & Omega 21:6

Lake burning with fire 21:8
Seven angels with seven bowls 21:9
Bride 21:9
Holy Jerusalem 21:10,11

CHAPTER 22

River of life 22:1
Tree of life 22:2
Alpha & Omega 22:13
Scroll 22:18

ENTITIES OF REVELATION

ABSTRACT ENTITIES

Abomination

βδελυγμία #946

1. And the woman was wearing purple and scarlet, gilded with gold, and precious stone, and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of **abominations** and the uncleannesses of her harlotry. And upon her forehead a name written, Mystery Babylon the great, the mother of the harlots and of the **abominations** of the earth. 17:4,5
2. And in no way should enter into her anything common, and committing an **abomination**, and a lie, only the ones being written in the scroll of the life of the lamb. 21:27
3. *LXX*: For the Egyptians were not able to eat breads with the Hebrews; for it is an **abomination** to the Egyptians. Gen 43:32
4. *LXX*: For every shepherd of flocks is an **abomination** to the Egyptians. Gen 46:34
5. *LXX*: And with a man you shall not go to bed in a marriage-bed in the feminine way; for it is an **abomination**. Lev 18:22
6. *LXX*: For the **abomination** which the LORD detested, they did with their Gods. Dt 12:31
7. *LXX*: For in that day a man will cast out his **abominations** made of silver and gold, which they made to do obeisance to the vain things. Is 2:20
8. *LXX*: They chose you, and **abomination** from out of the earth. Is 41:24
9. *LXX*: In the ravine of the son of Hinnom, to offer their sons and their daughters to Molech; which I ordered not to them, and it ascended not unto my heart to do this **abomination**, to seduce Judah to sin. Jer 32:35
10. *LXX*: And upon the temple an **abomination** of the desolations will be, and until the completion of time, completion shall be given

unto the desolation. Dan 9:27

11. *LXX*: And they shall change over the perpetual sacrifice, and shall offer an obliterating **abomination**. Dan 11:31

Editor's Note: Peoples were an abomination to other peoples. Touching or eating unclean animals is an abomination. Abominations were attributed to certain individuals. Abominations of human sacrifices are mentioned. Abominations were practiced and spoken against by the LORD via the prophets in many places. An abomination of desolation is mentioned. Jesus mentions the abominations written in the Book of Daniel.

Alleluia

αλληλουια #239

1. And after these things I heard as a sound of a vast great multitude in the heaven, saying, **Alleluia**. 19:1
2. And a second time they said, **Alleluia**. 19:3
3. And the twenty-four elders fell, and the four living creatures, and did obeisance to God, to the one sitting upon the throne, saying, Amen. **Alleluia**. 19:4
4. And I heard as a sound of a vast multitude, as a sound of abundant waters, and as a sound of strong thunders, saying, **Alleluia**. 19:6

Editors' Note: The only other place that the "Alleluia" is mentioned is in the titles of the Book of Psalms. The word "Alleluia" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Amen

αμην #281

1. To him be the glory and the might into the eons of the eons. **Amen**. 1:6
2. Yes, **amen**. 1:7
3. I am living into the eons of the eons. **Amen**. 1:18
4. And to the angel of the assembly in Laodicea write! Thus says the **Amen**, the trustworthy and true witness, the source of the creation of God. 3:14:17,18
5. And the four living creatures saying the **Amen**. 5:14

Entities of the Book of Revelation

6. And they fell before the throne upon their faces, and did obeisance to God saying, **Amen**, blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thankfulness, and honor, and power and strength to our God into the eons of the eons. **Amen**. 7:11,12
7. And the twenty-four elders fell, and the four living creatures, and they did obeisance to God, to the one sitting upon the throne, saying, **Amen**. Alleluia. 19:4
8. Yes, I come quickly. **Amen**. Yes, come O Lord Jesus! The favor of our Lord Jesus Christ be with all the holy ones. **Amen**. 22:20,21

Editor's Note: The Greek word "Αμην" only appears three times in the Old Testament. "Amen" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Authority

εξουσια #1849

1. And the one overcoming, and the one giving heed until the end of my works - I will give to him **authority** over the nations. 2:26
2. And was given to him **authority** upon the fourth of the earth, to kill by broadsword... 6:8
3. And **authority** was given to them (*locusts*), as the scorpions of the earth have **authority**. 9:3
4. And in their tails they have **authority** to injure men five months. 9:10
5. For the **authority** of the horses is in their mouths, and in their tails... 9:19
6. These (*two witnesses*) have **authority** to lock the heaven that it should not rain rain the days of their prophecy. And they have **authority** over the waters to turn them into blood... 11:6
7. Now is come the deliverance, and the power, and the kingdom of our God, and the **authority** of his Christ... 12:10
8. And the dragon gave to him (*wild beast*) his power, and his throne, and great **authority**. 13:2
9. And they did obeisance to the dragon giving the **authority** to the wild beast. 13:4
10. And **authority** was given to him to make war forty two months. 13:5
11. And was given to him **authority** over every tribe, and language, and nation. 13:7
12. And he (*wild beast from the earth*) executes all the **authority** of the first wild beast before him... 13:12
13. And another angel came forth from out of the altar, having **authority** over the fire. 14:18
14. And the men where scorched with a great sweltering heat; and the men blasphemed the name of God, of the one having the **authority** over these calamities... 16:9
15. And the ten horns which you saw are ten kings, the ones who not yet received a kingdom, but receive **authority** as kings one hour with the wild beast. These have one opinion, and they give the power and their **authority** to the wild beast. 17:12,13
16. And after these things I saw another angel descending from out of the heaven having great **authority**. 18:1
17. Blessed and holy is the one having part in the first resurrection; over these the second death has not **authority**... 20:6
18. Blessed are the ones observing his commandments, that their **authority** will be unto the tree of life, and by the gatehouses they should enter into the city. 22:14

Blessing

ευλογία #2129

1. Worthy is the lamb having been slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honor, and glory, and **blessing**. 5:12
2. **Blessing**, and honor, and glory, and might to the eons of the eons. 5:13
3. Amen, **blessing**, and glory, and wisdom, and thankfulness, and honor, and power, and strength to our God into the eons of the eons.

Entities of the Book of Revelation

Amen. 7:12

Editor's Note: The word "eulogy" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Calamity

πληγη #4127

1. From these three **calamities** were killed the third of men from the fire, and from the smoke, and of the sulphur going forth from out of their mouths. 9:18
2. And the rest of the men who were not killed by these **calamities** repented not from the works of their hands. 9:20
3. And they (2 *witnesses*) have authority over the waters to turn them into blood, and to strike the earth with every **calamity**, as often as they want. 11:6
4. And I saw another sign in the heaven, great and wonderful, seven angels having the last seven **calamities**; for in them the rage of God was finished. 15:1
5. And came forth the seven angels having the seven **calamities**. 15:6
6. And no one was able to enter into the temple until the seven **calamities** of the seven angels were finished. 15:8
7. *LXX*: And if after these things you should go sideways, and should not want to obey me; I will add to you seven **calamities** according to your sins. Lev 26:21
8. And the men blasphemed the name of God, of the one having the authority over these **calamities**. 16:9
9. And the men blasphemed God from the **calamity** of the hail; for its **calamity** is exceedingly great. 16:21
10. Come forth from out of her my people, that you should not partake together with her sins; and that you should not receive from out of her **calamities**. 18:4
11. On account of this in one day shall come her **calamities** - death, and mourning, and hunger. 18:8

12. And one came from out of the seven angels having the seven bowls being full of the seven last **calamities**. 21:9
13. If anyone should add upon these, God will place upon him the **calamities** being written in this scroll. 22:18

*Editor's Note: In other places "πληγη" means a wound, beating, stroke - generally when referring to people; but "calamity" is used when addressing an action. The word "plague" is a derivative from this Greek word. *see Wound*

Clean, Pure

καθαρος #2513

1. And came forth the seven angels having the seven calamities, who were being clothed in **clean** and bright flax... 15:6
2. And was given to her (*wife of the lamb*) that she should wear fine linen bright and **clean**; for the fine linen is the right actions of the holy ones. 19:8
3. And the militaries in the heaven followed him (*one sitting upon the white horse*) upon white horses, being clothed in **clean** white fine linen. 19:14
4. And the city was **pure** gold, likened to **pure** glass. 21:18
5. And the square of the city was **pure** gold, as transparent glass. 21:21
6. And he showed to me a **pure** river of water of life, bright as crystal, going forth from out of the throne of God, and of the lamb. 22:1

Editor's Note: This Greek word is translated "clean" when it is applied to clothing or a condition. The word "pure" applied to natural elements.

Commandments

εντολη #1785

1. And the dragon was provoked to anger against the woman, and went forth to make war with the rest of her seed giving her to the **commandments** of God, and having the testimony of Jesus. 12:17
2. Here is the endurance of the holy ones; here are the one keeping the **commandments** of

Entities of the Book of Revelation

God, and the belief of Jesus. 14:12

3. *LXX*: Because Abraham your father obeyed my voice, and guarded my orders, and my **commandments**, and my ordinances, and my laws. Gen 26:5
4. Blessed are the ones observing his **commandments**... 22:14

The commandments of God are mentioned throughout the Old Testament. They are first mentioned in Genesis, and highlighted in Psalm 119.

Common

κοινος #2839

1. And in no way should enter into her anything **common**, and committing an abomination, and a lie - only the ones being written in the scroll of the life of the lamb. 21:27

Editor's Note: The word "profane" is also used for "κοινος". In the Old Testament the word is only found in Proverbs, twice as "common" and once as "profane." Perhaps "profane" would be a better choice here.

Covenant

διαθηκη #1242

1. And the temple of God was opened in the heaven, and the ark of the **covenant** of the Lord was seen in his temple. 11:19
2. *LXX*: And the LORD said to Moses, Behold, I establish with you a **covenant** before all your people. Ex 34:10

Curse

καταθεμα #2652

1. And every great **curse** shall not be any longer. 22:3
2. *LXX*: And they shall dwell in it, and it will not be *anathema* any longer; and Jerusalem shall dwell securely. Zec 14:11

Editor's Note: This is the only place this word is used in the Bible. The Greek word "αναθεμα" is the suffix, with "κατα" being the prefix, and strengthening the meaning of "αναθεμα."

Death

θανατος #2288

1. I have the key of **death** and Hades. 1:18
2. Be trustworthy unto **death**, and I will give to you the crown of life! 2:10
3. The one overcoming in no way should be injured from the second **death**. 2:11
4. And behold a pale horse; and the one sitting upon him - his name was **Death**. 6:8
5. And in those days men shall seek **death**, and in no way shall they find it; and shall desire to die, and **death** shall flee from them. 9:6
6. And they loved not their life until **death**. 12:11
7. And one from out of his heads was as having been slain to **death**; and the wound of his **death** was cured...the wound of his **death**. 13:3,12
8. On account of this, in one day shall come her calamities - **death**, and mourning, and hunger. 18:8
9. Blessed and holy is the one having part in the first resurrection; over these the second **death** has not authority, but they will be priests of God and of the Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years. 20:6
10. And **death** and Hades gave up the one of their dead ones. 20:13
11. And **death** and Hades were thrown into the lake of fire. This is the second **death** - the lake of fire. 20:14
12. And he shall wipe away every tear from their eyes; and **death** will not be anymore, nor mourning, nor crying, nor misery - it shall not be anymore; for the first things departed. 21:4
13. Their part is in the lake burning with fire and sulphur, which is the second **death**. 21:8

Editor's Note: Death is a common theme in the Bible, but a "second death" is unique to the New Testament. Θανατος is translated "plague" in many places, as death was the general result. The word "thanatology," the study of death, is a derivative from this Greek word.

Entities of the Book of Revelation

Deliverance

σωτηρια #4991

1. And they cry out a great voice, saying, **Deliverance** to our God sitting upon the throne, and to the lamb. 7:10
2. And I heard a great voice in the heaven, saying, Now is come the **deliverance**, and the power and the kingdom of our God, and the authority of his Christ... 12:10
3. Alleluia; the **deliverance**, and the power, and the glory of our God. 19:1

Deep, the

βαθυσ #907

1. And to you I say, to the rest in Thyatira, as many as have not this teaching, and who knew not the **deeps** of Satan, as they say - I will not throw upon you another load. 2:24

End

τελος #5056

1. I am even the Alpha and the Omega, beginning and **end**, says the Lord God... 1:8
2. And the one overcoming, and the one giving heed until the **end** of my works - I will give to him authority over the nations. 2:26
3. And he said to me, It has taken place. The alpha and the omega, the beginning and **end**. 21:6
4. I am the Alpha and the Omega, the beginning and **end**, the first and the last. 22:13

Endurance

υπομονη #5281

1. I, John, your brother and partner in the affliction and kingdom and **endurance** of Jesus Christ. 1:9
2. I know your works, and your toil, and your **endurance**... 2:2
3. And you bore and have **endurance** because of my name, and you tired not. 2:3
4. And I know your works, and love, and belief, and service, and your **endurance**, and your

works... 2:19

5. In that you kept the word of my **endurance**, and I will keep you from out of the hour of the test about to come upon the entire inhabitable world, to test the ones dwelling upon the earth. 3:10
6. Here is the **endurance** and the belief of the holy ones. 13:10
7. Here is the **endurance** of the holy ones; here are the ones keeping the commandments of God, and the belief of Jesus. 14:12

Enemy

εχθρος #2190

1. And if anyone wants to injure them, fire goes forth from out of their (*two witnesses*) mouth, and it devours their **enemies**. 11:5

Filthy

ρυπαρος #4508

1. The one wronging, let him wrong still! And the **filthy** one, let him be **filthy** still! And the just one, let him do righteousness still! And the holy one let him be sanctified still! 22:11
2. *LXX*: For the LORD shall thoroughly wash the **filth** of the sons and the daughters of Zion. Is 4:4

Editor's Note: There is a physical filth and a spiritual filth, from both of which one needs to be cleansed.

Firstborn

πρωτοτοκος #4416

1. And from Jesus Christ, the trustworthy witness, the **first-born** of the dead ones, and the ruler of the kings of the earth. 1:5

Flame

φλοξ #5395

1. And on his head - even the hairs were white as wool, white as snow; and his eyes as a **flame** of fire. 1:14
2. Thus says the son of God, the one having his eyes as a **flame** of fire, and his feet likened to fine brass. 2:18

Entities of the Book of Revelation

3. And his eyes a **flame** of fire... 19:12

Editor's Note: The word "phlox" the plant is a derivative from this Greek word.

Glory

δοξα #1391

1. To him be the **glory** and the might into the eons of the eons. 1:6
2. And whenever the living creatures shall give the **glory**... 4:9
3. Worthy are you, the Lord and our God, the holy one, to receive the **glory**... 4:11
4. Worthy is the lamb having been slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honor, and **glory**, and blessing. 5:12
5. Blessing and honor, and **glory**, and might, to the eons of the eons. 5:13
6. Blessing, and **glory**, and wisdom, and thankfulness, and honor... 7:12
7. And the rest became thrown into fear, and gave **glory** to the God of heaven. 11:13
8. Fear God, and give to him **glory**! 14:7
9. LXX: And Joshua said to Achan, O my son, today give indeed **glory** to the LORD God of Israel... Jos 7:19
10. And the temple was filled of smoke from the **glory** of God, and from his power. 15:8
11. LXX: And the cloud covered the tent the testimony, and the tent was filled of the **glory** of God. Ex 40:34
12. LXX: And the priests were not able to stand to officiate in the front of the cloud, for the **glory** of the LORD filled the house of the LORD. 1Ki 8:11
13. And they repented not to give to him **glory**. 16:9
14. And after these things I saw another angel descending from out of the heaven, having great authority, and the earth was enlightened from his **glory**. 18:1
15. LXX: And behold, **glory** of the God of Israel came according to the way towards the east...

and the ground shone forth as brightness in the **glory** round about. Eze 43:2

16. Alleluia; the deliverance, and the power, and the **glory** of our God. 19:1
17. Let us rejoice and exult, and let us give the **glory** to him! 19:7
18. And he carried me away in spirit upon a great and high mountain, and showed to me the great city, holy Jerusalem, coming down from out of the heaven from God, having the **glory** of God. 21:10,11
19. LXX: And they cried out another to another, and said, Holy, holy, holy is the LORD of hosts; the earth is full of his **glory**. And the lintel lifted up from the sound of which they cried out, and the house was filled up of smoke. Is 6:3
20. For the **glory** of God gives her light, and her lamp is the lamb. And the nations shall walk by her light, and the kings of the earth shall bring the **glory** and their honor unto her. 21:23,24
21. And they shall bring the **glory** and the honor of the nations unto her. 21:26

Editor's Note: In Exodus 33:18-23 we are told that God showed His glory to Moses. In Exodus 34:29 we are told that the glory took form with Moses' face being glorified...i.e. shining. The word "doxology," the praise in the liturgy of certain churches, is a derivative from this Greek word.

Holy

αγιος #39

1. And they have not rest day and night, saying, **Holy, holy, holy holy holy holy holy holy**, Lord God almighty... 4:8
2. How long, O master, the **holy** and the true... 6:10
3. And the smoke of the incenses ascended in the prayers of the **holy** ones from out of the hand of the angel, before God. 8:4
4. And they shall tread the **holy** city forty two months! 11:2

5. And he shall be tormented by fire and sulphur before the **holy** angels and before the lamb. 14:10
6. For you alone are **holy**. 15:4
7. Blessed and **holy** is the one having part in the first resurrection; over these the second death has not authority... 20:6
8. And the **holy** city, new Jerusalem, I saw coming down from God from out of the heaven, being prepared as a bride being adorned to her husband. 21:2
9. And showed to me the great city, **holy** Jerusalem, coming down from out of the heaven from God. 21:10
10. The one wronging, let him wrong still! And the filthy one, let him be filthy still! And the just one, let him do righteousness still! And the **holy** one let him be sanctified still! 22:11
11. And if anyone should remove from the words of the scroll of this prophecy, may God remove his part from the tree of life, and from out of the **holy** city, of the things having been written in this scroll. 22:19

Editor's Note: The condition of holy is imparted to the ones who wish to have an attribute of the divine. See Holy One, holy ones.

Honor

τιμη #5092

1. And whenever the living creatures shall give glory, and **honor**... 4:9
2. *LXX*: Bring to the LORD glory and **honor**! Ps 96:7
3. Worthy are you, the Lord and our God, the holy one, to receive the glory, and the **honor** and the power... 4:11
4. Worthy is the lamb having been slain, to receive to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and **honor**, and glory, and blessing. 5:12
5. Blessing, and **honor**, and glory, and might, to the eons of the eons. 5:13
6. Amen, blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and

thankfulness, and **honor**... 7:12

7. And the nations shall walk by her light, and the kings of the earth shall bring the glory and their **honor** unto her. 21:24
8. And they shall bring the glory and the **honor** of the nations unto her. 21:26

Image

εικων #1504

1. Saying to the ones dwelling upon the earth to make an **image** to the wild beast which had the wound of the sword and lived. 13:14
2. *LXX*: You, O king, viewed; and behold, one great **image**. That great **image**, and the aspect of it was overwhelming, standing before your face; and the vision of it was fearful. Dan 2:3
3. And was given to him (*beast from the earth*) breath to give to the **image** of the wild beast, that also the **image** of the wild beast should speak, and should cause as many as would not do obeisance to the **image** of the wild beast that they should be killed. 13:15
4. *LXX*: These men obeyed not, O king, your decree, and your gods they serve not, and to the **image** of gold, which you stationed, they do not do obeisance. Dan 3:12
5. If any does obeisance to the wild beast and his **image**, and receives an imprint upon his forehead or upon his hand, even he shall drink from out of the wine of the rage of God. 14:9,10
6. And the smoke of their torment ascends into the eons of the eons; and they have not rest day and night - the ones doing obeisance to the wild beast and his **image**. 14:11
7. And I saw as a glass sea with fire being mixed, and the ones overcoming from the wild beast, and from his **image**... 15:2
8. And there became a hurtful and severe sore to the men having the imprint of the wild beast, and the ones doing obeisance to his **image**. 16:2

9. And the wild beast was laid hold of; and with this one the false prophet performing the signs before him, in which he misled the ones receiving the imprint of the wild beast, and the ones doing obeisance to his **image**. 19:20
10. And I saw thrones; and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them - even the souls of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the testimony of Jesus, and on account of the word of God, and whoever did not do obeisance to the wild beast, nor to his **image**, and did not take the imprint upon their forehead, and upon their hand. And they lived and reigned with the Christ a thousand years. 20:4
11. *LXX*: But if not, let it be made known to you, O king! that your gods we will not serve, and to the golden **image** which you stationed, we will not do obeisance. Dan 3:18

Editor's Note: The first image mentioned in the Bible is man, who is made in the image of God. Warnings against images are given in Deuteronomy 4:16. Images later became associated with idolatry as can be seen in Hosea 13:2. A major image in the Old Testament was the golden image set up by king Nebuchadnezzar which is mentioned in the Book of Daniel. In the twenty-first century the Greek word "εικονα" takes on a new meaning, as the word "icon," a derivative from this Greek, is commonly used with images on a computer, cell phone or tablet. In the New Testament, Jesus asks about the image on the coin which was of Caesar. Paul tells us to be conformed to the image of God's son.

Imprint

χαράγμα #5480

1. And he (*wild beast from the land*) causes all - the small and great, and the rich and the poor, and the free and the bondmen, that there should be given to them an **imprint** upon their right hand, or upon their foreheads, and that no one should be able to buy or sell except the one having the **imprint**, or the name of the wild beast, or the number of his name.

13:16,17

2. If any does obeisance to the wild beast and his image, and receives an **imprint** upon his forehead or upon his hand, even he shall drink from out of the wine of the rage of God being mixed undiluted in the cup of his wrath. 14:9
3. And the smoke of their torment ascends into the eons of eons...and if anyone takes the **imprint** of his name. 14:11
4. And there became a hurtful and severe sore to the men having the **imprint** of the wild beast, and the ones doing obeisance to his image. 16:2
5. And the wild beast was laid hold of, and with this one the false prophet performing the signs before him, in which he misled the ones receiving the **imprint** of the wild beast, and the ones doing obeisance to his image. 19:20
6. And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them - even the souls of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the testimony of Jesus, and on account of the word of God, whoever did not do obeisance to the wild beast, nor to his image, and did not take the **imprint** upon their forehead, and upon their hand. And they lived and reigned with the Christ a thousand years. 20:4

Editor's Note: In Acts 17:29 Paul mentions an imprint as being made by a craft. An imprint is closely related to an image, where the image can be a three dimensional object, an imprint is generally one or two dimensional. This word only appears in the New Testament.

Indecency

ασχημοσυνη #808

1. Blessed is the one being vigilant, and keeping his garments, that he should not walk naked, and they shall see his **indecency**. 16:15

Just

δικαιος #1342

1. **Just** and true are your ways, O king of the nations. 15:3

Entities of the Book of Revelation

2. And I heard the angel of the waters saying, You are **just**, the being one and the one who was - the sacred one. 16:5
 3. Yes, O Lord God the almighty, true and **just** are your judgments. 16:7
 4. For true and **just** are his judgments. 19:2
 5. You are **just**, O LORD, that I may plead to you. Jer 12:1
 6. The one wronging, let him wrong still! And the filthy one, let him be filthy still! And the **just** one, let him do righteousness still! And the holy one, let him be sanctified still! 22:11
- Editor's Note: "Just" is a judicial term related to the attitude and decisions of a judge. The opposite of "just" is being partial, unfair, or unjust.*

Kingdom, Kingship

βασιλεια #932

1. And made us a **kingdom** - priests to God, and to his father. 1:6
2. LXX: And you shall be to me a royal priesthood, and a holy nation. Ex 19:6
3. I, John, your brother and partner in the affliction and **kingdom** and endurance of Jesus Christ. 1:9
4. And the seventh angel trumped. And there were great voices in the heaven, saying, The **kingdom** of the cosmos is become of our Lord, and of his Christ. 11:15
5. LXX: For he is the living God, and abiding into the eons; and his **kingdom** shall not be destroyed, and his dominion is unto the end. Dan 6:26
6. Now is come the deliverance, and the power, and the **kingdom** of our God, and the authority of his Christ... 12:10
7. LXX: And in the days of those kings, the God of heaven shall raise up a **kingdom** which shall not be corrupted into the eon. And his **kingdom** shall not be left to another people; but it shall thin and winnow all the **kingdoms**; and this one shall rise up into the eons. Dan 2:44

8. And the fifth angel poured out his bowl upon the throne of the wild beast; and his **kingdom** became enveloped in darkness. 16:10
9. And the ten horns which you saw are ten kings, the ones who not yet received a **kingdom**, but receive authority as kings one hour with the wild beast. 17:12
10. For God gave to their hearts to do his design, and to do one design, and to give their **kingdom** to the wild beast, until the words of God shall be fulfilled. 17:17
11. And the woman whom you saw is the great city having **kingship** over the kings of the earth. 17:18

Editor's Note: A kingdom was set up over God's people, with Saul being the first king of Israel. A common theme with Jesus is the kingdom of God and of the heaven. Pilate questioned Jesus if he were a king, to which Jesus answered in the affirmative. The word "basil" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Language, Tongue

γλωσσα #1100

1. Attached with groups 5:9, 7:9, 10:11, 11:9, 13:7, 14:6, 17:15
2. LXX: And from out of these were separated islands of the nations in their land, each according to **language**. Gen 10:5
3. LXX: And I come to bring together all the nations, and the **languages**. Is 66:18

*Editor's Note: Literally γλωσσα is a tongue, but figuratively it is "language." It is combined in most places with "tribe, people and nation." It can be used either literally or figuratively. *see Tongue*

Left

ευνωμος #2176

1. And he put his right foot upon the sea, but the **left** upon the land. 10:2

Lie

ψευδος #5579

1. And in their (144,000) mouth was not found a **lie**, for they are unblemished. 14:5

Entities of the Book of Revelation

2. And in no way should enter into her anything common, and committing an abomination, and a **lie** - only the ones being written in the scroll of the life of the lamb. 21:27
3. Outside are the dogs....and every one being fond of and committing a **lie**. 22:15

Editor's Note: This Greek word could also be translated "falsehood," The word "pseudo" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Life

ζωη #2222

1. To the one overcoming, I will give to him to eat from out of the tree of **life**, which is in the midst of the paradise of my God. 2:7
2. Be trustworthy unto death, and I will give to you the crown of **life**. 2:10
3. The one overcoming - this one shall be covered with white garments, and in no way shall I remove his name from out of the book of **life**. 3:5
4. And he shall guide them unto springs of waters of **life**. 7:17
5. And after three days and a half, breath of **life** from out of God entered unto them... 11:11
6. LXX: And God shaped man, taking dust from the earth, and breathed into his face breath of **life**; and man became a living soul. Gen 2:7
7. And they did obeisance to him - all the ones dwelling upon the earth, whose name has not been written in the scroll of the **life** of the lamb having been from the founding of the cosmos. 13:8
8. And the ones dwelling upon the earth shall marvel, whose names are not written upon the scroll of the **life** from the founding of the world... 17:8
9. And I saw the dead ones, the great and the small, standing before the throne; and scrolls were opened. And another scroll was opened, which is the one of **life**. 20:12

10. And if any should not be found written in the book of **life**, he was cast into the lake of fire. 20:15
11. I will give to the one thirsting from out of the spring of the water of **life** without charge. 21:6
12. And no way should enter into her anything common, and committing an abomination, and a lie - only the ones being written in the scroll of the **life** of the lamb. 21:27
13. And he showed to me a pure river of water of **life**, bright as crystal, going forth from out of the throne and God, and of the lamb. In the midst of her square, and of the river, from this side here and from that side there, was a tree of **life** producing twelve fruits, each by month rendering its fruit; and the leaves of the tree were for treatment of the nations. 22:1,2
14. Blessed are the ones observing his commandments, that their authority will be unto the tree of **life**. 22:14
15. And the one thirsting let come! The one wanting, let take water of **life** without charge! 22:17
16. And if anyone should remove from the words of the scroll of this prophecy, may God remove his part from the tree of **life**, and from out of the holy city, of the things having been written in this scroll. 22:19

*Editor's Note: The word "zoo" is a derivative from this Greek word. *see Tree of Life*

Love

αγαπη #26

1. But I have against you, that the first **love** of yours you have left. 2:4
2. And I know your works, and **love**, and belief, and service, and your endurance, and your works - the last more than the first. 2:19

Editor's Note: In the Old Testament the word "αγαπη" is mainly found in the Song of Solomon. It is the highest form of love, rather than "ερος" sexual pleasure, or "φιλεω" friendship.

Mystery

μυστηριον #3466

1. LXX: And they (Daniel's three friends) sought compassions from the God of heaven concerning this **mystery**. Dan 2:18
2. LXX: Then the **mystery** was uncovered to Daniel in a night vision. Dan 2:19
3. LXX: The **mystery** which the king asks is not of wise ones....but there is a God in heaven uncovering **mysteries**...and the one uncovering **mysteries** made know to you what must take place....but this **mystery** was uncovered because of the interpretation to be made known to the king, that you should know the thoughts of your heart. Dan 2:27-30
4. The **mystery** of the seven stars which you saw upon my right, and the seven golden lamp-stands... 1:20
5. But in the days of the sound of the seventh angel, whenever he is about to trump, and the **mystery** of God should be initiated, which good news was announced by his bondmen the prophets. 10:7
6. And upon her forehead a name being written, **Mystery**, Babylon the great, the mother of the harlots, and of the abominations of the earth. 17:5
7. And the angel said to me, Why did you marvel? I will tell to you the **mystery** of the woman, and of the wild beast bearing her, having the seven heads and the ten horns. 17:7

Editor's Note: The first mention of the word "μυστηριον," transliterated into English as "mystery," is found in Daniel 2:18 concerning the mystery of Nebuchadnezzar's dream. Jesus tells the disciples about the mysteries of the kingdom of the heavens. Paul relates the mystery concerning Israel, and of the Good News. Paul mentions of speaking the wisdom of God in a mystery, and that they are managers of the mysteries of God. He then explains how we will not all sleep, but that we will be changed in an instant, and that the mystery of God's will shall be made known to us. In Ephesians 3 Paul tells how the revelation of the mystery

was made known to him, and thus to those reading his letter. The Good News has been revealed, the mystery of the eons, to the holy ones, and for the holy ones to make known this mystery - the mystery of Christ. But Paul mentions a mystery of lawlessness operating, but constrained until the revelation. Then Paul tells of the mystery of the belief, and the mystery of piety - God made manifest in the flesh. Finally Revelation ends with the mystery of the beast from the sea.

Name

ονομα #3686

1. You bore and have endurance because of my **name**. 2:3
2. You hold my **name**, and denied not the belief. 2:13
3. LXX: Take heed to yourself...for my **name** is upon him! Ex 23:21
4. And I will give to him a new a white small stone, and upon the small stone a new **name** being written which no one knew except the one receiving. 2:17
5. LXX: And he shall call you by your new **name**, which the mouth of the LORD shall name it. Is 62:2
6. I know your (Sardis) works, that you have a **name** that you live, but you are a dead one. 3:1
7. But you have few **names** in Sardis which tainted not their garments. 3:4
8. The one overcoming...in no way shall I wipe away his **name** from out of the book of life; and I will acknowledge his **name** before my father... 3:5
9. And (Philadelphia) denied not my **name**. 3:8
10. And I will write upon him the **name** of my God, and the **name** of the city of my God. 3:12
11. And I saw, and behold, a pale horse; and the one sitting upon him - his **name** was death, and Hades followed after him. 6:8
12. And the **name** of the star is called Absinth. 8:11

Entities of the Book of Revelation

13. His (*the angel of the abyss*) **name** in Hebrew is Abaddon, but in the Greek he has the **name** Apollyon. 9:11
14. And were killed in the earthquake the **names** of seven thousand men. 11:13
15. To give the wage to your bondmen the prophets, and to the holy ones, and to the ones fearing your **name**. 11:18
16. And upon his heads a **name** of blasphemy. 13:1
17. And he opened his mouth for blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his **name**... 13:6
18. Whose **name** has not been written in the scroll of the life of the lamb. 13:8
19. No one should be able to buy or sell except the one having the imprint, or the **name** of the wild beast, or the number of his **name**. 13:17
20. And I saw, and behold, a lamb standing upon Mount Zion, and with him a hundred forty four thousand having his **name** and the **name** of his father being written on their foreheads. 14:1
21. And they have not rest day and night...if anyone takes the imprint of his **name**. 14:11
22. And I saw...the ones overcoming from the wild beast, and from his image, and from the number of his **name**... 15:2
23. Who in no way should fear you, O Lord, and glorify your **name**? 15:4
24. *LXX*: For from the rising of the sun, and unto the descent, my **name** was glorified among the nations. Mal 1:11
25. And the men blasphemed the **name** of God, of the one having the authority over these calamities. 16:9
26. *LXX*: On account of you, my **name** always is being blasphemed among the nations. Is 52:5
27. And I saw a woman sitting upon a scarlet wild beast being full of **names** of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns. 17:3
28. And upon her forehead a **name** being written, Mystery, Babylon the great, the mother of the harlots and of the abominations

- of the earth. 17:5
29. And the ones dwelling upon the earth shall marvel, whose **names** are not written upon the scroll of the life from the founding of the cosmos, seeing the wild beast that was, and is not, and shall be at hand. 17:8
30. And his eyes a flame of fire, and upon his head many diadems; having **names** being written; and a **name** being written which no one knows except himself. 19:12
31. And his **name** is called, The Word of God. 19:13
32. And he has upon the cloak and upon his thigh a **name** being written, King of kings, and Lord of lords. 19:16
33. Having a wall great and high, and having twelve gatehouses; and upon the gatehouses were twelve angels, and **names** being inscribed, which is of the twelve tribes of the sons of Israel. 21:12
34. And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and upon them twelve **names** of the twelve apostles of the lamb. 21:14
35. And they shall see his face; and his **name** is upon their foreheads. 22:4

Editor's Note: The word "ὄνομα" is a common word in the Bible, as everyone and everything has a "name." The first instance of the word "ὄνομα" occurs in Genesis 2:13 and is the name of a river, but shortly afterwards God watches Adam to see what he will name the animals. The first name mentioned in the Book of Revelation is God's name. We see Jesus writing a new name on the overcomer. Then "The Name" is blasphemed by the beast, who also has a name mentioned in 9:11.

New

καίνος #2537

1. And I will give to him a white small stone; and upon the small stone a **new** name being written which no one knew except the one receiving. 2:17
2. *LXX*: But to the ones who serve to me, they shall be called by a **new** name. Is 65:15

3. And I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, (of the **new** Jerusalem, which comes down from out of the heaven from my God), and my **new** name. 3:12
4. And they sang a **new** ode, saying... 5:9
5. And they sing a **new** ode before the throne, and before the four living creatures, and the elders. 14:3
6. And I saw a **new** heaven and a **new** earth... 21:1
7. And the holy city, **new** Jerusalem, I saw coming down from God, from out of the heaven... 21:2
8. And said the one sitting upon the throne, Behold, I make all things **new**. 21:5
9. **LXX**: For in which manner the **new** heaven and the **new** earth, which I make wait before me, says the LORD, so shall I establish your see, and your name. Is 66:22

Obstacle

σκανδαλον #4625

1. But I have against you a little - that you have there ones holding the teaching of Balaam, who taught Balak to throw an **obstacle** before the sons of Israel, to eat things sacrificed to idols, and to commit harlotry. 2:14

Editor's Note: The word "scandal" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Ordinance, Right actions

δικαιωμα #1345

1. For all the nations shall come and shall do obeisance before you, for your **ordinances** were manifested. 15:4
2. For the fine linen is the **right actions** of the holy ones. 19:8

Editor's Note: Psalm 119 displays the greatest usage of the word "δικαιωμα," translated "ordinance," a legal term. "Right actions" in 19:8 allows for a better understanding of the word in a non-legal context.

Place

τοπος #5117

1. But if not, I come to you quickly, and I will move your lamp stand from out of its **place**, unless you should repent. 2:5
2. And every mountain and island were shaken from out of their **places**. 6:14
3. And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she had a **place** being prepared by God, that there she should be nourished a thousand two hundred sixty days. 12:6
4. And he (*dragon*) prevailed not, nor was a **place** found for him any longer in the heaven. 12:8
5. **LXX**: And the abundance of the wind lifted them away, and not a **place** was found for them (*potsherd*s). Dan 2:35
6. And were given to the woman two wings of the great eagle, that she should fly into the wilderness to her **place**... 12:14
7. And he gathered them together into the **place** being called in Hebrew, Armageddon. 16:16
8. And a **place** was not found for them (*heaven & earth*). 20:11

Editor's Note: The word "topography" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Plague

θανατος #2288

1. And I will kill her children by **plague**. 2:23
2. And was given to him authority upon the fourth of the earth, to kill by broadsword, and by hunger, and by **plague**, and by the wild beasts of the earth. 6:8

*Editor's Note: "θανατος" generally means "death," but when θανατος becomes an instrument causing death, it is termed, "plague." *see Death.*

Power

δυναμις #1411

1. And his appearance was as the sun shines in its **power**. 1:16
2. For you (*church of Philadelphia*) have a little **power**... 3:8

Entities of the Book of Revelation

3. Worthy are you Lord and our God, the holy one, to receive the glory, and the honor, and the **power**... 4:11
4. Worthy is the lamb having been slain to receive **power** and riches, and wisdom... 5:12
5. Amen. Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thankfulness, and honor, and **power**, and strength to our God into the eons of the eons. Amen. 7:12
6. We give thanks to you, O Lord God almighty, the one being and the one who was and the one coming, for you have taken your great **power** and reigned. 11:17
7. And I heard a great voice in the heaven, saying, Now is come the deliverance, and the **power**, and the kingdom of our God, and the authority of his Christ... 12:10
8. And the dragon gave to him (*wild beast from the sea*) his **power**, and his throne, and great authority. 13:2
9. And the temple was filled of smoke from the glory of God, and from his **power**... 15:8
10. These have one opinion; and they give the **power** and their authority to the wild beast. 17:13
11. And the merchants of the earth were enriched from out of the **power** of her indulgence. 18:3
12. Alleluia; the deliverance, and the **power**, and the glory of our God. 19:1

Editor's Note: The word "dynamite" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Prayer

προσευχη #4336

1. Each having harps, and bowls made of gold, being full of incenses, which are the **prayers** of the holy ones. 5:8
2. And many incenses were given, that he should offer the **prayers** of all the holy ones upon the golden altar before the throne. And the smoke of the incenses ascended, in the **prayers** of the holy ones, from out of the

hand of the angel, before God. 8:3,4

Prison

φυλακη #5438

1. Behold indeed, the devil is about to throw some from out of you into **prison**, that you should be tested; and you shall have affliction ten days. Be trustworthy unto death, and I will give to you the crown of life! 2:10
2. And he cried out in strength of voice, saying, Is fallen, is fallen, Babylon the great, and is become a home of demons, and a **prison** of every unclean spirit, and a **prison** of every unclean and detested bird. 18:2
3. And whenever the thousand years should be fulfilled, Satan shall be loosed from out of his **prison**. And shall come forth to mislead the nations, the ones in the four corners of the earth. 20:7
4. LXX: And they put him (*king Zedekiah*) in a cage, even a wicker cage, and led him to the king of Babylon. And they brought him into **prison**, so that his voice should not be heard anymore upon the mountains of Israel. Eze 19:9

Editor's Note: A prison can be a structure or a condition. Many holy ones of the Bible spent time in prison - Joseph, Jeremiah and some of the disciples to name a few.

Prophecy

προφητεια #4394 προφητεω #4395

1. Blessed is the one reading, and the ones hearing the words of the **prophecy**, and heeding the things being written in it, for the time is near. 1:3
2. And he says to me, It is necessary for you again to **prophecy** over peoples, and over nations, and languages, and kings - many. 10:11
3. And I will give to my two witnesses, and they shall **prophecy** a thousand two hundred sixty days wearing sackcloths. 11:3
4. These have authority to lock the heaven, that

it should not rain rain the days of their

prophecy. 11:6

5. For the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of the **prophecy.** 19:10
6. Behold. I come quickly. Blessed is the one giving heed to the words of the **prophecy** of this scroll. 22:7
7. And he says to me, You should not set a seal upon the words of the **prophecy** of this scroll, for the time is near. 22:10
8. I bear witness to every one hearing the words of the **prophecy** of this scroll. If anyone should add upon these, God will place upon him the calamities being written in this scroll. 22:18
9. And if anyone should remove from the words of the scroll of this **prophecy**, may God remove his part from the tree of life, and from out of the holy city, of the things having been written in this scroll. 22:19 * see Dt 4:2
10. LXX: And in Asa hearing of these words, and the **prophecy** of Oded the prophet, that he prevailed, and cast out the loathsome things of all the land of Judah... 2Ch 15:8
11. LXX: And the rest of the words of Hezekiah, and his mercies, behold, they are written in the **prophecy** of Isaiah... 2Ch 32:32
12. LXX: And Haggai the prophet prophesied, and Zechariah the son of Iddo, a **prophecy** over the Jews in Judah and in Jerusalem, in the name of the God of Israel, over them. Ezr 5:1 see 6:14
13. LXX: Seventy period of seven...to set a seal upon vision and **prophecy**...Dan 9:24

Editor's Note: "Προφητεία," or its English derivative "prophecy", is mainly found in Revelation. It is used in a limited amount in the Old Testament. Jesus's mention of the prophecy of Isaiah in Matthew 13:14 is the only place this word appears in the Gospels. Paul uses this word eight times, and Peter twice.

Quietness

σιγή #4602

1. And when he opened the seventh seal there became **quietness** in the heaven about a half-hour. 8:1

Race

γενος #1085

1. I am the root and the **race** of David; the bright early morning star. 22:16

Editor's Note: The word "genealogy" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Rest

αναπαυσις #372 αναπαυω #373

1. And the four living creatures...have not **rest** day and night, saying, Holy, holy... 4:8
2. And white robes were given to each; and it was said to them that they should **rest** yet a time until of which they should be fulfilled - both their fellow-bondmen and their brothers about to be killed, as also they 6:11
3. And the smoke of their torment ascends into the eons of eons; and they have not **rest** day and night - the ones doing obeisance to the wild beast... 14:11
4. Yes, says the spirit, for they shall **rest** from their toils, and their works shall follow after them. 14:13

Resurrection, Rising up

αναστασις #386

1. And the rest of the dead ones did not live until the thousand years should be fulfilled. This is the first **resurrection**. Blessed and holy is the one having part in the first **resurrection**; over these the second death has not authority, but they will be priests of God and of the Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years. 20:5,6
2. LXX: A psalm of **rising up**. Ps 66:title
3. LXX: The dead ones shall **rise up**, and the ones in the sepulchers shall be raised... Is 26:19

Entities of the Book of Revelation

4. LXX: On account of this wait for me, says the LORD, for the day of my **rising up** for a testimony. Zep 3:8
5. LXX: For behold, I will bring my bondman -- **rising** (#395). Zec 3:8

Editor's Note: The Sadducees of the time of Christ did not believe in a resurrection, even though the words are used in the Greek Old Testament in both the nominal form here and also in the verbal form of #395. A "rising up" is a more literal translation. The resurrection is mainly a New Testament theme that is brought forth abundantly in forty-two places. The resurrection of Christ is the pivotal point of history.

Revelation

αποκαλυψις #602

1. The **revelation** of Jesus Christ, which God gave to him to show to his bondmen what must take place quickly. 1:1

Editor's Note: The first word of the Book of Revelation is "αποκαλυψις," transliterated into "apocalypse," which means an uncovering, hence "revelation." This word is only used once in the Old Testament, and that is in relationship to an uncovering of nakedness in the figurative sense. The only place this word is found in the Gospels is with Simeon's mentioning Jesus as an uncovering of nations. Paul uses the word thirteen times in his epistles, and Peter three times in connection to the revelation of Jesus Christ and his glory.

Right, the

δεξιός #1188

1. And having seven stars in his **right** hand... 1:16
2. And he placed his **right** hand upon me, saying, Do not fear! I am the first and the last... 1:17
3. the mystery of the seven stars which you saw upon my **right**... 1:20
4. Thus says the one holding the seven stars in his **right** hand... 2:1
5. And I saw on the **right** of the one sitting upon the throne a scroll... 5:1
6. And he came and took a scroll from out of the

right hand of the one sitting upon the throne. 5:7

7. And he put his **right** foot upon the sea, but the left upon the land. 10:2
8. And the angel whom I saw standing upon the sea and upon the land lifted his hand, the **right** one, to the heaven. 10:5
9. And he causes all - the small and the great, and the rich and the poor, and the free and the bondmen, that there should be given to them an imprint upon their **right** hand or upon their foreheads. 13:16

Rising, East

ανατολη #395

1. And I saw another angel having ascending from the **rising** of the sun, having the seal of the living God. 7:2
2. And the sixth angel poured out his bowl on the great river Euphrates; and its water was dried up, that the way of the kings should be prepared - of the ones from the **rising** of the sun. 16:12
3. And from the **east** three gatehouses...21:13
4. LXX: For behold, I will bring my bondman -- **rising**. Zec 3:8

Editor's Note: This Greek word was used for a name of the ancient region of Anatolia which is modern day Turkey "East is a metaphorical usage."

Seed

σπερμα #4690

1. And the dragon was provoked to anger against the woman, and went forth to make war with the rest of her **seed** giving heed to the commandments of God, and having the testimony of Jesus. 12:17
2. LXX: And I will put hatred between you and between the woman; and between your **seed** and between her **seed**. Gen 3:15

Editor's Note: "Seed" is a metaphor for progeny in many places. The word "sperm" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Service

διακονια #1248

1. I know your works, and love, and belief, and **service**, and your endurance, and your works... 2:19

Editor's Note: The word "deacon" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Sin

αμαρτια #266

1. To the one loving us, and bathing us from our **sins** in his blood... 1:5
2. Come forth from out of her, my people, that you should not partake together with her **sins**; and that you should not receive from out of her calamities! For her **sins** cleaved as far as the heaven, and God remembered her - the offences of hers. 18:4,5

Sore

ελκος #1668

1. And there became a hurtful and severe **sore** to the men having the imprint of the wild beast, and the ones doing obeisance to his image. 16:2
2. And they blasphemed the God of heaven from out of their miseries, and from their **sores**; and they repented not from their works. 16:11
3. LXX: And Moses strew it into the heaven, and there became **sores** of boils breaking out among both men and among the four-footed creatures. Ex 9:10

Soul, Life

ψυχη #5590

1. And when he opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the altar the **souls** of men having been slain because of the word of God, and because of the testimony of the lamb which they had. 6:9
2. And the third of the creatures in the sea died - the ones having **lives**; and the third of the ships were utterly destroyed. 8:9
3. And they overcame him through the blood of

the lamb, and through the word of their testimony; and they loved not their **life** until death. 12:11

4. And the second angel poured out his bowl into the sea, and it became blood as of a dead one; and every living **soul** died in the sea. 16:3
5. LXX: And God said, Let the earth bring forth a living **soul** according to type - four-footed, and reptiles, and wild beasts of the earth, according to type! Gen 1:24
6. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and **souls** of men. And the autumn fruits of the desire of your **soul** are departed from you. 18:12-14
7. LXX: Greece, and the whole world, and the places extending, these traded with you in **lives** of men... Eze 27:13
8. And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them - even the **souls** of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the testimony of Jesus... 20:4

Editor's Note: The word "psyche" is a derivative from this Greek word, meaning both "soul" and "life." Both words can be used interchangeably, but tradition has somewhat been adhered to here with an agreement with the early English translations. "Soul" seems to have taken on more of a physical aspect - as an entity; but "life," as a condition, would probably be a better choice with this Greek word. Some confusion lies with the Greek word "ζωη" which is also translated "life."

Sign, Signify

σημαινω #4591 σημειον #4592

1. And he **signified** having sent by his angel to

Entities of the Book of Revelation

his bondman John. 1:1

2. And a great **sign** appeared in the heaven; a woman wearing the sun, and the moon underneath her feet... 12:1
3. And appeared another **sign** in the heaven. And behold, a great fiery dragon having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his heads were seven diadems. 12:3
4. And he (*beast from the earth*) works great **signs** and fire, that from out of the heaven it should come down upon the earth before men. And he misleads the ones of mine dwelling upon the earth by the **signs** which were given to him to do before the wild beast... 13:13,14
5. And I saw another **sign** in the heaven, great and wonderful; seven angels having the last seven calamities. 15:1
6. For they are spirits of demons doing **signs** which go forth unto the kings of the entire inhabitable world. 16:14
7. And the wild beast was laid hold of, and with this one the false prophet performing the **signs** before him... 19:20
8. LXX: He takes hold of and rescues, and produces **signs** and miracles in the heaven and upon the earth, who rescued Daniel from out of the mouth of the lions. Dan 6:27

Editor's Note: Signs appear throughout the Old Testament, starting in Genesis 1:14 with the sign of the luminaries in the heaven. Deuteronomy 12:1-3 gave instructions concerning signs. In the New Testament the great signs done by Jesus are mentioned throughout the Gospels, and some are replicated by his disciples. But the performing of signs was not limited to the divine, but also to the actions of the wild beast.

Strength

ισχυς #2479

1. Worthy is the lamb having been slain, to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and **strength**, and honor, and glory, and blessing. 5:12
2. Amen. Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and

thankfulness, and honor, and power, and **strength** to our God into the eons of the eons. Amen. 7:12

Supper

δειπνεω #1172 δειπνον #1173

1. Behold, I stand at the door and I knock. If any should hear my voice, and should open the door, even I will enter to him, and have **supper** with him, and he with me. 3:20
2. Blessed are the ones being called to the **supper** of the wedding of the lamb. 19:9
3. And I saw one angel standing in the sun; and he cried out with a great voice, saying to all the birds flying in the mid-heaven, Come, and be gathered together for the great **supper** of God, that you should eat flesh of kings... 19:17,18

Editor's Note: The only mention of a "supper" in the Old Testament is in Daniel 1:16 & 5:1. The Gospels mention the scribes and Pharisees enjoying first place at the suppers. Herod's great supper is mentioned in Mark 6:21. The parable of the great supper is in Luke 14:15-23. Then there is the supper that Mary & Martha prepared for Jesus. The "last supper" is in John 13:2,4, called the Lord's Supper by Paul in 1 Corinthians 11:20,21. Two types of suppers are mentioned in Revelation, the supper of the lamb, and supper of God which occurs on the earth, in which the birds partake of human flesh.

Teaching

διδασκω #1321 διδαχη #1322

1. But I have against you a little - that you have there ones holding the **teaching** of Balaam, who **taught** Balak to throw an obstacle before the sons of Israel, to eat things sacrificed to idols, and to commit harlotry. Thus you have also ones holding the **teaching** of the Nicolaitans in like manner. 2:14,15
2. But I have against you, that you allow your woman Jezebel, who calls herself a prophetess; and she **teaches** and misleads my bondmen to commit harlotry, and to eat things sacrificed

to an idol. 2:20

3. And to you I say, to the rest in Thyatira, as many as have not this **teaching**, and who knew not the deeps of Satan... 2:24

Testimony

μαρτυρία #3141 μαρτυριον #3142

1. And he signified having sent by his angel to his bondman John, who testified the word of God, and the **testimony** of Jesus Christ, as much as indeed he saw. 1:2
2. I, John, your brother and partner in the affliction and kingdom and endurance of Christ Jesus, came to be on the island being called Patmos on account of the word of God, and on account of the **testimony** of Jesus Christ. 1:9
3. And when he opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the altar the souls of men having been slain because of the word of God, and because of the **testimony** of the lamb which they had. 6:9
4. And whenever they should finish their **testimony**, the wild beast ascending from out of the abyss shall make war with them... 11:7
5. And they overcame him through the blood of the lamb, and through the word of their **testimony**; and they loved not their life until death. 12:11
6. And the dragon was provoked to anger against the woman, and went forth to make war with the rest of her seed giving her to the commandments of God, and having the **testimony** of Jesus. 12:17
7. And after these things I saw, and the temple of the tent of the **testimony** was opened in the heaven. 15:5
8. I am your fellow-servant, and of your brothers having the **testimony** of Jesus - to God do obeisance! for the **testimony** of Jesus is the spirit of the prophecy. 19:10
9. And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them - even the

souls of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the **testimony** of Jesus... 20:4

Editor's Note: A testimony is related to a witness or a witnessing. Generally the witness is what is seen and the testimony is the description of what was witnessed. The word "martyr" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Torment

βασανίζω #928 βασανισμος #929

1. And was given to them that they should not kill them, but that they should be **tormented** five months. And their **torment** was as the **torment** of a scorpion whenever it should smite a man. 9:5
2. For these two prophets **tormented** the ones dwelling upon the earth. 11:10
3. And having one in the womb, she cried out travailing and being **tormented** to give birth. 12:2
4. And he shall be **tormented** by fire and sulphur before the holy angels and before the lamb. And the smoke of their **torment** ascends into the eons of eons...14:10,11
5. So much as she glorified herself, and lived indulgently, so for that much you give to her **torment** and mourning! 18:7
6. And the kings of the earth...standing from far off on account of the fear of her **torment**...18:10
7. The merchants of these things, who were enriched from her, shall stand from far off because of the fear of her **torment**, weeping and mourning... 18:15,16
8. And they shall be **tormented** day and night int the eons of the eons. 20:10

Treatment

θεραπεια #2322

1. In the midst of her square, and of the river, from this side here, and from that side there, was a tree of life producing twelve fruits, each by month rendering its fruit; and the leaves of the tree were for the **treatment** of the

Entities of the Book of Revelation

nations. 22:2

Editor's Note: The word "therapy" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Vision, Sight

ορασις #3706

1. Likened in **sight** to a jasper stone...likened to the **sight** of emerald. 4:3
2. Thus I saw the horses in the **vision**, and the ones sitting upon them... 9:17
3. LXX: In that day the hand of the LORD came upon me, and it led me in a **vision** of God into the land of Israel., and put me upon an exceedingly high mountain. And upon it was as the construction of a city before me.

Eze 40:1,2

Editor's Note: Outside of the usage of the word "a sight," which is a common usage, a "vision" was a supernatural event. Many visions occur in the Old Testament, mainly in the books of Ezekiel and Daniel, but the only mention in the New Testament is in Acts 2:17 and in Revelation.

VOICE/SOUND subdivided

φωνη #5456

Editor's Note: "Voice" and "sound" can be used interchangeably in many places, but generally when it applies to a living entity "voice" is used, and with non-living entities "sound" is used - but this is not a hard and fast rule. The words "phone" and "phonetic" are derivatives from this Greek word. There are hundreds of references to "voices" and "sounds" in the Bible, interspersed equally between the testaments.

Voice from the throne

1. And from out of the throne went forth lightnings, and **voices**, and thunders. 4:5
2. And the seventh angel poured out his bowl into the air; and came forth a great **voice** from the temple of the heaven, from the throne, saying, It has taken place. 16:17
3. And a **voice** from out of the throne came forth, saying, Praise our God all his bondmen, and the ones fearing him - the small and the great! 19:5

Voice from the 4 horns

1. And the sixth angel trumped; and I heard one **voice** from out of the four horns of the golden altar before God. 9:13

Voice/sound from out of the heaven

1. And I heard a **voice** from out of the heaven saying to me, Set a seal upon what the seven thunders spoke. 10:4
2. And the **voice** which I heard from out of the heaven again spoke with me, and saying, Go! 10:8
3. And they heard a great **voice** from out of heaven saying to them, Ascend here! 11:12
4. And I heard a great **voice** in the heaven, saying, Now is come the deliverance... 12:10
5. And I heard a **sound** from out of the heaven, as a sound of many waters, and as a sound of great thunder. 14:2
6. And I heard a **voice** from out of the heaven saying to me, Write! 14:13
7. And I heard another **voice** from out of the heaven, saying, Come forth from out of her my people, that you should not partake together with her sins; and that you should not receive from out of her calamities! 18:4
8. And I heard a great **voice** from out of the heaven, saying, Behold, the tent of God is with men, and he shall pitch a tent with them, and they will be his people, and God himself will be with them. 21:3

Sound of the seventh angel

1. But in the days of the **sound** of the seventh angel, whenever he is about to trump, and the mystery of God should be initiated... 10:7

Voice/sound when the temple was opened

1. And the temple of God was opened in the heaven, and the ark of the covenant of the Lord was seen in his temple. And there took place lightnings, and **sounds**, and thunders, and great hail. 11:19
2. And I heard a great **voice** from out of the

Entities of the Book of Revelation

temple, saying to the seven angels, Go pour out the bowls... 16:1

Great voice/sound of the angels

1. And I saw a strong angel proclaiming in a great **voice**. 5:2
2. And I saw, and I heard as a **sound** of many angels round about the throne...saying with a great **voice**. Worthy is the lamb... 5:11,12
3. And he (*angel from the sun*) cried out with a great **voice** to the four angels... 7:2
4. And I saw another angel flying in mid-heaven...saying with a great **voice**, Fear God, and give to him glory! 14:6,7
5. And another angel, a third followed them, saying with a great **voice**, If any does obeisance to the wild beast and ... 14:9
6. And another angel came forth from out of the temple, crying out with a great **voice** to the one sitting upon the cloud... 14:15
7. And he cried out in strength of **voice**, saying, Is fallen, is fallen, Babylon the great... 18:2
8. And I saw one angel standing in the sun; and he cried out with a great **voice**, saying to all the birds flying in mid-heaven, Come, and be gathered together for the great supper of God, 19:17

Sound of harpists

1. And the **sound** which I heard was as harpists harping with their harps. 14:2
2. And a **sound** of harpists, and musicians, and pipers, and trumpeters, in no way shall be heard in you anymore. 18:22

Voice of the bride and groom

1. And the light of a lamp shall in no way shine in you anymore; and the **voice** of a groom and bride in no way shall be heard in you anymore. 18:23

Voice/sound of a vast great multitude

1. And they cry out a great **voice**, saying, Deliverance to our God... 7:10

2. And after these things I heard as a **sound** of a vast great multitude in the heaven, saying, Alleluia. 19:1
3. And I heard as a **sound** of a vast multitude, as a sound of abundant waters, and as a sound of strong thunders, saying, Alleluia. 19:6

Voice/sound as a trumpet

1. I became in spirit on the Lord's day, and I heard a great **sound** behind me as a trumpet. 1:10
2. And there I turned to see the **voice** which spoke with me. 1:12
3. And the first **voice** which I heard was as a trumpet speaking with me... 4:1

Voice of the Son of Man

1. And his **voice** was as a sound of many waters. 1:15
2. Behold, I stand at the door and I knock. If any should hear my **voice**, and should open the door, even I will enter to him and have supper with him, and he with me. 3:20

Voice/sound of the four living creatures

1. And I heard one from out of the four living creatures, saying as a **sound** of thunder, Come and see! 6:1
2. And I heard a **voice** in the midst of the four living creatures, saying, A choenix of grain of a denarius. 6:6
3. And when he opened the fourth seal, I heard the **voice** of the fourth living creature, saying, Come and see! 6:7

Voice of the martyrs

1. And they cried out with a great **voice**, saying, How Long, O master... 6:10

Sounds of the Angel with the golden censer

1. And the angel took the censer, and filled it from out of the fire of the altar, and cast unto the earth. And there became **sounds**, and thunders, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

8:5

Voice of the great eagle

1. And I saw and heard one eagle flying in mid-heaven, saying with a great **voice**, Woe... 8:13

Sound of the locusts

1. And they had chest plates, as chest plates of iron; and the **sound** of their wings was as the **sound** of many chariots of horses running to war. 9:9

Voice of the strong angel with the small scroll

1. And he cried out with a great **voice**, as a lion roars. 10:3

Sounds

1. And there were lightnings, and thunders, and **sounds**. 16:18

Wage

μισθος #3408

1. And to give the **wage** to your bondmen the prophets, and to the holy ones, and to the ones fearing your name. 11:18
2. Behold, I come quickly, and my **wage** is with me, to render to each as his work will be. 22:12
3. LXX: Carefully keep for me this male child (*Moses*), and suckle it for me, and I will give to you the **wage**. Ex 2:9
4. LXX: Behold, the LORD comes with strength, even the arm with dominion. Behold, his **wage** is with him, and the work before him. Is 40:10
5. LXX: Behold, the deliverer is come to you, having his own **wage** with him, and his work before his face! Is 62:11

Editor's Note: "μισθος" is not a reward, as some Bibles have it, but a wage, as can be seen by Moses's mother being paid to suckle the child.

War

πολεμος #4171

1. And the representations of the locusts were likened to horses being prepared for **war**... and the sound of their wings was as the sound of many chariots of horses running to **war**. 9:7,9
2. LXX: As the sound of chariots upon the tops of the mountains they shall leap, even as the sound of a flame of fire devouring stubble, and as a vast and strong people being deployed for **war**. Jl 2:5
3. And whenever they (*two witnesses*) should finish their testimony the wild beast ascending from out of the abyss shall make **war** with them, and shall overcome them, and shall kill them. 11:7
4. LXX: I viewed, and that horn made **war** with the holy ones, and prevailed against them, until of which the old one of days came... Dan 7:21,22
5. And there was **war** in the heaven - Michael and his angels to wage war with the dragon. And the dragon waged **war** and his angels. 12:7
6. And the dragon was provoked to anger against the woman, and went forth to make **war** with the rest of her seed... 12:17
7. And authority was given to him (*wild beast from the sea*) to make **war** forty two months. 13:5
8. And was given to him to make **war** with the holy ones, and to overcome them. 13:7
9. For they are spirits of demons doing signs which go forth unto the kings of the entire inhabitable world, to gather them together for **war** of that great day of God almighty. 16:14
10. And I saw the wild beast, and the kings of the earth, and their militaries being gathered together to make **war** with the one sitting upon the horse, and with his military. 19:19
11. Gog and Magog, to gather them together for the **war**. 20:8

Editor's Note: "Battle" and "war" can be used

Entities of the Book of Revelation

interchangeable for "πολεμος." Generally a battle is a single episode of a war. The word "polemics" is a derivative from this Greek word, meaning "an arguing over words."

Wedding

γαμος #1062

1. Let us rejoice and exult, and let us give the glory to him! for the **wedding** of the lamb is come, and his wife prepared herself. 19:7
2. Blessed are the ones being called to the supper of the **wedding** of the lamb. 19:9

Editor's Note: In the Old Testament weddings are mentioned with Jacob & Leah, and Esther. Weddings mentioned in the New Testament are - the wedding at Cana, the parable of the wedding feast, the wedding with the ten virgins, and when the lord disengages from the wedding feasts. The word "bigamy" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Will

θελημα #2307

1. For you created all, and by your **will** they are and were created. 4:11

Wisdom

σοφια #4678

1. Worthy is the lamb having been slain, to receive power, and riches, and **wisdom**, and strength, and honor, and glory, and blessing. 5:12
2. Amen, blessing, and glory, and **wisdom**, and thankfulness, and honor, and power, and strength to our God into the eons of the eons. Amen. 7:12
3. Here is **wisdom**. The one having the mind tally the number of the wild beast; for it is a number of a man, and his number is 600, 60, 6. 13:18
4. Here is the mind having **wisdom** - the seven heads are seven mountains where the woman sits upon them. 17:9

Editor's Note: The suffix "-sophy" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Woe

ουαι #3759

1. **LXX: Woe** upon **woe** will be, and message upon message will be. Eze 7:26
2. And I saw and heard one eagle flying in mid-heaven, saying with a great voice, **Woe, woe, woe** to the ones dwelling upon the earth. 8:13
3. The one **woe** went forth - behold, comes still two woes after these. 9:12
4. The second **woe** departed. The third **woe** - behold, it comes quickly. 11:14
5. **Woe** to the earth and to the sea, for the devil is come down to you having great rage, knowing that he has a short time. 12:12
6. Standing from far off on account of the fear of her torment, saying, **Woe, woe** to the great city Babylon, the strong city, for in one hour your judgment came. 18:10
7. **Woe, woe, woe** to the great city... 18:16
8. **Woe, woe, woe** the great city... 18:19

Editor's Note: "Woe," as an exclamation, is found throughout the Bible.

Wonder, Wonderful, Marvel

θαυμα #2295 θαυμαζω #2296

1. And there was **wonder** in all the earth after the wild beast. 13:3
2. And I saw another sign in the heaven, great and **wonderful** - seven angels having the last seven calamities... 15:1
3. And they sing the ode of Moses, the bondman of God, and the ode of the the lamb, saying, Great and **wonderful** are you works, O Lord God almighty... 15:3
4. And I **wondered**, having seen her (*great harlot*), with a great **wonder**. 17:6
5. And the angel said to me, why did you **wonder**? 17:7
6. And the ones dwelling upon the earth shall **wonder**, whose names are not written upon the scroll of the life from the founding of the cosmos. 17:8

Editor's Note: A "θαυμα" is generally a visible display.

Entities of the Book of Revelation

Word

λογος #3056

1. And he signified having sent by his angel to his bondman John, who testified the **word** of God, and the testimony of Jesus Christ, as much as he saw. 1:1,2
2. Blessed is the one reading, and the ones hearing the **words** of the prophecy, and heeding the things being written in it, for the time is near. 1:3
3. I, John, your brother and partner in the affliction and kingdom and endurance of Christ Jesus, came to be on the island being called Patmos, on account of the **word** of God. 1:9
4. For you (*Philadelphia*) have a little power, and gave heed to my **word**, and denied not my name. 3:8
5. In that you (*Philadelphia*) kept the **word** of my endurance... 3:10
6. And when he opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the altar the souls of men having been slain because of the **word** of God... 6:9
7. And they overcame him through the blood of the lamb, and through the **word** of their testimony... 12:11
8. For God gave to their hearts to do his design, and to do one design, and to give their kingdom to the wild beast, until the **words** of God shall be fulfilled. 17:17
9. And he says to me, These **words** of God are true. 19:9
10. LXX: And now, O my Lord, O LORD, you are God, and your **words** will be true... 2Sa 7:28
11. And wearing a cloak dipped in blood. And his name is called, The **Word** of God. 19:13
12. LXX: And he shall strike the earth by the **word** of his mouth; and by the breath through his lips he shall do away with the impious one. Is 11:4
13. And I saw thrones; and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them - even the souls of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the testimony of Jesus, and on account of the **word** of God... 20:4
14. And he says to me, Write! for these **words** are true and trustworthy. 21:5
15. And he said to me, These **words** are trustworthy and true. 22:6
16. Behold I come quickly, Blessed is the one giving heed to the **words** of the prophecy of this scroll. 22:7
17. And he says to me See that you do not! for I am your fellow-bondman, and of your brothers of the prophets, and of the ones giving heed to the **words** of this scroll - to God do obeisance! And he says to me, You should not set a seal upon the **words** of the prophecy of this scroll, for the time is near. 22:9,10
18. I bear witness to every one hearing the **words** of the prophecy of this scroll. If anyone should add upon these, God will place upon him the calamities being written in this scroll. And if anyone should remove from the **words** of the scroll of this prophecy, may God remove his part from the tree of life, and from out of the holy city, of the things having been written in this scroll. 22:18,19
19. LXX: And all these sayings shall be to you as the **words** of this scroll having set seal. Is 29:11

Editor's Note: The Greek word "λογος" appears throughout the Bible. The first mention of "λογος" is in Genesis 4:23. "Λογος" takes on a special meaning with John 1:1 "In the beginning was the word." The English suffix "-logy" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Work

εργον #2041

1. I know your **works**, and your toil, and your endurance... 2:2
2. Remember then from where you have fallen, and repent, and do the first **works**. 2:5
3. But this you have, that you detest the **works** of the Nicolaitans, which I also detest. 2:6

Entities of the Book of Revelation

4. But I know your **works**, and affliction, and pooriness... 2:9
5. I know your **works**, and where you dwell, where the throne of Satan is. 2:13
6. I know your **works**, and love, and belief, and service, and your endurance, and your **works** - the last more than the first. 2:19
7. Behold. I throw her into a bed, and the ones committing adultery with her into great affliction. unless they should repent from her **works**. 2:22
8. And I will give to you each according to your **works**... 2:23
9. And the one overcoming, and the one giving heed until the end of my **works** - I will give to him authority over the nations. 2:26
10. I know your **works**, that you have a name that you live, but you are a dead one...for I have not found your **works** being fulfilled before my God. 3:1,2
11. I know your **works**. Behold, I have put before you a door being opened, which no one is able to lock it. 3:8
12. I know your **works**, that you are neither cold nor boiling hot; ought you should be cold or boiling hot. 3:15
13. And the rest of the men who were to killed by these calamities repented not from the **works** of their hands... 9:20
14. *LXX*: The idols of the nations are silver and gold, **works** of the hands of men. Ps 115:4
15. The spirit says, Yes they shall rest from their toils, and their **works** shall follow after them. 14:13
16. And the ode of Moses, the bondman of God, and the ode of the lamb, saying, Great and wonderful are your **works**, O Lord God almighty. 15:3
17. *LXX*: And all the people among whom you are shall see the **works** of the LORD, for it is wonderful what I will do for you. Ex 34:10
18. And they repented not from their **works**. 16:11

19. Render to her as also she rendered to you, and double up to her double according to her **works**! 18:6
20. And the dead ones were judged from out of the things being written in the scrolls, according to their **works**...and they were judged each according to their **works**. 20:12,13
21. Behold I come quickly, and my wage is with me, to render to each as his **work** will be. 22:12
22. *LXX*: Give to them, O Lord, according to their **works**, and according to the wickedness of their practices! Ps 28:4

Editor's Note: In Chapter 2 & 3 God mentions the works or lack of, concerning the assemblies. The word "ergonomics" is a derivative from this Greek word. Works are a central theme in the Book of Revelation, whereas "favor" (grace) is only mentioned in 1:4 at the beginning of the book and in the last verse of the book.

Worth

αξιός #514

1. But you have a few names in Sardis which tainted not their garments; and they shall walk with me in white, for they are **worthy**. 3:4
2. **Worthy** are you, the Lord and our God, the holy one, to receive the glory, and the honor, and the power... 4:11
3. And I saw a strong angel proclaiming in a great voice, Who is **worthy** to open the scroll, and to loose its seals? 5:2
4. And I wept much, for not one **worthy** was found to open and to read the scroll, nor to look at it. 5:4
5. And they sang a new ode, saying, **Worthy** are you (*the lamb*) to take the scroll, and to open its seals... 5:9
6. **Worthy** is the lamb having been slain, to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honor, and glory, and blessing. 5:12
7. For the blood of holy ones and prophets they poured out; and you gave to them blood to

Entities of the Book of Revelation

drink - they are **worthy**. 16:6

Editor's Note: The word "axiom" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Wound

πληγη #4127

1. And one from out of his (*wild beast from the sea*) heads was as having been slain to death; and the **wound** of his death was cured. 13:3
2. That they should do obeisance to the first wild beast, of which was cured the **wound** of his death. 13:12
3. To the wild beast which had the **wound** of the sword and lived. 13:14

*Editor's Note: *see Calamity.*

ACTION ENTITIES

Create, creation

κτιζω #2936 κτισις #2937

1. Thus says the Amen, the trustworthy and true witness, the source of the **creation** of God. 3:14
2. For you **created** all, and by your will they are and were **created**. 4:11
3. And he swore by an oath, by the one living into the eons of the eons, who **created** the heaven... 10:6

Encamp

σκηνοω #4637

1. And the one sitting upon the throne shall **encamp** over them. 7:15
2. Because of this be glad, O heavens, and O ones **encamping** in them. 12:12
3. And he opened his mouth for blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tent, and the ones **encamping** in the heaven. 13:6
4. Behold, the tent of God is with men, and he shall **encamp** with them... 21:3

Editor's note: The only other place in the New Testament that this word is used is in John 1:14, "And the word be-

came flesh and encamped among us." The word is related to the action of pitching a tent.

Enlighten

φωτιζω #5461

1. And after these things I saw another angel descending from out of the heaven having great authority, and the earth was **enlightened** from his glory. 18:1
2. And the city has not a need of the sun, nor of the moon, that they should shine forth in her, for the glory of God **enlightens** her, and her lamp is the lamb. 21:23
3. LXX: And the sun will not be to you any longer for the light of day, nor the rising moon shall **enlighten** you at night; but the LORD will be to you an eternal light, even the God of your glory. Is 60:19
4. LXX: Be **enlightened**! Be **enlightened**, O Jerusalem, for your light is come! and the glory of the LORD has risen upon you. Is 60:1
5. And they have not a need of a lamp, and the light of the sun, for the Lord God **enlightens** them. 22:5

Editor's Note: Light is an extension of the essence of God. The sun is considered the source of light for the earth, but this will not be the case with the New Jerusalem.

Fear

φοβεω #5399 φοβος #5401

1. And he placed his right hand upon me, saying, Do not **fear**! I am the first and the last. 1:17
2. By no means **fear** what you are about to suffer! 2:10
3. And after three days and a half breath of life from out of God entered unto them, and they stood upon their feet; and great **fear** fell upon the one viewing them. 11:11
4. And the nations were angry, and your wrath came, and the time of the dead ones to be judged, and to give the wage to your bondmen the prophets, and to the holy ones, and to the ones **fearing** your name - to the ones small

and great; even to corrupt the ones corrupting the earth. 11:18

5. LXX: And the nations shall **fear** the name of the LORD; and all the kings of the earth your glory. Ps 102:15
6. **Fear** God, and give to him glory! 14:7
7. LXX: The end of the whole matter, hear! **Fear** God, and keep his commandments! for this is all to man. Ecc 12:13
8. Who in no way should **fear** you, O Lord, and glorify your name? 15:4
9. Standing far off on account of the **fear** of her torment. 18:10
10. The merchants of these things who were enriched from her shall stand far off because of the **fear** of her torment, weeping and mourning. 18:15
11. Praise our God all his bondmen, and the ones **fearing** him - the small and the great! 19:5
12. LXX: O ones **fearing** the LORD, praise him! Ps 22:23

Editor's Note: Fear takes on various attributes depending on the cause. Fearing God, as a father who demands respect, is different than fearing God as a judge who can destroy. The word "phobia" is a derivative from this Greek word..

Hear

ακουω #191

1. Blessed is the one reading, and the ones **hearing** the words of the prophecy, and heeding the things being written in it, for the time is near. 1:3
2. The one having an ear, **hear** what the spirit says to the assemblies! 2:7
3. LXX: And in my speaking to you, I shall open your mouth, and you shall say to them, Thus says the Lord the LORD, The one **hearing**, let him **hear**! Eze 3:27
4. The one having an ear, **hear** what the spirit says to the assemblies! 2:11
5. The one having an ear, **hear** what the spirit says to the assemblies! 2:17
6. The one having an ear, **hear** what the spirit

says to the assemblies! 2:29

7. Remember then how you received and **heard**; and give heed, and repent! 3:3
8. The one having an ear, **hear** what the spirit says to the assemblies! 3:6
9. The one having an ear, **hear** what the spirit says to the assemblies! 3:13
10. Behold, I stand at the door and I knock. If any should **hear** my voice, and should open the door, even I will enter to him, and have supper with him, and he with me. 3:20
11. The one having an ear, **hear** what the spirit says to the assemblies! 3:22
12. LXX: **Hear, hear** my words, for I will announce in your **hearing**! Job 13:17
13. If anyone has an ear, **hear**! 13:9
14. And the spirit and the bride say, Come! And the one **hearing** let say, Come! 22:17
15. I bear witness to every one **hearing** the words of the prophecy of this scroll. 22:18

Editor's Note: "Ακουω" generally means to "hear" but many times the emphasis is to "hearken." Hearing is a receptive action of the ears. Harkening is deciphering a sound and using cognition to determine the meaning of the sound. The word "acoustic" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Heed, keep

τερεω #5083

1. Blessed is the one reading, and the ones hearing the words of the prophecy, and **heeding** the things being written in it, for the time is near. 1:3
2. And the one overcoming, and the one **giving heed** until the end of my works - I will give to him authority over the nations. 2:26
3. Remember then how you received and heard; and **give heed**, and repent! 3:3
4. For you have a little power, and **gave heed** to my word, and denied not my name. 3:8
5. In that you **kept** the word of my endurance, and I will **keep** you from out of the hour of the test about to come upon the entire

Entities of the Book of Revelation

inhabitable world... 3:10

6. And the dragon was provoked to anger against the woman, and went forth to make war with the rest of her seed **giving heed** to the commandments of God, and having the testimony of Jesus. 12:17
7. *LXX*: And I will put hatred between you and between the woman; and between your seed and between her seed. He will **give heed** to your head, and you will **give heed** to his heel. Gen 3:15
8. Here is the endurance of the holy ones ; here are the ones **keeping** the commandments of God, and the belief of Jesus. 14:12
9. Behold, I come as a thief. Blessed is the one being vigilant, and **keeping** his garments, that he should not walk naked, and they shall see his indecency. 16:15
10. Behold, I come quickly. Blessed is the one **giving heed** to the words of the prophecy of this scroll. 22:7
11. For I am your fellow-bondman, and of your brothers the prophets, and of the ones **giving heed** to the words of this scroll - to God do obeisance. 22:9

Editor's Note: The generic usage of "keeping an object," which reflects the meaning of this Greek word, can take on a strengthened form meaning to "give heed."

Injure

αδικεω #91

1. The one overcoming in no way should be **injured** from the second death. 2:11
2. And the olive oil and the wine you should not **injure**. 6:6
3. And he cried out with a great voice to the four angels to whom it was given to them to **injure** the earth and the sea, saying, **Injure** not the earth, nor the sea, nor the trees, until we seal the bondmen of our God upon their foreheads. 7:2,3
4. And it was said to them (*locusts*) that they should not **injure** the grass of the earth... 9:4

5. And in their tails they have authority to **injure** men five months. 9:10
 6. For their (*horses*) tails are likened to serpents, having heads; and by them they **injure**. 9:19
 7. The one **injuring**, let him **injure** still! And the filthy one, let him be filthy still! And the just one, let him do righteousness still! And the holy one let him be sanctified still! 22:11
- Editor's Note: "αδικεω" is the opposite of "δικεω," which means "just." The "α" letter before the Greek word gives the word the negative connotation. To be unjust would be the legal definition, but injuring, wronging, or harming are non-legal definitions.*

Intoxicate

μεθυω #3184

1. Come, I will show to you the judgment of the great harlot sitting upon the many waters, with whom the kings of the earth committed harlotry, and the ones dwelling on the earth were **intoxicated** from the wine of her harlotry. 17:1,2
2. And I saw the woman being **intoxicated** from the blood of the holy ones, and from the blood of the witnesses of Jesus. 17:6
3. *LXX*: A cup of gold is Babylon in the hand of the LORD, **intoxicating** all the earth. The nations drink from her wine; on account of this they are shaken. Jer 51:7

Editor's Note: Intoxication is a condition of stupefaction, and it comes by way of overindulging in alcohol; but "intoxication" is used as a metaphor for a condition of stupefaction from other causes.

Mourn

πενθεω #3996 πενθος #3997

1. So much as she glorified herself, and lived indulgently, so for that much you give to her torment and **mourning**! for in her heart she says that, I sit a queen, and I am not a widow, and in no way shall I see **mourning**. 18:7
2. And the merchants of the earth shall weep and **mourn** over her (*Babylon*). 18:11

3. The merchants of these things, who were enriched from her, shall stand far off because of the fear of her torment, weeping and **mourning**. 18:15
4. And they threw dust upon their heads, and cried weeping and **mourning**... 18:19
5. And he shall wipe away every tear from their eyes; and death will not be anymore, nor **mourning**, nor crying, nor misery - it shall not be anymore; for the first things departed. 21:4

Overcome

νικᾶω #3528

1. To the one **overcoming** - I will give to him to eat from out of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of my God. 2:7
2. The one **overcoming** - in no way should be injured from the second death. 2:11
3. To the one **overcoming** - I will give to him to eat from the manna being hid. 2:17
4. And the one **overcoming**, and the one giving heed until the end of my works - I will give to him authority over the nations. 2:26
5. The one **overcoming** - this one shall be covered with white garments, and in no way shall I wipe away his name from out of the book of life. 3:5
6. The one **overcoming** - I will make him a column in the temple of my God, and outside in no way should he go forth any longer. 3:12
7. The one **overcoming** - I will give to him to sit with me on my throne, as even I overcame and sat with my father on his throne. 3:21
8. Weep not! Behold, the lion **overcame**... 5:5
9. And he went forth **overcoming**, and that he should **overcome**. 6:2
10. And whenever they should finish their witness, the wild beast ascending from out of the abyss shall make war with them, and shall **overcome** them, and shall kill them. 11:7
11. And they **overcame** him (*Satan*) through the blood of the lamb... 12:11

12. And was given to him (*wild beast*) to make war with the holy ones and to **overcome** them. 13:7
13. And the ones **overcoming** from the wild beast, and from his image, and from the number of his name, *were* standing upon the glass sea, having harps of God. 15:2
14. These shall wage war against the lamb, and the lamb will **overcome** them. 17:14
15. The one **overcoming** shall inherit all, and I will be to him God, and he will be to me a son. 21:7
16. The LORD God is my power, and he will arrange my feet unto completion; and upon the high places he shall set me, for me to **overcome** by his ode. Hab 3:19

Editor's Note: Overcoming is achieved by the holy ones and the wild beast, but with different outcomes to each. 1John goes into some detail on overcoming. The literal meaning of "νικᾶω" it to be a victor or victorious.

Read

ἀναγινώσκω #314

1. Blessed is the **one reading**, and the ones hearing the words of the prophecy... 1:3
2. And I wept much, for no one worthy was found to open and to **read** the scroll, nor to look at it. 5:4

SIT, SITTING subdivided

καθῆμαι #2521 καθίζω #2522

One sitting upon a cloud

1. And I saw, and behold, a white cloud, and upon the cloud **sitting** was one likened to son of man... 14:14
2. *LXX*: Behold the LORD **sits** upon a nimble cloud, and shall come to Egypt. Is 19:1
3. And another angel came forth from out of the temple crying out with a great voice to the one **sitting** upon the cloud. 14:15
4. And the one **sitting** upon the cloud put his sickle unto the earth, and the earth was reaped. 14:16

One sitting upon a horse

1. And I saw, and behold, a white horse; and the one **sitting** upon it having a bow. 6:2
2. And went forth another horse - fiery. And to the one **sitting** upon it was given to him to take peace from out of the earth... 6:4
3. And I saw, and behold, a black horse; and the one **sitting** upon it having a yoke balance scale in his hand. 6:5
4. And I saw, and behold, a pale horse; and the one **sitting** upon him - his name was Death... 6:8
5. And I thus saw the horses in the vision, and the ones **sitting** down upon them having chest plates of fiery color, and of blue, and sulphurous. 9:17
6. And I saw the heaven being opened. And behold, a white horse; and the one **sitting** upon him being called Trustworthy and True, and with righteousness he judges and wages war. 19:11
7. Come, and be gathered together for the great supper of God, that you should eat flesh of kings...and the flesh of horses, and of the ones **sitting** upon them... 19:17,18
8. And I saw the wild beast, and the kings of the earth, and their militaries being gathered together to make war with the one **sitting** upon the horse, and his military. 19:19
9. And the rest were killed by the broadsword of the one **sitting** upon the horse - by the one going forth from out of his mouth. 19:21

One sitting upon a scarlet wild beast

1. And I saw a woman **sitting** upon a scarlet wild beast being full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns. 17:3
2. Here is the mind having wisdom - the seven heads are seven mountains where the woman **sits** upon them. 17:9

One sitting upon a throne

1. The one overcoming I will give to him to **sit**

- with me on my throne, as even I overcame and **sat** with my father on his throne. 3:21
2. And behold, a throne was situated in the heaven, and upon the throne one **sitting**. 4:2
3. *LXX*: And it came to pass the year of which king Uzziah died, I beheld the LORD **sitting** upon a high throne, and being lifted up; and the house was full of his glory. Is 6:1
4. And upon the thrones I saw the twenty-four elders **sitting** down... 4:4
5. And whenever the living creatures shall give glory, and honor, and thankfulness to the one **sitting** upon the throne living into the eons of the eons, the twenty-four elders shall fall before the one **sitting** upon the throne... 4:9,10
6. *LXX*: And I viewed until when thrones were set, and the old one of days **sat** down. Dan 7:9
7. And I saw upon the right of the one **sitting** upon the throne a scroll... 5:1
8. And he (*lamb*) came and took a scroll from out of the right hand of the one **sitting** upon the throne. 5:7
9. And every creature...I heard saying to the one **sitting** upon the throne, and to the lamb... 5:13
10. And they say to the mountains and to the rocks, Fall upon us, and hide us from the face of the one **sitting** upon the throne, and from the anger of the lamb! 6:16
11. And they cry out a great voice, saying, Deliverance to our God **sitting** upon the throne, and to the lamb. 7:10
12. And the one **sitting** upon the throne shall encamp over them. 7:15
13. And the twenty four elders **sitting** before God upon their thrones fell upon their faces and did obeisance to God... 11:16
14. And the twenty-four elders fell, and the four living creatures, and did obeisance to God, to the one **sitting** upon the throne. 19:4
15. *LXX*: God reigns over the nations; God **sits** upon his holy throne. Ps 47:8

16. And I saw thrones, and they **sat** upon them, and judgment was given to them - even the souls of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the testimony of Jesus, and on account of the word of God, and whoever did not do obeisance to the wild beast, nor to his image, and did not take the imprint upon their forehead, and upon their hand. And they lived and reigned with the Christ a thousand years. 20:4

17. And I saw the great white throne, and the one **sitting** upon it, from whose face the heaven and the earth fled. 20:11

18. And said the one **sitting** upon the throne, Behold, I make all things new. 21:5

Editor's Note: The Book of Revelation is built around the theme of the one sitting upon the throne (God). What could be more important to John than seeing the one sitting on the throne? Revelation begins with the development of the scene in heaven and the throne, of which the throne also appears in the Old Testament, and the Book of Revelation ends with the one sitting on the throne making all things new.

Harlot sitting

1. Come, I will show to your the judgment of the great harlot **sitting** upon the many waters... 17:1

2. And he says to me, The waters which you saw, where the harlot **sits**, are peoples and multitudes, and nations, and languages. 17:15

Editor's Note: The standing position intimates motion about to occur, but the sitting position intimates a settled state. In the Book of Revelation, the one sitting takes on a position of power over whatever surrounds.

Slain

σφαζω #4969

1. And I saw, and behold, in the midst of the throne and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders, a lamb standing as being **slain**... 5:6
2. For you were **slain**, and you bought us to God by your blood, from out of every tribe and

language and people and nation. 5:9

3. Worthy is the lamb having been **slain**... 5:12

4. And to the one sitting upon it was given to him to take peace from out of the earth, that **they shall slay** one another... 6:4

5. And when he opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the altar the souls of **men having been slain** because of the word of God, and because of the testimony of the lamb which they had. 6:9

6. And one from out of his heads was as having been **slain** to death; and the wound of his death was cured. 13:3

7. And they did obeisance to him - all the ones dwelling upon the earth, whose name has not been written in the scroll of the life of the lamb, having been **slain** from the foundation of the cosmos. 13:8

8. And in her the blood of prophets and holy ones was found, and of all the **ones being slain** upon the earth. 18:24

Stab, Pierce

ΕΚΚΕΝΤΕΩ #1574

1. Behold, he comes with the clouds; and every eye shall see him, even the ones who **pierced** him. 1:7

2. *LXX:* And they shall look to me on whom they **pierced**, because they treated my despitefully. Zec 12:10

Editor's note: In John 19:34 we are told of Jesus being pierced by the soldiers guarding him, which would be a fulfillment of the prophecy of Zechariah 12:10.

Test

πειραζω #3985 πειρασμος #3986

1. And you **tested** the ones calling themselves apostles and are not, and found them liars. 2:2

2. Behold indeed, the devil is about to throw some from out of you into prison, that you should be **tested**; and you shall have affliction ten days. 2:10

Entities of the Book of Revelation

3. In that you kept the word of my endurance, and I will keep you from out of the hour of the **test** about to come upon the entire world, to **test** the ones dwelling upon the earth. 3:10

Editor's Note: In the King James version both "tempt" and "test" are used for this Greek word. "Tempt" does not appear in the Apostolic Bible Polyglot.

Thirst

διψαω #1372

1. They shall not hunger anymore, nor **thirst** anymore, nor in any way shall the sun fall upon them, nor any sweltering heat. 7:16
2. I will give to the one **thirsting** from out of the spring of the water of life without charge. 21:6
3. LXX: Woe to the ones **thirsting**. Go unto water! Is 55:1
4. And the spirit and the bride say, Come! And the one hearing let say, Come! And the one **thirsting** let come! The one wanting, let take water of life without charge! 22:17

Editor's Note: Thirst indicates a lack of water; but in Revelation the lack of water, and the water itself, are mainly spiritual.

Want

θελω #2309

1. And the spirit and the bride say, Come! And the one hearing let say, Come! And the one thirsting let come! The one **wanting**, let take water of life without charge! 22:17

ANIMAL ENTITIES

Bear

αρκτος #715

1. And the wild beast which I saw was likened to a leopard, and his feet as a **bear**, and his mouth as a lion. 13:2
2. LXX: And behold, a second wild, and beast likened to a **bear**, and on one part she stood, and three ribs were in her mouth in between

her teeth. And so they said to her, rise up, eat much flesh. Dan 7:5

Editor's Note: In the Bible a bear is generally an animal to be feared. This is the only New Testament reference to the bear. The word "arctic" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Bird

ορνειον #3732

1. And he cried out in strength of voice, saying, Is fallen, is fallen, Babylon the great, and is become home of demons, and a prison of every unclean spirit, and a prison of every unclean and detested **bird**. 18:2
2. And I saw one angel standing in the sun; and he cried out with a great voice, saying to all the **birds** flying in mid-heaven, Come, and be gathered together for the great supper of God, 19:17
3. And the rest were killed by the broadsword of the one sitting upon the horse - by the one going forth from out of his mouth. And all the **birds** were filled from their flesh. 19:21
4. LXX: And the nations with you (Gog) shall be given to a multitude of **birds**, to every winged creature; and I have given you to all the wild beasts of the plain to be devoured. Eze 39:4
5. LXX: And you, son of man, thus says the Lord the LORD, Speak to every winged **bird**, and to all the wild beasts of the plain! saying, Gather together and come! Eze 39:17,18

Editor's Note: Daniel 4 mentions Nebuchadnezzar of Babylon being cast outside with the birds. Birds are mentioned in many places as eaters of carrion, especially human flesh from battle. The word "ornithology" is a derivative from the Greek word.

Calf

βοσχος #3448

1. And the second living creature was likened to a **calf**. 4:7

Cattle

κτινος #2934

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory; and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and **cattle**, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: Cattle generally were from the oxen and bovine families, which were grazed for their byproduct.

Dog

κυων #2965

1. Outside (New Jerusalem) are the **dogs**, and the administrators of potions, and the fornicators, and the murderers, and the idolaters, and every one being fond of and committing a lie. 22:15
2. LXX: You shall not bring the hire of a harlot, nor the price of a **dog**, into the house of the LORD your God for any vow. Dt 23:18
3. LXX: Yes, the impudent **dogs** not knowing fullness in the soul; and they are wicked, not knowing understanding. Is 56:11

Editor's Note: The dog was an unclean animal and not to be eaten. Figuratively it was used for a vile person. Jesus in Matthew 7:6 mentions not giving the holy to the dogs. The dogs licked the sores of Lazarus the poor man mentioned in Luke 16:21. But dogs were generally around people as can be seen by the canaanite woman mentioned in Matthew 15:26 throwing food to the little dogs.

Eagle

αετος #105

1. And the fourth living creature was likened to a flying **eagle**. 4:7
2. And I saw and heard one **eagle** flying in mid-

heaven, saying with a great voice, Woe, woe, woe to the ones dwelling upon the earth from the remaining sounds of the trumpet of the three angels being about to trump. 8:13

3. LXX: The LORD shall bring upon you a nation far off from the end of the earth, as the impulse of an **eagle**; a nation of which you will not hear its voice... Dt 28:49
4. And were given to the woman two wings of the great **eagle**, that she should fly into the wilderness to her place, where she should be nourished there a time, and times, and half a time from the face of the serpent. 12:14
5. LXX: And I took you as upon wings of **eagles**, and led you to myself. Ex 19:4
6. LXX: But the ones waiting upon God shall change in strength; they shall grow wings as **eagles**; they shall run and shall not tire; they shall proceed and shall not hunger. Is 40:31
7. LXX: Behold, as a cloud he shall ascend, and his chariots as a blast. Lighter than **eagles** are his horses. Woe to us, for we are in misery. Jer 4:13
8. LXX: And in the midst was the likeness of four living creatures....and a face of an **eagle** to the four. Eze 1:5,10
9. LXX: And there were four faces to the one... and the fourth face an **eagle**. Eze 10:14
10. LXX: The great **eagle** having large wings, stretching out long, full of claws, who has the leading to enter into Lebanon - even he took the choice cedar. Eze 17:3
11. LXX: And there was another great **eagle** having wings, and many claws... Eze 17:7
12. LXX: The first was a lioness, and her wings were of an **eagle**. And I viewed until her wings were plucked, and she was lifted away from the earth, and upon the feet of a man she stood, and the heart of a man was given to her. Dan 7:4

Editor's Note: The eagle was known for its swiftness. The eagle was a raptor associated with snatching away prey to the nest. The eagle was also a scavenger of carrion, as

Entities of the Book of Revelation

Jesus mentions in Matthew 24:28... "For wherever might be the corpse, there the eagles will be gathered together."

Frog

βατραχος #944

1. And I saw from out of the mouth of the dragon, and from out of the mouth of the wild beast, and from out of the mouth of the false prophet, three unclean spirits as **frogs**. 16:13

Editor's Note: Exodus 8:2-13 tells of the plague of frogs, which were unclean amphibians, and of which Psalms 105:30 mentions as ruining the Egyptians by being in the closets of their kings, among other places. The main attributes of frogs are hopping, croaking, and extending their tongues to capture insects to eat.

HORSE subdivided

υππος #2462

1. That you should eat flesh of kings, and flesh of commanders of thousands, and flesh of mighty ones, and flesh of **horses**, and of the ones sitting upon them, and flesh of all - both free and bondmen, both small and great. 19:18

Horse - black

μελας #3189

1. And I saw, and behold, a black **horse**; and the one sitting upon it having a yoke-balance scale in his hand. 6:5
2. LXX: And with the second chariot black **horses**...these are the four winds of the heaven, and they go forth to stand beside the Lord (*lord*) of all the earth, with which were the black **horses** - they went forth upon the land of the north...behold, the ones going forth upon the land of the north caused rest for my rage in the land of the north." Zec 6:2-8

Editor's Note: The third seal is opened in 6:5, with the rider of the black horse having a yoke-balance scale in his hand, perhaps signifying the righteous judgment of the Lord.

Horse – fiery (reddish)

πυρρος #4450

1. And went forth another **horse** - fiery. And to the one sitting upon it was given to him to take peace from out of the earth, that they shall slay one another; and a great sword was given to him. 6:4
2. LXX: I saw the night; and behold, a man having mounted a reddish **horse**, and this one stood in the midst of the shady mountains; and behind him were reddish **horses**, and white, and spotted...these are whom the LORD sent out to travel about the earth. Zec 1:8-10
3. LXX: With the first chariot were fiery **horses**.. these are the four winds of the heaven, and they go forth to stand beside the Lord of all the earth. Zec 6:2-5

Editor's Note: The second seal is revealed, with a great sword given to take peace from the world. The dragon was also described as fiery.

Horse's - bridle

χαλινος #5469

1. And the wine vat was trodden outside the city. And came forth blood from out of the wine vat as far as the bridle of the **horses**, from a thousand six hundred stadia. 14:20
2. LXX: And I will lead you about, and will put a bridle into your jaws, and will gather you, and all your force, **horses** and horsemen, all putting on chest-plates... Eze 38:4
3. LXX: In that day there will be upon the bridle of the **horse**, Holy to the LORD Almighty. Zec 14:20

Editor's Note: The result of the angel with the sickle was having blood up to the bridle, possibly referring to the bridle described in Zechariah 14:20.

Horses - myriads

μυριας #3461

1. And the number of them (*angels*) - **myriads** of **myriads**, and thousands of thousands.

5:11

2. And the number of the military of the **horses** - myriads of myriads. 9:16

Editor's Note: John mentions the myriads of horses as having chest plates of red, blue and yellow, with heads of lions, with mouths which produced fire, smoke and sulphur, with authority in their serpent-like tails having heads, and thus injuring men. These could be describing modern weaponry.

One sitting upon the horse

1. And I saw the wild beast, and the kings of the earth, and their militaries being gathered together to make war with the one sitting upon the **horse**, and with his military. 19:19

Editor's Note: John was referring to the one sitting on the white horse.

Horse - pale

χλωρος #5515

1. And I saw, and behold, a pale **horse**; and the one sitting upon him - his name was Death, and Hades followed after him. 6:8

Editor's Note: At the opening of the 4th seal, John sees the pale horse with death riding upon it, and Hades followed having authority over one fourth of the earth so as to kill. Pale is also referred to as "green," and is used in reference to vegetation.

Horse - white

λευκος #3022

1. And I saw, and behold, a white **horse**; and the one sitting upon it having a bow. And was given to him a crown. 6:2
2. And I saw the heaven being opened. And behold, a white **horse**; and the one sitting upon him being called Trustworthy and True, and with righteousness he judges and wages war. 19:11,13
3. And the militaries in the heaven followed him upon white **horses**, being clothed in clean white fine linen. 19:14
4. **LXX**: And behind him were reddish **horses**, and white, and spotted. Zec 1:8

5. **LXX**: And with the third chariot white **horses**. Zec 6:3

6. **LXX**: The black **horses** - they went forth upon the land of the north; and the white - they went forth after them. Zec 6:6

Editor's Note: At the opening of the first seal a white horse was revealed to John, with one sitting upon it with a bow, who went forth overcoming. Some think that the rider of the white horse is Christ, but this leads one to question how he can be both the lamb opening the seal and an issue of a seal. Later in chapter 19 John sees the white horse again, this time with a more detailed description.

Lamb

αρνιον #721

1. And I saw, and behold, in the midst of the throne and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders, a **lamb** standing as being slain. 5:6
2. And when he took the scroll, the four living creatures and twenty-four elders fell before the **lamb**... 5:8
3. Worthy is the **lamb** having been slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honor, and glory, and blessing. 5:12
4. And every creature...I heard saying, to the one sitting upon the throne, and to the **lamb**... 5:13
5. And I saw that the **lamb** opened one from out of the seven seals. 6:1
6. And when he opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the altar the souls of men having been slain because of the word of God, and because of the testimony of the **lamb** which they had. 6:9
7. And they shall say to the mountains and to the rocks, Fall upon us, and hide us from the face of the one sitting upon the throne, and from the anger of the **lamb**! 6:16
8. After these things I saw, and behold, a great multitude...wearing white robes and palms in their hands. And they cry out a great voice,

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- saying, Deliverance to our God sitting upon the throne, and to the **lamb**. 7:9,10
9. These are the ones coming from out of the great affliction; and they washed their robes, and whitened them by the blood of the **lamb**. 7:14
 10. For the **lamb** in the midst of the throne shall tend them. 7:17
 11. And they overcame him (*dragon*) through the blood of the **lamb**. 12:11
 12. And they did obeisance to him, all the ones dwelling upon the earth whose name has not been written in the scroll of the life of the **lamb**, having been slain from the foundation of the cosmos. 13:8
 13. And I saw another wild beast ascending from out of the earth; and he had two horns likened to a **lamb**, and spoke as a dragon. 13:11
 14. And I saw, and behold, a **lamb** standing upon Mount Zion, and with him a hundred forty four thousand... 14:1
 15. These are the ones following the **lamb** wherever he should go. These were bought by Jesus from men as first-fruit to God and to the **lamb**. 14:4
 16. And he (*wild beast*) shall be tormented by fire and sulphur before the holy angels and before the **lamb**. 14:10
 17. And they sing the ode of Moses, the bondman of God, and the ode of the **lamb**... 15:3
 18. These shall wage war with the **lamb**, and the **lamb** will overcome them. 17:14
 19. Let us rejoice and exult, and let us give the glory to him! for the wedding of the **lamb** is come, and his wife prepared herself. 19:7
 20. Write! Blessed are the ones being called to the supper of the wedding of the **lamb**. 19:9
 21. And one came from out of the seven angels having the seven bowls being full of the seven last calamities; and he spoke with me, saying, Come, I will show to you the wife - the bride of the **lamb**. 21:9
 22. And the wall of the city had twelve founda-
- tions, and upon them twelve names of the twelve apostles of the **lamb**. 21:14
 23. And I saw not a temple in her, for the Lord God almighty is her temple, and the **lamb**. 21:22
 24. And the city has not a need of the sun, nor of the moon, that they should shine forth in her, for the glory of God enlightens her, and her lamp is the **lamb**. 21:23
 25. And in no way should enter into her anything common, and committing an abomination, and a lie - only the ones being written in the scroll of the life of the **lamb**. 21:27
 26. And he showed to me a pure river of water of life, bright as crystal, going forth from out of the throne of God, and of the **lamb**. 22:1
 27. And every great curse shall not be any longer. And the throne of God and of the **lamb** will be in her, and his bondmen shall serve to him. 22:3
 28. LXX: The mountains leaped as rams, and the hills as little **lambs** of sheep. Ps 114:4
 29. LXX: And he, on account of being inflicted by evil, opened not his mouth. He was led as a sheep unto slaughter, and as a **lamb** before the one shearing is voiceless, so he opened not his mouth. Is 53:7
 30. LXX: But I am as a little **lamb**, guileless, being led for a sacrificing, not knowing. Jer 11:19
- Editor's Note: A lamb is not a full grown sheep, but a young offspring of the sheep. Who else but Jesus Christ could the "lamb" be referring to, except for the false lamb in 13:11. The lamb is mentioned as being in a position of strength after having been slain. The book or scroll of the life of the lamb is mentioned twice. In 21:14 the twelve apostles of the lamb are mentioned.*

Leopard

παρδαλις #3917

1. And the wild beast which I saw was likened to a **leopard**... 13:2
2. LXX: And a **leopard** acted vigilant over their

cities. Jer 5:6

3. LXX: After it I viewed, and behold, another wild beast as a **leopard**; and to her were four wings of a bird above her; and four heads were to the wild beast; and authority was given to her. Dan 7:6
4. LXX: And I will be to them as a panther, and as a **leopard**, according to the way of the Assyrians. Hos 13:7
5. LXX: And his horses shall leap more than **leopards**... Hab 1:8

Editor's Note: The Book of Revelation mentions three members of the felidae family...the panther, the lion and the leopard.

Lion

λεων #3023

1. And the first living creature was likened to a **lion**. 4:7
2. Weep not! Behold, the **lion** overcame, the one being from out of the tribe of Judah, the root of David, to open the scroll, and to loose the seven seals of it. 5:5
3. And they had hair as hair of women, and their teeth were as **lions**. 9:8
4. And the heads of the horses were as heads of **lions**; and from out of their mouths went forth fire, and smoke, and sulphur. 9:17
5. And he cried out with a great voice, as a **lion** roars. 10:3
6. And the wild beast...his mouth as a mouth of a **lion**. 13:2
7. LXX: They advance as **lions**, and stand beside as **lion** cubs; and he shall take hold, and shall yell as a wild beast. Is 5:29
8. LXX: The vision of the four-footed, of the ones in the wilderness. In the affliction and in the straits are the **lion** and **lion's** cub. Is 30:6
9. LXX: In which manner whenever the **lion** or the cub should yell out over the game which he took...so the **LORD** of hosts shall go down to march upon mount Zion, upon her mountains. Is 31:4

10. LXX: The **lion** ascended from out of his lair, utterly destroying nations; he lifted away and came forth from out of his place to make the earth for destruction; and your cities shall be demolished so as to not dwell them. Jer 4:7
11. LXX: And the likeness of their faces was as the face of a man, and a face of a **lion** from out of the right to the four... Eze 1:10
12. LXX: And there were four faces to the one... and the third face a **lion**... Eze 10:14
13. LXX: O son of man, take up a lamentation for Pharaoh king of Egypt! And you shall say to him, You were likened to a **lion** of nations, and as a dragon in the sea. Eze 32:2
14. LXX: His teeth are as **lion's** teeth, and his molars as cubs. He appointed my grapevine for extinction, and my fig-trees for a splinter. Jl 1:6,7

Editor's Note: The lion is mentioned throughout the Bible, and people call it the "king of the beasts" for a reason. The lion symbolizes strength, ferocity, agility, fearlessness, and many other traits associated with power. The word "lion" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Locust

ακρις #200

1. And from out of the smoke came forth **locusts** unto the earth. And authority was given to them, as the scorpions of the earth have authority. And it was said to them that they should not injure the grass of the earth, nor any green thing, nor any tree, except the men only who have not the seal of God upon their foreheads. And was given to them that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months. And their torment was as the torment of a scorpion whenever it should smite a man. And in those days men shall seek death, and in no way shall they find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall flee from them. And the representations of the **locusts** were likened to horses being prepared for war. And upon their heads as golden

Entities of the Book of Revelation

crowns, and their faces as faces of men. And they had hair as hair of women; and their teeth were as lions. And they had chest plates, as chest plates of iron; and the sound of their wings was as the sound of many chariots of horses running to war. And they have tails likened to scorpions, and stings; and in their tails they have authority to injure men five months. They have a king over them - the angel of the abyss. His name in Hebrew is Abaddon, but in the Greek he has the name Apollyon. 9:3-11

2. *LXX:* Prior of them there were not such **locust**, and after this there will not be so. Ex 10:14
3. For the LORD swore by an oath according to his arm, saying, For I shall fill you of men as **locusts**, and the ones going down shall utter a sound against you. Jer 51:14
4. *LXX:* Thus the LORD God showed to me. And behold, a breed of **locusts** coming in early morning; and behold, one grasshopper - Gog the king. Am 7:1

Editor's Note: The devastation caused by the Acrididae family is well known to anyone associated with agriculture. But the locusts of Revelation take on a new nature of attacking flesh rather than vegetation.

Serpent

οφις #3789

1. For their tails are likened to **serpents**, having heads; and by them they injure. 9:19
2. And the great dragon was cast - the ancient **serpent**, being called devil and Satan. 12:9
3. And were given to the woman two wings of the great eagle, that she should fly into the wilderness to her place, where she should be nourished there a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the **serpent**. 12:14
4. And the **serpent** shot from out of his mouth water as a river after the woman. 12:15
5. And he seized the dragon, the ancient **serpent**, who is the devil and Satan, the one mis-

leading the entire inhabitable world, and bound him a thousand years. 20:2

6. *LXX:* But the **serpent** was most skilled of all of the wild beasts upon the earth whom the LORD God made. Gen 3:1
7. *LXX:* And the LORD God said to the **serpent**, Because you did this, accursed are you from all of the cattle, and from all the wild beasts upon the earth. Gen 3:14
8. *LXX:* For from out of the seed of the **serpent** shall come forth a progeny of asps; and their progeny shall come forth as flying **serpents**. Is 14:29
9. *LXX:* In that day God will bring on the holy and the great and the strong sword against the dragon, the fleeing **serpent** - against the dragon, the crooked **serpent**. And he will do away with the dragon - the one in the sea. Is 27:1
10. *LXX:* For behold, I send out against you **serpents** putting to death, ones which are not charmed, and they shall bite you - incurably with the grief of your heart being perplexed. Jer 8:17

Editor's Note: A serpent was generally a venomous snake that strikes its victim. With modern day military aircraft, an association to flying serpents can be imagined.

Sheep

προβατον #4263

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and **sheep**, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: In many places sheep are used allegorically for people whose actions don't take much forethought, such

as *wandering*

Scorpion

σκόρπιος #4651

1. And from out of the smoke came forth locusts unto the earth. And authority was given to them, as the **scorpions** of the earth have authority. 9:3
2. And was given to them (*locusts*) that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months. And their torment was as the torment of a **scorpion** whenever it should smite a man. 9:5
3. And they have tails likened to **scorpions**, and stings; and in their tails they have authority to injure men five months. 9:10

Editor's Note: The word "scorpion" is a derivative from this Greek word..

CELESTIAL ENTITIES

Cloud

νεφέλη #3507

1. Behold, he comes with the **clouds**, and every eye shall see him, even the ones who pierced him. 1:7
2. And I saw a strong angel coming down from out of the heaven wearing a **cloud**. 10:1
3. And they (*two witnesses*) ascended into the heaven in the **cloud**, and their enemies viewed them. 11:12
4. And I saw, and behold, a white **cloud**, and upon the cloud sitting was one likened to son of man, having upon his head a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle. And another angel came forth from out of the temple crying out with a great voice to the one sitting upon the **cloud**, Send forth your sickle and reap! for the hour came to reap, for the harvest of the earth is dried. And the one sitting upon the **cloud** put his sickle unto the earth, and the earth was reaped. 14:14-16
5. *LXX:* From the radiance of his presence the **clouds** went by - hail and coals of fire.

Ps 18:12

6. *LXX:* Behold, the LORD sits upon a nimble **cloud**, and shall come to Egypt. Is 19:1
 7. *LXX:* I viewed in a vision of the night; and behold, with the **clouds** of the heaven, and one as son of man was coming. Dan 7:13
- Editor's Note: The Lord left this earth on a cloud, and according to Matthew 24 he will return the same way.*

Cosmos

κόσμος #2889

1. And the seventh angel trumped. And there were great voices in the heaven, saying, The kingdom of the **cosmos** is become of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign into the eons of the eons. 11:15
2. *LXX:* And it will be in that day God shall bring the hand against the **cosmos** of the heaven, and against the kings of the earth. Is 24:21
3. And they did obeisance to him, all the ones dwelling upon the earth, whose name has not been written in the scroll of the life of the lamb having been slain from the founding of the **cosmos**. 13:8
4. *LXX:* The one bringing forth his **cosmos** by number shall call all things by name by great glory, and might of strength. Is 40:26
5. And the ones dwelling upon the earth shall marvel, whose names are not written upon the scroll of the life from the founding of the **cosmos**, seeing the wild beast that was, and is not, and shall be at hand. 17:8

Editor's Note: "κόσμος" was translated "world" in the King James Bible, and that usage was followed by the first and second editions of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot; but this will change with future editions by transliterating "κόσμος" into "cosmos." The word "cosmology" means to study the stars, and is a derivative from this Greek word.

Hail

χαλαζα #5464

1. And came to pass **hail** and fire being mixed in blood, and was cast unto the earth. 8:7

Entities of the Book of Revelation

2. LXX: And there was **hail**, and the fire blazing in the hail. Ex 9:24
3. LXX: Behold, strong and hard is the rage of the LORD - as **hail** being carried down, not having protection... Is 28:2
4. And there took place lightnings, and sounds, and thunders, and great **hail**. 11:19
5. LXX: From the radiance of his presence the clouds went by - **hail** and coals of fire. Ps 18:12
6. And great **hail** as a talent weight descends from out of the heaven upon men. And the men blasphemed God from the calamity of the **hail**; for its calamity is exceedingly great. 16:21
7. LXX: Behold, I rain this hour tomorrow exceedingly great **hail**, in which such has not happened in Egypt from which day it was created, and until this day. Ex 9:18
8. LXX: And I will judge him by plague, and blood, and flooding rain, and stones of **hail**... Eze 38:22

Editor's Note: Hail was first mentioned in Exodus 9 as being one of the plagues sent upon Egypt. Hail the size of a talent weight would have to be formed in extreme atmospheric conditions, as a talent weight equaled a hundred pounds. The larger the size of the hail, the stronger the velocity, and greater the danger and destruction. Hail was used as divine wrath in Isaiah 30:30, and for a divine defense of Israel in Joshua 10:11.

Heaven

οὐρανός #3772

1. Of the new Jerusalem which comes down from out of the **heaven** from my God. 3:12
2. After these things I saw, and behold, a door being opened in the **heaven**. 4:1
3. And behold, a throne was situated in the **heaven**; and upon the throne one sitting. 4:2
4. And no one was able in the **heaven**, nor upon the earth, nor underneath the earth, to open the scroll, nor to look at it. 5:3
5. And every creature which is in the **heaven**...I

- heard saying... 5:13
6. And the stars of the **heaven** fell unto the earth. 6:13
7. LXX: O how Hesperus fell from out of the **heaven** – the one rising by morning. Is 14:12
8. And the **heaven** had been separated as a scroll being rolled. 6:14
9. LXX: And all the powers of the **heaven** shall melt away, and the **heaven** shall coil up as a scroll, and all the stars shall fall as leaves fall from out of a grapevine, and as leaves fall from a fig-tree. Is 34:4
10. And when he opened the seventh seal there became quietness in the **heaven** about a half-hour. 8:1
11. And a great star fell from out of the **heaven**, burning as a lamp. 8:10
12. LXX: And it was magnified unto the force of the **heaven**; and it fell upon the earth from the force of the **heaven**, and from the stars; and it trampled upon them. Dan 8:10
13. And I saw a star falling from out of the **heaven** unto the earth; and was given to him the key of the well of the abyss. 9:1
14. LXX: But you said in your heart, Unto the **heaven** I shall ascend; I will put my throne upon the stars of **heaven**; I shall sit on a high mountain, upon the high mountains towards the north. Is 14:13
15. And I saw a strong angel coming down from out of the **heaven** wearing a cloud, and a rainbow upon his head... 10:1
16. And when the seven thunders spoke, I was about to write; and I heard a voice from out of the **heaven** saying to me, Set a seal upon what the seven thunders spoke, and do not write these things. And the angel whom I saw standing upon the sea and upon the land lifted his hand, the right one, to the **heaven**. And he swore by an oath, by the one living into the eons of the eons, who created the **heaven** and the things in it, and the earth and the things in it... 10:4-6

Entities of the Book of Revelation

17. And the voice which I heard from out of the **heaven** again spoke with me... 10:8
18. These (*two witnesses*) have authority to lock the **heaven**, that it should not rain rain the days of their prophecy. 11:6
19. And they heard a great voice from out of the **heaven** saying to them, Ascend here! And they ascended into the **heaven** in the cloud... 11:12
20. And the rest became thrown in fear, and gave glory to the God of **heaven**. 11:13
21. LXX: Thus said Cyrus the king of the Persians, All the kingdoms of the earth the LORD God of **heavens** gave to me. Ezr 1:2
22. LXX: And it came to pass in my hearing these words, I sat and wept and mourned for days, and I was fasting and praying before the God of the **heaven**. Neh 1:4
23. And the seventh angel trumped. And there were great voices in the **heaven**... 11:15
24. And the temple of God was opened in the **heaven**, and the ark of the covenant of the Lord was seen in his temple. 11:19
25. And a great sign appeared in the **heaven**; a woman wearing the sun, and the moon underneath her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars. 12:1
26. And appeared another sign in the **heaven**. And behold, a great fiery dragon having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his heads were seven diadems. 12:3
27. And his tail drags the third of the stars of the **heaven**, and did cast them to the earth. 12:4
28. And there was war in the **heaven** – Michael and his angels to wage war with the dragon. And the dragon waged war with his angels. And he prevailed not, nor was a place found for him any longer in the **heaven**. 12:7,8
29. And I heard a great voice in the **heaven**, saying, Now is come the deliverance... 12:10
30. Because of this be glad, O **heavens**, and O ones encamping in them! 12:12
31. And he opened his mouth for blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tent, and the ones encamping in the **heaven**. 13:6
32. And he works great signs and fire, that from out of the **heaven** it should come down upon the earth before men. 13:13
33. And I heard a sound from out of the **heaven** as a sound of many waters, and as a sound of great thunder. 14:2
34. For the hour of his judgment came; and do obeisance to the one having made the **heaven**, and the earth, and the sea, and springs of waters! 14:7
35. LXX: The one making the **heaven** and the earth, the sea, and all the things in them. Ps 146:6
36. And I heard a voice from out of the **heaven** saying to me, Write! 14:13
37. And another angel came forth from out of the temple in the **heaven**, having also himself a sharp sickle. 14:17
38. And I saw another sign in the **heaven**, great and wonderful – seven angels having the last seven calamities. 15:1
39. And after these things I saw, and the temple of the tent of the testimony was opened in the **heaven**. 15:5
40. And they blasphemed the God of the **heaven** from out of their miseries, and from their sores. 16:11
41. And the seventh angel poured out his bowl into the air; and came forth a great voice from the temple of the **heaven**... 16:17
42. And great hail as a talent weight descends from out of the **heaven** upon men... 16:21
43. And after these things I saw another angel descending from out of the **heaven** having great authority, and the earth was enlightened from his glory. 18:1
44. And I heard another voice from out of the **heaven**, saying, Come forth from out of her my people, that you should not partake together with her sins; and that you should not

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- receive from out of her calamities! 18:4
45. For her sins cleaved as far as the **heaven**, and God remembered her - the offenses of hers. 18:5
46. *LXX*: Behold, the anger of the LORD God of your fathers is upon Judah, and he delivered them into your hands. But you killed among them in anger, and it came unto the **heavens**. 2Ch 28:9
47. Be glad over her, O **heaven**, and holy ones, and apostles, and prophets! for God judged your case from out of her. 18:20
48. *LXX*: Be glad, O **heavens**! for the God of Israel showed mercy. Is 44:23
49. And after these things I heard as a sound of a vast great multitude in the **heaven**, saying, Alleluia. 19:1
50. And I saw the **heaven** being opened; and behold a white horse. 19:11
51. *LXX*: And the **heavens** were opened, and I beheld visions of God. Eze 1:1
52. And the militaries in the **heaven** followed him upon white horses, being clothed in clean white fine linen. 19:14
53. *LXX*: And to you the militaries of the **heavens** do obeisance. Neh 9:6
54. And I saw an angel coming down from out of the **heaven**, having the key of the abyss and a great chain in his hand. 20:1
55. And fire came down from out of **heaven** from God, and it devoured them. 20:9
56. *LXX*: And I will execute miracles in the **heaven** and upon the earth - blood, and fire, and vapor of smoke. Jl 2:30
57. And I saw a great white throne, and the one sitting upon it, from whose face the **heaven** and the earth fled. And a place was not found for them. 20:11
58. And I saw a new **heaven** and a new earth, for the first **heaven** and the first earth passed away; and the sea is not any longer. 21:1
59. *LXX*: For there will be a new **heaven**, and the new earth. And in no way shall they remember the former things, nor in any way shall it come upon their heart. Is 65:17
60. *LXX*: For in which manner the new **heaven** and the new earth, which I make wait before me, says the LORD, so shall I establish your seed, and your name. Is 66:22
61. And the holy city, new Jerusalem, I saw coming down from God from out of the **heaven**, being prepared as a bride being adorned to her husband. 21:2
62. And I heard a great voice from out of the **heaven**, saying, Behold the tent of God is with men, and he shall pitch a tent with them, and they will be his people, and God himself will be with them. 21:3
63. And he carried me away in spirit upon a great and high mountain, and showed to me the great city, holy Jerusalem, coming down from out of the **heaven** from God, having the glory of God. 21:10,11
- Editor's Note: In the Book of Revelation what happens in the heaven is a major theme. The heaven contains the sky...i.e. the heaven of the birds, the mid-heaven, the third heaven which Paul mentions in 2 Corinthians 12:2, and a new heaven. The name of the planet "Uranus" is a derivative from this Greek word.*

Lightning

αστραπη #796

1. And from out of the throne went forth **lightnings**, and voices, and thunders. 4:5
2. And there became sounds, and thunders, and **lightnings**, and an earthquake. 8:5
3. *LXX*: And it came to pass in the third day, happening towards dawn, and there were voices, and **lightnings**, and overcast clouds upon mount Sinai... Ex 19:16
4. And there took place **lightnings**, and sounds, and thunders, and great hail. 11:19
5. And there were **lightnings**, and thunders, and sounds... 16:18

Editor's Note: Lightning, which is a heavenly phenomenon, is also associated with divine presence, as was seen on

Mount Sinai by the sons of Israel.

Luminescence, Light

φως #5457 φωστηρ #5458 φωτιζω #5461

1. And the earth was **enlightened** from his glory. 18:1
2. And the **light** of a lamp shall in no way shine in you anymore... 18:23
3. LXX: I looked upon the earth, and behold - nothing; and into the heaven, and its **lights** were not. Jer 4:23
4. Her **luminescence** was likened to precious stone, as to jasper stone, sparkling; 21:11
5. LXX: Let there be **luminaries** in the firmament of the heaven for giving light upon the earth, to part between the day and between the night. Gen 1:14
6. LXX: And God made the two great **luminaries**, the great **luminary** for beginning of the day; and the lesser **luminary** for beginnings of the night, and the stars. Gen 1:16
7. And the city has not a need of the sun, nor of the moon, that they should shine forth in her; for the glory of God gives her **light**, and her lamp is the lamb. 21:23
8. LXX: And the **light** of the moon shall be as the **light** of the sun; and the **light** of the sun will be seven-fold in the day whenever the LORD should heal the breaking up of his people, and shall heal the grief of your calamity. Is 30:26
9. And the nations shall walk by her **light**, and the kings of the earth shall bring the glory and their honor unto her. 21:24
10. LXX: And the sun will not be to you any longer for the **light** of day, nor the rising moon shall give **light** to you at night; but the LORD will be to you an eternal **light**, even the God of your glory. For the sun shall not go down to you, and the moon shall not subside to you; for the LORD will be an eternal **light** to you. Is 60:19,20

11. And they have not a need of a lamp, and the **light** of the sun, for the Lord God **enlightens** them. 22:5

Editor's Note: Luminaries and luminescence generally takes on a reflective meaning...i.e reflecting light from the sun; but light existed before the sun, moon and stars were created.

Mid-heaven

μεσουρανημα #3321

1. And I saw and heard one eagle flying in **mid-heaven**, saying with a great voice, Woe... 8:13
2. And I saw another angel flying in **mid-heaven** having eternal good news, to announce good news for the ones being settled upon the earth... 14:6
3. And I saw one angel standing in the sun; and he cried out with a great voice, saying to all the birds flying in the **mid-heaven**, Come, and be gathered together for the great supper of God, that you should eat flesh of kings... 19:17,18

Editor's Note: This Greek word has been translated literally, but the word "sky" could be used.

Moon

σεληνη #4582

1. And when he opened the sixth seal...and the **moon** became as blood. 6:12
2. And the third of the sun was struck, and the third of the **moon**, and the third of the stars, that a third of them should be darkened... 8:12
3. LXX: And I will cover up the heaven in your being extinguished, and will darken his stars; I will cover the **sun** by a cloud; and the moon - in no way shall her light appear. Eze 32:7
4. LXX: Sounds resounded in the valley of punishment, for the day of the LORD is near in the valley of punishment. The sun and the **moon** shall darken, and the stars shall let down their brightness. Jl 3:14,15
5. And a great sign appeared in the heaven - a

Entities of the Book of Revelation

woman wearing the sun, and the **moon** underneath her feet... 12:1

6. LXX: And he said, Behold, I dreamed another dream; as if the sun, and the **moon**, and eleven stars did obeisance to me. Gen 37:9
7. And the city has not a need of the sun, nor the **moon**, that they should shine forth in her; for the glory of God gives her light, and her lamp is the lamb. 21:23
8. LXX: And the sun will not be to you any longer for the light of day, nor the rising **moon** shall give light to you at night; but the LORD will be to you an eternal light, even the God of your glory. Is 60:19

Editor's Note: The moon is a reflective body, and its appearance from the earth is affected by the earth's atmosphere and its position related to the sun.

Rain

υετος #5205

1. These (*two witnesses*) have authority to lock heaven that it should not rain **rain** the days of their prophecy. 11:6
2. LXX: And Elijah the Tishbite said, the one from out of Tishbon of Gilead, to Ahab, As the LORD lives, the God of Israel, in whom I stand before him, Shall there be these three years dew and **rain** - only that unless it be through the word of my mouth. 1Ki 17:1

Editor's Note: In English the verb and the noun share the same word... "rain." The Greek word for the verb "to rain" is #1026, which is different than the noun.

Rainbow

ιρις #2463

1. And a **rainbow** was round about the throne, likened to the sight of emerald. 4:3
2. And I saw a strong angel coming down from out of the heaven wearing a cloud, and the **rainbow** upon his head... 10:1

Editor's Note: In Genesis 9:16, after the flood, God said that he would put his "bow" in the cloud; but "ιρις" is NOT the Greek word used for bow, but #5115 "τοξον"

*i.e a bow used with arrows, and used figuratively for "rainbow." The only other place that this word appears in the Bible is in Exodus 30:24 where the meaning is "oil of Cassia". The name "iris" plant is a derivative from this Greek word. *see Bow*

Sea of glass

θαλασσα #2281 & υαλινος #5193

1. And before the throne was as a **sea of glass**, likened to ice. 4:6
2. And I saw as a **glass sea** with fire being mixed, and the ones overcoming from the wild beast, and from his image, and from the number of his name, were standing upon the **glass sea**, having harps of God. 15:2

*Editor's Note: This is the only place where this combination of Greek words is found. *see Glass*

Snow

χιων #5510

1. And on his head - even the hairs were white as wool, white as **snow**, and his eyes as a flame of fire. 1:14
2. And the old one of days sat down. And his garment was as **snow** - white, and the hair of his head was as pure wool. Dan 7:9

Editor's Note: In many places snow is used as a metaphor for the color white.

Star

αστηρ #792

1. And having seven **stars** in his right hand... 1:16
2. The mystery of the seven **stars** which you saw upon my right, and the seven golden lamp-stands - the seven **stars** are angels of the seven assemblies. 1:20
3. Thus says the one holding the seven **stars** in his right hand... 2:1
4. And I will give to him the early morning **star**. 2:28
5. LXX: A **star** will arise from out of Jacob, and a man shall rise up from out of Israel... Nm 24:17

Entities of the Book of Revelation

6. LXX: O how Hesperus (*Venus*) fell from out of the heaven – the one rising by morning. Is 14:12
7. Thus says the one having the seven spirits of God, and the seven **stars**... 3:1
8. And the **stars** of the heaven fell unto the earth as a fig-tree casts its immature figs being shaken by a great wind. 6:13
9. And the third angel trumped. And a great **star** fell from out of heaven, burning as a lamp. And it fell upon a third of the rivers, and upon the springs of the waters. And the name of the **star** is called Absinth; and the third of the waters became into absinth; and many of the men died from the waters, for they were made bitter. 8:10,11
10. And the fourth angel trumped. And the third of the sun was struck, and the third of the moon, and the third of the **stars**... 8:12
11. LXX: Sounds resounded in the valley of punishment, for the day of the LORD is near in the valley of punishment. The sun and the moon shall darken, and the **stars** shall let down their brightness. Jl 3:14,15
12. And the fifth angel trumped. And I saw a **star** falling from out of the heaven unto the earth; and was given to him the key of the well of the abyss. 9:1
13. And a great sign appeared in the heaven - a woman wearing the sun, and the moon underneath her feet; and upon her head a crown of twelve **stars**. 12:1
14. LXX: And he said, Behold, I dreamed another dream; as if the sun, and the moon, and eleven **stars** did obeisance to me. Gen 37:9
15. And his (*dragon*) tail drags the third of the **stars** of the heaven, and did cast them to the earth... 12:4
16. LXX: And it was magnified unto the force of the heaven; and it fell upon the earth from the force of the heaven, and from the **stars**... Dan 8:10
17. I, Jesus, sent forth my angel to testify to you

these things unto the assemblies. I am the root and the race of David, the bright early morning **star**. 22:16

Editor's Note: Astronomers and astrologers study the stars. Astrologers generally interpreted the stars positions as having an influence on human affairs. The Mazzaroth was the Jewish Zodiac, developed by star gazing, probably by astrologers. The Magi from the east studied the stars. Stars are used allegorically for angels, or the heavenly military. Astronomy studies celestial objects, space and the cosmos.

Sun

ηλιος #2246

1. And his (*son of man*) appearance was as the **sun** shines in its power. 1:16
2. And the **sun** became black as a sackcloth made of hair... 6:12
3. LXX: And I will cover up the heaven in your being extinguished, and will darken his stars; I will cover the **sun** by a cloud; and the moon - in no way shall her light appear. Eze 32:7
4. LXX: The **sun** and the moon shall darken, and the stars shall let down their brightness. Jl 2:10
5. LXX: Sounds resounded in the valley of punishment, for the day of the LORD is near in the valley of punishment. The **sun** and the moon shall darken, and the stars shall let down their brightness. Jl 3:14,15
6. And I saw another angel having ascended from the rising of the **sun**, having the seal of the living God. 7:2
7. They shall not hunger anymore, nor thirst anymore, nor in any way shall the **sun** fall upon them, nor any sweltering heat. 7:16
8. LXX: They shall not hunger nor thirst, nor shall a burning wind strike them, nor **sun**. Is 49:10
9. And the third of the **sun** was struck... 8:12
10. And the **sun** and the air were darkened from the smoke of the well. 9:2
11. LXX: The **sun** shall convert into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the coming of the

- great and apparent day of the LORD. J1 2:31
12. And I saw a strong angel...and his face was as the **sun**... 10:1
 13. And a great sign appeared in the heaven; a woman wearing the **sun**... 12:1
 14. The fourth angel poured out his bowl upon the **sun**; and was given to him to scorch the men by fire. 16:8
 15. And the sixth angel poured out his bowl on the great river Euphrates; and its water was dried up, that the way of the kings should be prepared - of the ones from the rising of the **sun**. 16:12
 16. And I saw one angel standing in the **sun**, and he cried out with a great voice, saying to all the birds flying in mid-heaven, Come, and be gathered together for the great supper of God... 19:17
 17. And the city has not a need of the **sun**, nor of the moon, that they should shine forth in her; for the glory of God gives her light, and her lamp is the lamb. 21:23
 18. LXX: And the **sun** will not be to you any longer for the light of day, nor the rising moon shall give light to you at night; but the LORD will be to you an eternal light, even the God of your glory. Is 60:19
 19. And night shall not be there. And they have not a need of a lamp, and the light of the **sun**, for the Lord God enlightens them. And they shall reign into the eons of the eons. 22:5

Editor's Note: Light seemingly originates with the sun, but Revelation tells us that there will be light without the sun in the New Jerusalem. The word "helium" is a derivative from this Greek word

Thunder

βροντος #1027

1. And from out of the throne went forth lightnings, and voices, and **thunders**. 4:5
2. LXX: And the LORD **thundered** from out of heaven, and the highest uttered his voice. Ps 18:13

3. And I heard one from out of the four living creatures saying as a sound of **thunder**... 6:1
4. LXX: The sound of your **thunder** in the wheel; your lightnings appeared; your lightnings appeared to the inhabitable world; the earth was shaken and trembling took place. Ps 77:18
5. And there became sounds, and **thunders** (*seventh seal*), and lightnings, and an earthquake. 8:5
6. And when he cried out, the seven **thunders** spoke the things of their own voices. And when the seven **thunders** spoke, I was about to write; and I heard a voice from out of the heaven saying to me, Set a seal upon what the seven **thunders** spoke, and do not write these things. 10:3,4
7. And there took place lightnings, and sounds, and **thunders** (*seventh trumpet*), and great hail. 11:19
8. And I heard a sound from out of the heaven, as a sound of many waters, and as a sound of great **thunder**. 14:2
9. LXX: From your reproach they shall flee; from the sound of your **thunder** they shall show timidity. Ps 104:7
10. And there were lightnings, and **thunders** (*seventh bowl*), and sounds; and a great earthquake took place... 16:18
11. LXX: By the LORD of hosts; for there will be a visitation with **thunder**, earthquake, and a great sound, a blast being borne about, and a flame of fire devouring. Is 29:6
12. And I heard as a sound of a vast multitude, and as a sound of abundant waters, and as a sound of strong **thunders**, saying, Alleluia. For the Lord God almighty reigns. 19:6

Editor's Note: Thunder can be heard but not seen. It is used metaphorically as an instrument for getting attention or making an announcement.

Wind

ανεμος #117

1. And the stars of the heaven fell unto the earth as a fig-tree casts its immature figs being shaken by a great **wind**. 6:13
2. And after this I saw four angels standing upon the four corners of the earth, holding the four **winds** of the earth, that they should not blow **wind** upon the earth, nor upon the sea, nor upon any tree. 7:1
3. LXX: And I shall bring upon Elam four **winds** from out of the four uttermost parts of the heaven; and I will scatter them in all these **winds**, and there will not be a nation which the ones being pushed out of Elam shall not come. Jer 49:36
4. LXX: From out of the four **winds** - come **wind** and breathe onto these dead ones, and let them live! And I prophesied, in so far as he gave charge to me, and the **wind** entered into them, and they lived, and stood upon their feet, a very exceedingly great gathering. Eze 37:9,10
5. LXX: I, Daniel, viewed in my vision of the night; and behold, the four **winds** of the heaven struck up in the great sea. And the four great wild beasts ascended from out of the sea differing from one another. Dan 7:2,3

Editor's Note: Wind can be a disrupting force affecting the earth, sea, and heaven. Wind can also be a driving force affecting ships with sails, and powering windmills.

CHEMICAL ENTITIES

Absinth

ιαψινθος #894

1. And the name of the star is called **Absinth**; and the third of the waters became into **absinth**; and many of the men died from the waters, for they were made bitter. 8:11

Collyrium

κολλურიον #2854

1. And rub **collyrium** on your eyes, that you

should see! 3:18

Editor's Note: The only other place this substance is mentioned is in the Old Testament, where it is associated with a cooked bread food.

Incense

θυμιαμα #2368

1. And when he took the scroll, the four living creatures and twenty-four elders fell before the lamb, each having harps, and bowls made of gold being full of **incenses**, which are the prayers of the holy ones. 5:8
2. LXX: May my prayer be straightened as **incense** before you... Ps 141:2
3. And many **incenses** were given to him, that he should offer the prayers of all the holy ones upon the golden altar before the throne. And the smoke of the **incenses** ascended in the prayers of the holy ones, from out of the hand of the angel, before God. 8:3,4
4. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and **incenses**, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: Incense is a man-made compound which gives off an odor when burned. The formula of the incense of the temple was forbidden to be duplicated for personal use..

Perfumed liquid

μυρον #3464

1. LXX: They shall anoint with a **perfumed liquid** on this mountain. Is 25:7
2. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet

goods, and all wood of thine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and **perfumed liquid**, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13

3. *LXX*: And I will destroy from them the voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the groom, and the voice of the bride, the scent of **perfumed liquid**, and the light of a lamp. Jer 25:10

Editor's note: Matthew 26:7 mentions the woman who anointed Jesus with a perfumed liquid. The body of Jesus was anointed with this compound.

DIVINE ENTITIES

Almighty

παντοκρατωρ #3841

1. I am even the alpha and the omega, beginning and end, says the Lord God, the being one and the one who was and the one coming - the **almighty**. 1:8
2. *LXX*: And you shall say to him, Thus says the LORD **almighty**, Behold, a male - Rising is his name. And from beneath him he shall rise and shall build the house of the LORD. And he shall receive virtue, and shall sit and rule upon his throne. Zec 6:12,13
3. And they have not rest day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, Lord God **almighty**. 4:8
4. We give thanks to you, O Lord God **almighty**, the one being and the one who was and the one coming... 11:17
5. Great and wonderful are your works, O Lord God **almighty**. 15:3
6. Yes, O Lord God the **almighty**, true and just are your judgments. 16:7
7. For they are spirits of demons doing signs

which go forth unto the kings of the entire inhabitable world, to gather them together for war of that great day of God **almighty**. 16:14

8. Alleluia. For the Lord God **almighty** reigns. 19:6
9. And he treads the wine vat of the wine of the rage of the wrath of God **almighty**. 19:15
10. And I saw not a temple in her, for the Lord God **almighty** is her temple, and the lamb. 21:22

Alpha

A #1

1. I am even the **Alpha** and the Omega, beginning and end, says the Lord God... 1:8
2. And he said to me, It has taken place. The **alpha** and the omega, the beginning and end. 21:6
3. I am the **Alpha** and the Omega, the beginning and end, the first and the last. 22:13

The A or alpha is the first letter of the Greek alphabet, and the Ω omega is the last letter.

Beginning, source, sovereignty

αρχη #746

1. I am even the Alpha and the Omega, **beginning** and end, says the Lord God... 1:8
2. Thus says the Amen, the true and trustworthy witness; the **source** of the creation of God. 3:14
3. The alpha and the omega, the **beginning** and end. 21:6
4. I am the Alpha and the Omega, **beginning** and end, the first and last. 22:13
5. *LXX*: For a child was born to us; a son was given to us; of whom the **sovereignty** became upon his shoulder. Is 9:6

Being one, one who was, and the one coming

ων #1510.6, ην #1510.7.3, ερχομαι #2064

1. Favor to you and peace from the **one being**

and who was and the one coming, and from the seven spirits which are before his throne. 1:4

2. LXX: **O Being One**, O LORD God, you made the heaven and the earth by your great strength and your high and elevated arm. Jer 32:17
3. LXX: And god said to Moses, **I am the one being**. And he said, Thus you shall say to the sons of Israel, The **one being** has sent me to you. Ex 3:14
4. I am even the Alpha and the Omega, beginning and end, says the Lord God, **the being one and the one who was and the one coming** - the almighty. 1:8
5. LXX: I, God, the first and into the **coming** - I am. Is 41:4
6. And they have not rest day and night saying, Holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, Lord God almighty, **the one who was and the one being and the one coming**. 4:8
7. We give thanks to you, O Lord God almighty, **the one being and the one who was and the one coming**... 11:17
8. And I heard the angel of the waters saying, You are just, **the being one and the one who was** - the sacred one. 16:5

Father

πατηρ #3962

1. To the one loving us, and bathing us from our sins in his blood; and made us a kingdom - priests to God, and to his **father**; to him be the glory and the might into the eon of the eons. Amen. 1:6
2. And the one overcoming, and the one giving heed until the end of my works - I will give to him authority over the nations. And he shall tend them with a rod of iron; as the vessels made of clay shall be broken; as I also have received from my **father**. 2:26,27
3. And I will acknowledge his name before my

father, even in the presence of his angels. 3:5

4. The one overcoming - I will give to him to sit with me on my throne, as even I overcame and sat with my **father** on his throne. 3:21
5. And I saw, and behold, a lamb standing upon Mount Zion, and with him a hundred forty four thousand having his name and the name of his **father** being written on their foreheads. 14:1

Editor's Note: The only father mentioned in Revelation is the heavenly father of Jesus. The word "paternal" is a derivative from this word.

Holy one

αγιος #39

1. LXX: Are you not from the beginning, O LORD my God, my **holy one**? Hab 1:12
2. Thus says the **holy one** and true... 3:7
3. Worthy are you, the Lord and our God, the **holy one**. 4:11
4. How long, O master, the **holy one** and the true, do you not judge and avenge our blood from the ones dwelling upon the earth? 6:10
5. LXX: God shall come from Teman, and the **holy one** from out of the mount of shady Paran. Hab 3:3

Editor's Note: The usage of "ο αγιος" is rare in the Old Testament, and with the attachment of the Greek article it generally connotes divinity.

Living one

ζωω #2198

1. And he placed his right hand upon me, saying, Do not fear! I am the first and the last, and the **living one**, and I became dead; and behold I am living into the eons of the eons. 1:17,18
2. Thus says the first and the last, who became a dead one, and **lived**. 2:8
3. And whenever the living creatures shall give glory, and honor, and thankfulness to the one sitting upon the throne, to **the one living** into the eon of the eons, the twenty four elders

shall fall before the one sitting upon the throne, and shall do obeisance to the **one living** into the eons of the eons... 4:9,10

4. LXX: And my senses returned unto me (*Nebuchadnezzar*), and to the highest I blessed, and to the **one living** into the eons I praised and glorified... Dan 4:34
5. LXX: For he is the **living God**, and abiding into the eons. Dan 6:26
6. And I saw another angel having ascended from the rising of the sun, having the seal of the **living God**. 7:2
7. And he swore by an oath, by the **one living** into the eons of the eons, who created the heaven and the things in it... 10:6
8. And one from out of the four living creatures gave to the seven angels seven golden bowls being full of the rage of God, of the **one living** into the eons of the eons. 15:7

Editor's Note: Generally whenever the article appears with "το ζων" the reference is to God.

Lord

κυριος #2962

1. I am even the Alpha and the Omega, beginning and end, says the **Lord** God, the being one and the one who was and the one coming - the almighty. 1:8
2. And they have not rest day and night saying, Holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, **Lord** God almighty, the one who was and the one being and the one coming. 4:8
3. Worthy are you, the **Lord** and our God, the holy one... 4:11
4. These are the two olive trees, and the two lamp-stands standing before the **Lord** of the earth. 11:4
5. LXX: Behold, the ark of the covenant of the **LORD** of all the earth passes over the Jordan before you. Jos 3:11
6. And their corpses will be upon the square of the great city, which is spiritually called Sodom and Egypt, where even their **Lord** was cruci-

fied. 11:8

7. And there were great voices in the heaven, saying, The kingdom of the cosmos is become of our **Lord**, and of his Christ; and he shall reign into the eon of the eons. 11:15
8. We give thanks to you, O **Lord** God almighty, the one being and the one who was and the one coming... 11:17
9. And I heard a voice from out of the heaven, saying to me, Write! Blessed are the dead ones dying in the **Lord** from now on. 14:13
10. And they sing the ode of Moses, the bondman of God, and the ode of the lamb, saying, Great and wonderful are your works, O **Lord** God almighty. 15:3
11. Who in no way should fear you, O **Lord**, and glorify your name? 15:4
12. And I heard from out of the altar, saying, Yes, O **Lord** God the almighty... 16:7
13. These shall wage war against the lamb, and the lamb will overcome them. For he is **Lord** of **lords** and king of kings. 17:14
14. And she (*Babylon*) shall be incinerated by fire, for the **Lord** God judging her is strong. 18:8
15. Alleluia. For the **Lord** God almighty reigns. 19:6
16. And he has upon the cloak and upon his thigh a name being written, King of kings, and **Lord** of **lords**. 19:16
17. And I saw not a temple in her, for the **Lord** God almighty is her temple, and the lamb. 21:22
18. And night shall not be there. And they have not a need of a lamp, and the light of the sun, for the **Lord** God enlightens them. 22:5
19. And the **Lord** God of the spirits of the prophets sent his angel to show to his bondmen what must take place quickly. 22:6
20. The one testifying these things says, Yes, I come quickly. Amen. Yes, come O **Lord** Jesus! The favor of our **Lord** Jesus Christ be with all the holy ones. Amen. 22:20

Editor's Note: The Jewish translators of the Greek text,

before Christ, translated YHWH, an English transliteration for The Name, into "κύριος." But "κύριος" is also used in both testaments for an important person such as a general, ruler, or head of a family. In the New Testament the title "κύριος" was given to Jesus along with "Christ" i.e. The Lord Jesus Christ. It is interesting how the Jewish translators picked "κύριος" for the Greek translation of the tetragrammaton hundreds of years before the birth of their Christ. In The Apostolic Bible Polyglot LORD, all upper case in the Old Testament, signifies YHWH, lord all in lower case signifies an important person, and Lord with the capital "L" signifies the Lord Jesus Christ.

Ω Omega

ομεγα #5598

1. I am even the Alpha and the **Omega**, beginning and end, says the Lord God... 1:8
2. The alpha and the **omega**, the beginning and end. I will give to the one thirsting from out of the spring of the water of life without charge. 21:6
3. I am the Alpha and the **Omega**, beginning and end, the first and the last. 22:13

Editor's Note: "Ομεγα" is the last letter of the Greek alphabet. The word "omega" is a derivative from this Greek word.

One living into the eons

ζωω #2198, αων #165

1. And he placed his right hand upon me, saying, Do not fear! I am the first and the last, and the living one, and I became a dead one; and behold, I am **living into the eons of the eons**. 1:17,18
2. And whenever the living creatures shall give glory, and honor, and thankfulness to the one sitting upon the throne, to the **one living into the eon of the eons**, the twenty four elders shall fall before the one sitting upon the throne, and shall do obeisance to the **one living into the eons of the eons**. 4:9,10
3. LXX: For he is the living God, and abiding

into the eons. Dan 6:26

4. And he swore by an oath, by the **one living into the eons of the eons**, who created the heaven and the things in it... 10:6
5. LXX: And he raised up his right hand, and his left, unto the heaven, and swore an oath to the **one living into the eon**... Dan 12:7
6. And one from out of the four living creatures gave to the seven angels seven golden bowls being full of the rage of God, of the **one living into the eons of the eons**. 15:7

Editor's Note: The King James translated "αων" into "age." But with the dual usage of two "αων" appearing together it is translated "eternal" from the Latin equivalent for "eon."

Sacred one

οσιος #3741

1. And I heard the angel of the waters saying, You are just, the being one and the one who was - the **sacred one**... 16:5

Son of God

υιος #5207 & θεος #2316

1. Thus says the **son of God**, the one having his eyes as a flame of fire, and his feet likened to fine brass. 2:18
2. LXX: And the king said, Here, I see four men being loose, and walking in the midst of the fire, and there is not corruption to them; and the vision of the fourth is likened to **son of God**. Dan 3:25
3. The one overcoming shall inherit all, and I will be to him God, and he will be to me a **son**. 21:7
4. LXX: I will be to him for father, and he will be to me for **son**. 2Sa 7:14

Editor's Note: In Matthew 4:3, the devil questions Jesus being the Son of God. In Matthew 8:29 the demons addressed him as the Son of God. The disciples called him the Son of God in Matthew 14:33. Peter calls him the Son of the living God in Matthew 16:16. Generally Jesus called himself the Son of Man, while others said, Son of

Entities of the Book of Revelation

God.

Son of man

υιος #5207, ανθρωπος #444

1. And in the midst of the seven lamp-stands one likened to **son of man**, being clothed with a foot length robe, and being girded to the breasts with a golden belt. 1:13
2. And she bore a male **son** who is about to tend all the nations with a rod of iron. 12:5
3. And I saw, and behold, a white cloud; and upon the cloud sitting was one likened to **son of man**, having upon his head a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle. 14:14
4. I viewed in a vision of the night; and behold, with the clouds of the heaven, and one as **son of man** was coming. Dan 7:13
5. LXX: And behold, as a likeness of a **son of man** touched my lips. Dan 10:16

Editor's Note: Jesus referred to himself in many places as the Son of Man.

FOOD ENTITIES

Barley

κριθη #2915

1. A choenix of grain of a denarius, and three choenices of **barley** of a denarius; and the olive oil and the wine you should not injure. 6:6

Cinnamon

κινναμωμον #2792

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and **cinnamon**, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and sours of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: The word "cinnamon" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Flour

σεμιδαλις #4585

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and **fine flour**, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and sours of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: Flour was derived from grinding various grains into a powder form that was used for cooking and baking cakes, breads, and pastries.

Grain

σιτος #4621

1. A choenix of **grain** of a denarius, and three choenices of barley of a denarius... 6:6
2. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and **grain**, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and sours of men. 18:12,13
3. LXX: Mourn O earth! for **grain** languishes, wine was dried up; olive oil lessened. J1 1:10

Editor's Note: Grain came in many forms, such as wheat, oats and barley. Grain could be stored in bins, as mentioned in Genesis, with Joseph being placed over the storage of the grain in Egypt.

Honey

μελι #3192

1. And he says to me, Take and devour it, and it shall embitter your belly, but in your mouth it will be sweet as **honey**! And I took the small scroll from out of the hand of the angel and devoured it; and it was in my mouth as sweet **honey**. And when I ate it my belly was made bitter. 10:9,10
2. **LXX**: Eat this roll...and I ate it, and it became in my mouth as sweet **honey**. Eze 3:1-3

Manna

μαννα #3131

1. To the one overcoming - I will give to him to eat from the **manna** being hid. 2:17
2. **LXX**: And the doors of heaven were opened, and **manna** rained upon them to eat, and he gave to them bread of heaven. Man ate bread of angels. Ps 78:23-25

Editor's Note: In Exodus, we are told of manna from God appearing on the ground in a form that could be cooked in various ways. In John 6 Jesus goes into detail in relating himself to the manna. In Revelation the manna is hidden - possibly for a later generation in a wilderness.

Olive Oil

ελαιον #1637

1. And I heard a voice in the midst of the four living creatures saying, A choenix of grain of a denarius, and three choenices of barley of a denarius; and the **olive oil** and the wine you should not injure. 6:6
2. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and **olive oil**, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches,

and bodies, and sours of men. 18:12,13

3. **LXX**: Mourn O earth! for grain languishes, wine was dried up; **olive oil** lessened. Jl 1:10
*Editor's Note: The oil of anointing was from the olive, it was not just any oil. The olive was picked from the olive tree, and then processed by removing the pit and crushing or squeezing the olive, with the first oil being called "Virgin Olive Oil." Olive oil was also used for burning in oil lamps. *see Olive*

Wine

οινος #3631

1. A choenix of grain of a denarius, and three choenices of barley of a denarius, and the olive oil and the **wine** you should not harm. 6:6
2. From out of the **wine** of the wrath of her harlotry she has given all the nations to drink. 14:8
3. Even he shall drink from out of the **wine** of the rage of God being mixed undiluted in the cup of his wrath. 14:10
4. **LXX**: For a cup is in the hand of the LORD of undiluted **wine** - a full mixture; and he leans it from this way unto this other way; but its **wine** with dregs was not emptied out - all the sinners of the earth shall drink. Ps 75:8
5. And Babylon the great was remembered before God, to give to her the cup of the **wine** of the rage of his wrath. 16:19
6. **LXX**: Thus said the LORD God of Israel, Take the cup of this undiluted **wine** from out of my hand, and you shall give to drink all the nations to whom I send you unto them! Jer 25:15
7. With whom the kings of the earth committed harlotry, and the ones dwelling on the earth were intoxicated from the **wine** of her harlotry. 17:2
8. For from out of the rage of the **wine** of her harlotry all the nations are given to drink... 18:3
9. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of

precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and **wine**, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13

10. LXX: Mourn O earth! for grain languishes, **wine** was dried up; olive oil lessened. Jl 1:10

11. And he treads the wine vat of the **wine** of the rage of the wrath of God almighty. 19:15

Editor's Note: In the Book of Revelation wine is associated with the Harlot and God's wrath. The result of drinking too much wine is inebriation and intoxication which affects the senses. The cultivation of grapes and wine production is ages old. Wine was used in the temple for a libation offering. At weddings it was common for wine to be imbibed, as we are shown in the wedding of Cana where Jesus turned the water into wine.

GARMENT ENTITIES

Belt

ζωνη #2223

1. And in the midst of the seven lamp-stands one likened to son of man, being clothed with a foot length robe, and being girded to the breasts with a golden **belt**. 1:13
2. And came forth the seven angels having the seven calamities, who were being clothed in clean and bright flax, and being girded around the breasts by golden **belts**. 15:6

Editor's Note: The word "zone" is a derivative from this Greek word. In geography we have the various zones which are determined by imaginary belts which encircle the earth.

Fine linen

βυσσινος #1039 & βυσσος #1040

1. LXX: Therefore the LORD will abase the ruling daughters of Zion, and the LORD will uncover their condition. In that day the

LORD will remove the glory of their clothes...and the **fine linens**. Is 3:17,23

2. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of **linen**, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13
3. The merchants of these things who were enriched from her shall stand from far off because of the fear of her torment, weeping and mourning, and saying, Woe, woe to the great city, the one wearing **fine linen**, and purple, and scarlet, and being gilded with gold, and precious stone, and pearls. 18:15,16
4. And it was given to her that she should wear **fine linen** - bright and clean; for the **fine linen** is the right actions of the holy ones. 19:8
5. And the militaries in the heaven followed him upon white horses, being clothed in clean white **fine linen**. 19:14

Editor's Note: Fine linen was associated with purity, and was used extensively in the making of the garments of the Aaronic priesthood. The priests were forbidden to wear wool while sacrificing in the temple.

Garment, Cloak

ὑμᾶτα #2440

1. But you have a few names in Sardis which tainted not their **garments**... 3:4
2. The one overcoming - this one shall be covered with white **garments**. 3:5
3. I advise you to buy gold from me purified from out of fire, that you should be rich; and that you should be covered with white **garments**... 3:18
4. LXX: In every time let your **garments** be

white and let not oil be lacking upon your head. Ecc 9:8

5. And upon the thrones I saw the twenty-four elders sitting down, being covered in white **garments**... 4:4
6. Blessed is the one being vigilant, and keeping his **garments**, that he should not walk naked, and they shall see his indecency. 16:15
7. LXX: And taking the **garment** of Joseph, they slew a kid of the goats, and tainted the **garment** in the blood. Gen 37:31
8. And I saw the heaven being opened. And behold a white horse; and the one sitting upon him being called Trustworthy and True, and with righteousness he judges and wages war...and wearing a **cloak** dipped in blood. And his name is called, The Word of God. 19:11-13
9. LXX: Why are your **garments** red, and your garments as from a trampled wine vat, full of that being trampled? And of the nations there is not a man with me. And I trampled them in my rage, and I broke them in pieces as ground, and led their blood unto the ground, and all my **garments** I defiled. For a day of recompense came upon them, and a year of ransoming is at hand. Is 63:2-4
10. And he has upon his **cloak** and upon his thigh a name being written, King of kings, and Lord of lords. 19:16
11. LXX: Let my soul exult over the LORD! for he clothed me with a **cloak** of deliverance, and an inner garment of gladness. Is 61:10

Editor's Note: A cloak, an old English word, would generally be an outer garment. A "garment" is a general term for any type of clothing.

Foot length robe

ποδηρεος #4158

1. And in the midst of the seven lamp-stands one likened to son of man, being clothed with a **foot length robe**, and being girded to the breasts with a golden belt. 1:13

2. LXX: And one man in the midst of them was clothed in a **foot length robe**, and a belt of sapphire upon his loin. Eze 9:2
3. LXX: And behold, the man being clothed with the **foot length robe**, and having the belt tied around his loin, even answered saying, I have done as you gave charge to me. Eze 9:11
4. LXX: And he said to him, Behold, I took your iniquities. And you clothe him in a **foot length robe**! Zec 3:4

Editor's Note: This robe is an outer garment that reached to the feet.

Purple

πορφυρους #4210

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of **purple** goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13
2. LXX: Courtyard...being adorned in fine linen, and cotton being stretched upon lines of fine linen and of **purple**. Est 1:6
3. LXX: And Mordecai went forth robed in the royal apparel, and having a crown of gold, and a diadem of **purple** fine linen. Est 8:15
4. LXX: His columns he made of silver, and his couch of gold, his step **purple**. So 3:10
5. Woe, woe to the great city, the one wearing fine linen, and **purple**, and scarlet, and being gilded with gold... 18:16

Editor's Note: Purple was a color of royalty, as can be seen by its usage in the Old Testament. In John 19:1,5 we are told that Jesus was clothed with a purple cloak by the Roman military, who were mocking his claim of kingship.

Robe

στολη #4749

1. LXX: And Pharaoh, removing the ring from his hand, put it upon the hand of Joseph. and he put on him a fine linen **robe**, and he put a collar of gold about his neck. Gen 41:42
2. LXX: And to all he gave double **robes**. But to Benjamin he gave there hundred pieces of gold, and five changing of **robes**. Gen 45:22
3. And white **robes** were given to each... 6:11
4. After these things I saw, and behold, a great multitude which no one was able to count, from out of all nations, and tribes, and peoples, and languages, standing before the throne, and before the lamb, wearing white **robes**, and palms in their hands. 7:9
5. And answered one from out of the elders, saying to me, These wearing the white **robes**, who are they, and from where came they? And I said to him, O my Lord, you know. And he said to me, These are the ones coming from out of the great affliction; and they washed their **robes**, and whitened them in the blood of the lamb. 7:13,14
6. LXX: And he said to the man clothed by the **robe**, enter into the midst of the wheels underneath the cherubim, and fill your hands full of coals of fire from out of the midst of the cherubim, and scatter them upon the city. Eze 10:2

Editor's Note: The angel at Jesus's tomb was wearing a white robe. White was the color for purity. Robes were often given in honor as a reward. The old English word "stole," is a derivative from this Greek word.

Sackcloth

σακκος #4526

1. And when he opened the sixth seal, even a great earthquake took place; and the sun became black as **sackcloth** made of hair... 6:12
2. LXX: And I shall clothe the heaven with darkness, and I shall make its wrap-around garment as **sackcloth**. Is 50:3

3. And I will give to my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred sixty days wearing **sackcloths**. 11:3
4. LXX: And I put my face towards the LORD God, to inquire by prayer and supplication, in fasting, and **sackcloth** and ashes. Dan 9:3

Editor's Note: Sackcloth was a material made from camel's hair, and was generally black. Wearing sackcloth while mourning was a common practice. Wearing sackcloth was also used as a form of personal debasement when being a supplicant.

Scarlet

κόκκινος #2847

1. And I saw a woman sitting upon a **scarlet** wild beast being full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns. And the woman was wearing purple and **scarlet**, gilded with gold, and precious stone, and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand, full of abominations and the uncleannesses of her harlotry. 17:3,4
2. LXX: And you, what shall you do? If you should put on **scarlet**, and should be adorned with an ornament of gold, and if you should rub antimony on your eyes, our finery is in vain; your lovers thrust you away – they seek your life. Jer 4:30
3. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of **scarlet** goods, and all wood of thine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: Hebrews 9:19 mentions that in the Old Testament scarlet wool was used to sprinkle blood on the scroll and the people. Matthew 27:28 tells of the Roman military putting a scarlet military cloak on Jesus. Both

purple and scarlet were colors of royalty.

Silk

σηρικός #4596

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of **silk**, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thine, and every item of ivory; and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13

GEOCENTRIC ENTITIES

4 Corners of the earth

τεσσαρες #5064, γωνια #1137, γη #1093

1. And after this I saw four angels standing upon the **four corners of the earth**... 7:1
2. And whenever the thousand years should be fulfilled Satan shall be loosed from out of his prison. And shall come forth to mislead the nations, in the **four corners of the earth** - Gog and Magog, to gather them together for the war, which the number is as the sand of the sea. 20:7,8

Editor's Note: The four corners possibly refers to north, south, east and west. It could also be attributed to an understanding of the earth being flat, although Strabo, a Greek speaking geographer at the time of Christ described rowing from shore and watching the trees get smaller, thus surmising a curvature of the earth.

Cave

σπηλαιον #4693

1. And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the commanders of thousands, and the rich, and the mighty ones, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the **caves**, and in the rocks of the mountains. 6:15

2. **LXX**: And they shall hide all the things made by hand, carrying them into the **caves**, and into the fissures of the rocks, and into the burrows of the earth, from in front of the fear of the LORD, and from the glory of his strength, whenever he should rise up to devastate the earth. Is 2:18,19

Editor's Note: Caves were oftentimes used for human habitation, or as a hiding place, as when David was fleeing from Saul and hid in the cave at EnGedi.

Dust

χους #5522

1. And they threw **dust** upon their heads, and cried out, weeping and mourning, and saying, Woe, woe, the great city, in which were enriched all the ones having the ships in the sea from out of her valuables, for in one hour she was made desolate. 18:19
2. **LXX**: And they (*Joshua and elders of Israel*) put **dust** upon their heads. Jos 7:6

Editor's Note: Casting dust upon oneself was an outward sign of a supplicant humbling oneself; or it was a sign of anger when the dust was thrown towards a subject.

Earth, Land

γη #1093

1. And from Jesus Christ, the trustworthy witness, the firstborn of the dead ones, and the ruler of the kings of the **earth**. 1:5
2. And all the tribes of the **earth** shall lament over him. 1:7
3. To test the ones dwelling upon the **earth**. 3:10
4. And no one was able in the heaven, nor upon the **earth**, nor underneath the **earth**, to open the scroll, nor to look at it. 5:3
5. Which are the seven spirits of God being sent into all the **earth**. 5:6
6. And they reign upon the **earth**. 5:10
7. And every creature which is in the heaven, and upon the **earth**, and underneath the **earth**... 5:13
8. And to the one sitting upon it was given to

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- him to take peace from out of the **earth**... 6:4
9. And was given to him authority upon the fourth of the **earth**, to kill by broadsword, and by hunger, and by plague, and by the wild beasts of the **earth**. 6:8
 10. How long, O master, the holy and true, do you not judge and avenge our blood from the ones dwelling upon the **earth**. 6:10
 11. And the stars of the heaven fell unto the **earth** as a fig-tree casts its immature figs being shaken by a great wind. 6:13
 12. And the kings of the **earth**, and the great men, and the commanders of the thousands, and the rich, and the mighty ones, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the caves, and in the rocks of the mountains. 6:15
 13. And after this I saw four angels standing upon the four corners of the **earth**, holding the four winds of the **earth**, that they should not blow wind upon the **earth**, nor upon the sea, nor upon any tree. 7:1
 14. And he cried out with a great voice to the four angels to whom it was given to them to injure the **earth** and the sea, saying, Injure not the **earth**, nor the sea, nor the trees. 7:2,3
 15. And the angel took the censer, and filled it from out of the fire of the altar, and cast unto the **earth**. 8:5
 16. *LXX*: And I will execute miracles in the heaven and upon the **earth** - blood, and fire, and vapor of smoke. *Jl* 2:30
 17. And came to pass hail and fire being mixed in blood, and was cast unto the **earth**; and the third of the **earth** was incinerated, and all the green grass was incinerated. 8:7
 18. Woe, woe, woe to the ones dwelling upon the **earth** from the remaining sounds of the trumpet of the three angels being about to trump. 8:13
 19. And I saw a star falling from out of the heaven unto the **earth**. 9:1
 20. And from out of the smoke came forth locusts unto the **earth**. And authority was given to them, as the scorpions of the **earth** have authority. 9:3
 21. And it was said to them that they should not injure the grass of the earth... 9:4
 22. And he put his right foot upon the sea, but the left upon the **land**. 10:2
 23. And the angel whom I saw standing upon the sea and upon the **land** lifted his hand, the right one, to the heaven. And he swore by an oath, by the one living into the eons, who created the heaven and the things in it, and the **earth**, and the things in it... 10:5,6
 24. Go! Take the small scroll being open in the hand of the angel standing upon the sea, and upon the **land**! 10:8
 25. These are the two olive trees, and the two lamp-stands standing before the Lord of the **earth**. 11:4
 26. And they have authority over the waters to turn them into blood, to strike the **earth** with every calamity, as often as they should want. 11:6
 27. And the ones dwelling upon the **earth** shall rejoice over (*two witnesses*) them, and shall be glad, and shall send gifts to one another, for these two prophets tormented the ones dwelling upon the **earth**. 11:10
 28. And the nations were angry, and your wrath came, and the time for the dead ones to be judged, and to give the wage to your bondmen the prophets, and to the holy ones, and to the ones fearing your name - to the ones small and great; even to corrupt the ones corrupting the **earth**. 11:18
 29. And his tail drags the third of the stars of the heaven, and did cast them to the **earth**. 12:4
 30. And the great dragon was cast - the ancient serpent, being called devil and Satan; the one misleading the entire inhabitable world was cast unto the **earth**, and his angels were cast with him. 12:9
 31. Woe to the **earth**. and to the sea, for the devil

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- is come down to you... 12:12
32. And when the dragon saw that he was cast to the **earth**, he pursued the woman... 12:13
33. And the **earth** helped the woman; and the **earth** opened her mouth and swallowed down the river which the dragon shot from out of his mouth. 12:16
34. And there was wonder in all the **earth** after the wild beast. 13:3
35. And they did obeisance to him - all the ones dwelling upon the **earth**... 13:8
36. And I saw another wild beast ascending from out of the **earth**, and he had two horns likened to a lamb, and spoke as a dragon. And he executes all the authority of the first wild beast before him, and caused the **earth** and the one dwelling in it that they should do obeisance to the first wild beast, of which was cured the wound of his death. 13:11,12
37. And he works great signs and fire, that from out of the heaven it should come down upon the **earth** before men. And he misleads the ones of mine dwelling upon the **earth** by the signs which were given to him to do before the wild beast, saying to the ones dwelling upon the **earth** to make an image to the wild beast which had the wound of the sword and lived. 13:13,14
38. And no one is able to learn the ode, except the hundred forty four thousand being bought from the **earth**. 14:3
39. And I saw another angel flying in mid-heaven having eternal good news, to announce good news for the ones being settled upon the **earth**... 14:6
40. And do obeisance to the one having made the heaven, and the **earth**, and the sea, and springs of waters! 14:7
41. Send forth your sickle and reap! for the hour came to reap, for the harvest of the **earth** is dried. 14:15
42. And the one sitting upon the cloud put his sickle unto the **earth**, and the **earth** was reaped. 14:16
43. Send forth your sharp sickle, and gather the vintage of the clusters of grape of the grapevine of the **earth**. 14:18
44. And the angel put his sickle to the **earth**, and gathered the vintage - the grapevine of the **earth**. 14:19
45. And I heard a great voice from out of the temple, saying to the seven angels, Go, pour out the bowls of the rage of God unto the **earth**! And went forth the first, and poured out his bowl upon the **earth**... 16:1,2
46. And took place a great earthquake, such as has not taken place from which time men were upon the **earth** with such an earthquake so great. 16:18
47. With whom the kings of the **earth** committed harlotry, and the ones dwelling on the **earth** were intoxicated from the wine of her harlotry. 7:2
48. Mystery, Babylon the great, the mother of the harlots, and of the abominations of the **earth**. 17:5
49. And the ones dwelling upon the **earth** shall marvel... 17:8
50. And the woman you saw is the great city having kingship over the kings of the **earth**. 17:18
51. And the **earth** was enlightened from his (*angel*) glory. 18:1
52. And the kings of the **earth** committed harlotry with her, and the merchants of the **earth** were enriched from out of the power of her indulgence. 18:3
53. And the kings of the **earth** shall weep over her - the ones committing harlotry and living indulgently with her. 18:9
54. And the merchants of the **earth** shall weep and mourn over her. 18:11,12
55. For your merchants were the great men of the **earth**. 18:23
56. And in her the blood of prophets and holy ones was found, and of all the ones being slain

Entities of the Book of Revelation

upon the **earth**. 18:24

57. For true and just are his judgments; for he judged the great harlot who corrupted the **earth** with her harlotry. 19:2
58. And I saw the wild beast, and the kings of the **earth**, and their militaries being gathered together to make war with the one sitting upon the horse, and with his military. 19:19
59. And he shall come forth to mislead the nations, the ones in the four corners of the **earth** – God and Magog, to gather them together for war, which the number is as the sand of the sea. 20:8
60. And they ascended upon the width of the **earth**, and encircled the camp of the holy ones, and the city being loved. 20:9
61. And I saw a great white throne, and the one sitting upon it, from whose face the heaven and the **earth** fled. 20:11
62. LXX: And by fire his zeal shall consume all the **earth**. Zep 1:18
63. And I saw a new heaven and a new **earth**, for the first heaven and the first **earth** passed away; and the sea is not any longer. 21:1
64. LXX: For in which manner the new heaven and the new **earth**, which I make, wait before me, says the LORD, so shall I establish your see, and your name. Is 66:22
65. And the kings of the **earth** shall bring the glory and their honor unto her. 21:24

Editor's Note: The Greek word "γη" can also be translated "ground," or "dirt" depending on the context...i.e. one could be standing on the land, sitting on the ground, and throwing earth and just use one word in the Greek. The word "geology" is a derivative from this Greek word, meaning, a study of the earth.

Earthquake

σεισμος #4578

1. And when he opened the sixth seal, even a great **earthquake** took place. 6:12
2. LXX: Behold there comes a sound of a report, and a great **quake** from out of the land of the

north. Jer 10:22

3. LXX: And I heard a sound of the wings of the living creatures flapping one to the other, and the sound of the wheels next to them, and the sound of the great **quake**. Eze 3:13
4. LXX: And in the days of Jeroboam son of Joash, king of Israel, two years before the **earthquake**. Am 1:1
5. And there became sounds, and thunders, and lightnings, and an **earthquake**. 8:5
6. And in that day a great **earthquake** took place, and the tenth of the city fell, and were killed in the **earthquake** the names of seven thousand men. 11:13
7. And there were lightnings, and thunders, and sounds; and a great **earthquake** took place, such as has not taken place from which time men were upon the earth with such and **earthquake** so great. 16:18
8. LXX: By the LORD of hosts; for there will be a visitation with thunder, and **earthquake**, and a great sound - a blast being borne about, and a flame of fire devouring. Is 29:6
9. LXX: And it shall be obstructed in which manner it was obstructed from in front of the **earthquake** in the days of Uzziah king of Judah. And the LORD my God shall come, and all the holy ones with him. Zec 14:5

Editor's Note: Matthew tells of an earthquake causing a storm on the sea of Galilee. Jesus warns of earthquakes happening in places. There was an earthquake at the crucifixion of Jesus which caused the Centurion to believe that Jesus was the son of God. Another earthquake followed with an angel coming down to the tomb where Jesus was laid. In Acts 16:26 a great earthquake took place in Philippi which broke the bonds which were securing the Apostles in jail. The word "seismic" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Fire

πυρ #4442

1. And on his head – even the hairs were white as wool, white as snow; and his eyes as a flame

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- of **fire**. 1:14
2. *LXX*: His eyes as lamps of **fire**... Dan 10:6
 3. Thus says the son of God, the one having his eyes as a flame of **fire**, and his feet likened to fine brass. 2:18
 4. I advise you to buy gold from me purified from out of **fire**, that you should be rich. 3:18
 5. And seven lamps of **fire** were burning before his throne, which are the seven spirits of God. 4:5
 6. And the angel took the censer, and filled it from out of the **fire** of the altar, and cast unto the earth. 8:5
 7. And came to pass hail and **fire** being mixed in blood, and was cast unto the earth... 8:7
 8. *LXX*: From the radiance of his presence the clouds went by – hail and coals of **fire**. Ps 18:12
 9. *LXX*: And I will execute miracles in the heaven and upon the earth - blood, and **fire**, and vapor of smoke. Jl 2:30
 10. And from out of their (*horses*) mouths went forth **fire**, and smoke, and sulphur. From these three plagues were killed the third of men from the **fire**, and from the smoke, and from the sulphur going forth from out of their mouths. 9:17,18
 11. And I saw a strong angel coming down from out of the heaven wearing a cloud, and the rainbow upon his head, and his face was as the sun, and his feet as columns of **fire**. 10:1
 12. And if anyone wants to injure them, **fire** goes forth from out of their (*two witnesses*) mouth. 11:5
 13. *LXX*: Because you spoke this word, behold, I have given my words into your mouth as **fire**, and this people as wood, and it shall devour them. Jer 5:14
 14. And he works great signs and **fire**, that from out of the heaven it should come down upon the earth before men. 13:13
 15. And he shall be tormented by **fire** and sulphur before the holy angels, and before the lamb. 14:10
 16. *LXX*: And he shall rain snares upon sinners; **fire** and sulphur and a gale wind shall be the portion of their cup. Ps 11:6
 17. And another angel came forth from out of the altar, having authority over the **fire**. 14:18
 18. And I saw as a glass sea with **fire** being mixed... 15:2
 19. And the fourth angel poured out his bowl upon the sun; and was given to him to scorch the men by **fire**. 16:8
 20. And the ten horns which you saw upon the wild beast - these shall detest the harlot, and shall cause her being made desolate, and shall make her naked, and shall devour her flesh, and shall incinerate her by **fire**. 17:16
 21. And she (*Babylon*) shall be incinerated by **fire**... 18:8
 22. And cried out seeing the smoke of her burning **fire**... 18:18
 23. And his (*one on the white horse*) eyes a flame of **fire**... 19:12
 24. The two were thrown living into the lake of **fire** burning with sulphur. 19:20
 25. *LXX*: I viewed then because of a voice of the great words which that horn spoke, until the wild beast was done away with, and destroyed, and its body was given unto burning **fire**. Dan 7:11
 26. And **fire** came down from out of the heaven from God, and it devoured them. 20:9
 27. *LXX*: And **fire** fell from the LORD from out of the heaven, and it devoured the whole burnt offering... 1Ki 18:38
 28. And the devil misleading them was cast into the lake of **fire** and sulphur where the wild beast and the false prophet *are*. 20:10
 29. And death and Hades were thrown into the lake of **fire**. This is the second death - the lake of **fire**. 20:14
 30. And if any should not be found written in the book of life he was cast into the lake of **fire**. 20:15

Entities of the Book of Revelation

31. Their part is in the lake burning with **fire** and sulphur, which is the second death. 21:8

Editor's Note: Fire is used as an instrument for destruction, purification, and amalgamation. By destruction...a burning of forests and human habitation. By purification...a burning off the dross or unwanted substances in melting gold or other metals. By amalgamation...a foundry welding metals together by fire. The English word "pyre" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Glass

υαλινος #5193

1. And before the throne was as a sea of **glass**, likened to ice. 4:6
2. And I saw as a **glass** sea with fire being mixed, and the ones overcoming from the wild beast, and from his image, and from the number of his name, standing upon the sea of **glass**, having harps of God. 15:2
3. And the city was pure gold, likened to pure **glass**. 21:18
4. LXX: Gold and **glass** shall not be equal to her (*wisdom*), nor items of gold as barter for her. Job 28:17
5. And the square of the city was pure gold, as transparent **glass**. 21:21

*Editor's Note: An interesting study on the history of glass can be found on Wikipedia. *also see Crystal*

Heat - sweltering

καυμα #2738

1. Nor in any way shall the sun fall upon them, nor any **sweltering heat**. 7:16
2. And the men were scorched with a great **sweltering heat**. 16:9

Editor's Note: This type of heat is commonly found in dry hot climates, such as a desert.

Island

νησος #3520

1. I, John, your brother and partner in the affliction and kingdom and endurance of Christ Jesus, came to be on the **island** being called Patmos, on account of the word of

God, and on account of the testimony of Jesus Christ. 1:9

2. And the heaven had been separated as a scroll being rolled; and every mountain and **island** from out of their places were shaken. 6:14
3. And every **island** fled, and mountains were not found. 16:20

Editor's Note: Islands in the Mediterranean were used for navigation by shipping, thus any type of movement of a stationary land mass such as an island would be cataclysmic.

Lake

λιμνη #3041

1. The two were thrown living into the **lake** of fire burning with sulphur. 19:20
2. And the devil, the one misleading them, was cast into the **lake** of fire and sulphur where the wild beast and the false prophet are. And they shall be tormented day and night into the eons of the eons. 20:10
3. And death and Hades were thrown into the **lake** of fire. This is the second death - the **lake** of fire. 20:14
4. And if any should not be found written in the book of life, he was cast into the **lake** of fire. 20:15
5. But to the timid ones, and unbelieving ones, and sinners, and ones being abhorrent, and murderers, and fornicators, and administrators in potions, and idolaters, and to all the liars - their part is in the **lake** burning with fire and sulphur, which is the second death. 21:8

Editor's Note: A lake generally held water, and was surrounded by land. Here we see a lake filled with fire instead of water, with possibly some sort of mass surrounding it.

Mountain

ορος #3735

1. And the heaven had been separated as a scroll being rolled; and every **mountain** and island were shaken from out of their places. And the

kings of the earth...hid themselves in the caves, and in the rocks of the **mountains**. And they say to the **mountains** and to the rocks, Fall upon us and hide us from the face of the one sitting upon the throne, and from the anger of the lamb. 6:14-16

2. *LXX:* And they shall say to the **mountains**, Cover us! and to the hills, Fall upon us! Hos 10:8
3. *LXX:* The **mountains** shake from him, and the hills are shaken. And the earth rises upwards from his presence - the whole, and all the ones dwelling in it. Nah 1:5
4. And it was as if a great burning **mountain** cast into the sea; and a third of the sea became blood. 8:8
5. And I saw, and behold, a lamb standing upon **mount** Zion, and with him a hundred forty four thousand. 14:1
6. *LXX:* But I was placed king by him over **mount** Zion, his holy place. Ps 2:6
7. And every island fled, and **mountains** were not found. 16:20
8. Here is the mind having wisdom - the seven heads are seven **mountains** where the woman sits upon them. 17:9
9. And he carried me away in spirit upon a great and high **mountain**, and showed to me the great city, holy Jerusalem, coming down from out of the heaven from God, having the glory of God. 21:10,11
10. *LXX:* And it led me in a vision of God into the land of Israel, and put me upon an exceedingly high **mountain**. And upon it was the construction of a city before me. Eze 40:2

Editor's Note: In Matthew 4:8 Jesus is led unto an exceedingly high mountain by the devil. Mountains are associated with the divine, with an example being Mt Sinai upon which Moses ascended to receive instructions.

River

ποταμος #4215

1. And a great star fell from out of the heaven

burning as a lamp. And it fell upon the third of the **rivers**... 8:10

2. Loose the four angels being bound a the great **river** Euphrates! 9:14
3. *LXX:* And the fourth **river** is the Euphrates. Gen 2:14
4. *LXX:* And David struck Hadadezer, son of Rehob, king of Zobah, in his going to set his hand against the Euphrates **river**. 2Sa 8:3
5. *LXX:* Unto the **river** of the great Euphrates. Dt 1:7
6. And the serpent shot from out of his mouth water as a **river** after the woman, that he should make her river borne. And the earth helped the woman; and the earth opened her mouth and swallowed down the **river** which the dragon shot from out of his mouth. 12:15,16
7. And the third angel poured out his bowl into the **rivers** and the springs of the waters; and they became blood. 16:4
8. *LXX:* Behold, I strike with the rod in my hand upon the water in the **river**, and it will turn into blood. Ex 7:17
9. *LXX:* And he converted their **rivers** into blood, and their showers to not drink. Ps 78:44
10. And the sixth angel poured out his bowl upon the great **river** Euphrates; and its water was dried up, that the way of the kings should be prepared - of the ones from the rising of the sun. 16:12
11. *LXX:* To your seed I will give this land, from the **river** of Egypt unto the **river** of the great Euphrates. Gen 15:18
12. *LXX:* And the LORD shall make the sea of Egypt desolate, and shall put his hand upon the **river** by a violent wind. And he shall strike seven ravines, so as to travel over it in sandals. Is 11:15
13. *LXX:* And all the depths of **rivers** shall be dried up. Zec 10:11
14. And he showed to me a pure **river** of water

of life, bright as crystal, going forth from out of the throne of God, and of the lamb. In the midst of her square, and of the **river**...from this side here, and from that side there, was a tree of life. 22:1,2

15. LXX: And by the **river** shall ascend by its edge on this side and that side every eatable tree; in no way shall anything be old upon it, nor shall its fruit fail of the newness of it.

Eze 47:12

Editor's Note: A river has flowing water, called "living water," rather than stagnant water. A river went forth from out of Eden which watered the Paradise and then divided into four tributaries. Rivers were the life blood to many peoples, such as the Nile River in Egypt.

Rock

πετρα #4073

1. And the kings of the earth...hid themselves in the caves, and in the **rocks** of the mountains. And they say to the mountains and to the rocks, Fall upon us... 6:15,16

Sea

θαλασσα #2281

1. And before the throne was as a **sea** of glass, likened to ice. 4:6
2. And every creature which is in the heaven, and upon the earth, and underneath the earth, and which are upon the **sea**, and all the ones in them, I heard saying... 5:13
3. And after this I saw four angels standing upon the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that they should not blow wind upon the earth, nor upon the **sea**, nor upon any tree. 7:1
4. And he cried out with a great voice to the four angels to whom it was given to them to injure the earth and the **sea**, saying, Injure not the earth, nor the **sea**, nor the trees, until we seal the bondmen of our God upon their foreheads. 7:2,3
5. And it was as a great burning mountain cast

into the **sea**; and the third of the **sea** became blood. And the third of the creatures in the **sea** died - the ones having lives; and the third of the ships were utterly destroyed. 8:8,9

6. And he put his right foot upon the **sea**, but the left on the land. 10:2
7. And the angel whom I saw standing upon the **sea** and upon the land lifted his hand, the right one, to heaven. 10:5
8. And he swore by and oath, by the one living into the eons of the eons, who created the heaven and the things in it, and the earth and the things in it, and the **sea** and the things in it... 10:6
9. Go! Take the small scroll being open in the hand of the angel standing upon the **sea**, and upon the land! 10:8
10. Woe to the earth, and to the **sea**, for the devil is come down to you... 12:12
11. And I stood upon the sand of the **sea**; and I saw from out of the **sea** a wild beast ascending. 13:1
12. And do obeisance to the one having made the heaven, and the earth, and the **sea**, and springs of waters! 14:7
13. And I saw as a **sea** of glass with fire being mixed, and the ones overcoming from the wild beast, and from his image, and from the number of his name, standing upon the glass **sea**, having harps of God. 15:2
14. And the second angel poured out his bow into the **sea**, and it became blood as of a dead one; and every living soul died in the **sea**. 16:3
15. LXX: Behold, by my rebuke I will make the **sea** quite desolate, and I shall make the rivers desolate. Is 50:2
16. For in one hour was made desolate so great a wealth. And every navigator, and all upon the boats sailing, and seamen, and as many as, work the **sea** stood from far off, and cried out seeing the smoke of her burning fire, saying, What is likened to the great city? 18:17,18

17. LXX: The men going down into the **sea** in boats, doing work in many waters; these men beheld the works of the LORD, and his wonders in the deep. Ps 107:23,24
18. And they threw dust upon their heads, and cried out, weeping and mourning, and saying, Woe, woe, the great city, in which were enriched all the ones having the ships in the **sea** from out of her valuables, for in one hour she was made desolate. 18:19
19. LXX: How much wage did you find from the **sea**? You filled up nations from your abundance, and from your consolidation you enriched all the kings of the earth. But now you are broken in the **sea**. Eze 27:33,34
20. And one strong angel lifted a stone as a great millstone and cast it in the **sea**, saying, Thus with impulse shall Babylon the great city be thrown, and in no way shall be found anymore. 18:21
21. Gog and Magog, to gather them together for the war, which the number is as the the sand of the **sea**. 20:8
22. LXX: And if the people of Israel should become as the sand of the **sea**, the vestige of them shall be preserved. Is 10:22
23. And the **sea** gave up the dead ones in her. 20:13
24. And I saw a new heaven and a new earth, for the first heaven and the first earth passed away; and the **sea** is not any longer. 21:1

Editor' Note: The major seas in relation to Israel were the Mediterranean or Great Sea which included the Adriatic, the Ionian, and the Aegean Seas; There was also the Red Sea near the Sinai, and the two seas within Israel - the Dead Sea and the Sea of Galilee (Tiberius). The bathing tub of the temple was called a "sea."

Spring

πηγη #4077

1. And he (*lamb*) shall guide them unto **springs** of waters. 7:17
2. And a great star fell from out of the heaven

burning as a lamp. And it fell upon a third of the rivers, and upon the **springs** of the waters. 8:10

3. The one having made...**springs** of waters. 14:7
4. And the third angel poured out his bowl on the rivers and the **springs** of the waters; and they became blood. 16:4
5. The alpha and the omega, the beginning and end. I will give to the one thirsting from out of the **spring** of water of life without charge. 21:6
6. LXX: For from you is the **spring** of life. Ps 36:9
7. LXX: Then draw water with gladness from out of the **springs** of deliverance. Is 12:3

Editor's Note: A spring, as a river, is running water, and was called "living water." A spring, which gushes from out of the ground, was well received in an arid land like Israel. The source of the spring wasn't always visible, and the water sprang forth unexpectedly in many places.

Water

υδωρ #5204

1. And his voice was as the sound of many **waters**. 1:15
2. And he shall guide them to springs of **waters** of life. 7:17
3. LXX: Then draw **water** with gladness from out of the springs of deliverance! Is 12:3
4. And it fell on the third of the rivers, and upon the springs of the **waters**. And the name of the star is called Absinth; and the third of the **waters** became into absinth; and many of the men died from the **waters**, for they were made bitter. 8:10,11
5. LXX: Take your rod, and stretch out your hand upon the **waters** of Egypt. Ex 7:19
6. And they (*two witnesses*) have authority over the **waters** to turn them in blood... 11:6
7. LXX: He converted their **waters** into blood, and killed their fishes. Ps 105:29
8. And the serpent shot from out of his mouth

Entities of the Book of Revelation

water as a river after the woman, that he should make her river borne. 12:15

9. And I heard a sound from out of the heaven as a sound of many **waters**... 14:2
10. *LXX*: You shall wear them away by sounds of many **waters**. Ps 93:4
11. And do obeisance to the one having made the heaven, and the earth, and the sea, and springs of **waters**. 14:7
12. And the third angel poured out his bowl into the rivers, and the springs of the **waters**; and they became blood. And I heard the angel of the **waters** saying... 16:4,5
13. *LXX*: And Aaron lifting his rod, struck the **water** in the river before Pharaoh, and before his attendants. And all the **water** in the river turned into blood. Ex 7:20
14. And the sixth angel poured out his bowl on the great river Euphrates; and its **water** was dried up. 16:12
15. Come, I will show to you the judgment of the great harlot sitting upon the many **waters**... 17:1
16. O ones encamping upon many **waters**, and upon the multitude of her treasures, truly your limit is come into your intestines. Jer 51:13
17. And he says to me, The **waters** which you saw, where the harlot sits, are peoples and multitudes, and nations, and languages. 17:15
18. And I heard as a sound of a vast multitude, as a sound of abundant **waters**, and as a sound of strong thunders, saying, Alleluia. 19:6
19. *LXX*: And I heard the sound of their wings in their going, as the sound of much **water**. Eze 1:24
20. The alpha and the omega, the beginning and end. I will give to the one thirsting from out of the spring of the **water** of life without charge. 21:6
21. *LXX*: Woe the ones thirsting. Go unto the **water**! Is 55:1
22. *LXX*: And God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of living **water**. Gen 21:19

23. And he showed to me a pure river of **water** of life, bright as crystal, going forth from out of the throne of God, and of the lamb. 22:1
24. And the spirit and the bride say, Come! And the one hearing let say, Come! And the one thirsting let come! The one wanting, let take **water** of life without charge! 22:17

Editor's Note: Life would not exist without water. Living water was from a river, spring, well, or rain. A cistern was a holding basin for water, but it could become stagnant causing illness or death in some cases. "Waters," plural, generally took on a metaphorical aspect of geographical units.

Wilderness

ερημος #2048

1. And the woman fled into the **wilderness**, where she has a place being prepared by God, that there she should be nourished a thousand and two hundred sixty days. 12:6
2. And were given to the woman two wings of the great eagle, that she should fly into the **wilderness** to her place, where she should be nourished there a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the serpent. 12:14
3. And he carried me away into the **wilderness** in spirit. And I saw a woman sitting upon a scarlet wild beast. 17:3

Editor's Note: This word was translated "desert" in the King James Version, which generally meant lacking water. But we see that John the Baptist lived in the wilderness, but immersed in water. A wilderness was a place where there was scant human habitation.

World - inhabitable

οικεω #3611

1. And I will keep you from out of the hour of the test about to come upon the entire **inhabitable world**, to test the ones dwelling upon the earth. 3:10
2. And the great dragon was cast - the ancient serpent, being called devil and Satan; the one misleading the entire **inhabitable world** was

cast unto the earth, and his angels were cast with him. 12:9

3. For they are spirits of demons doing signs which go forth unto the kings of the entire **inhabitable world**. 16:14
4. And he seized the dragon, the ancient serpent, who is the devil and Satan, the one misleading the entire **inhabitable world**, and bound him a thousand years. 20:2

Editor's Note: The inhabitable world is not the same as the earth "γη," or the cosmos "κοσμος," but it is an abstract definition for places of habitation on the earth.

INANIMATE OBJECTS ENTITIES

Book

βιβλος #976

1. The one overcoming - this one shall be covered with white garments, and in no way shall I wipe away his name from out of the **book** of life. 3:5
2. *LXX:* But if not wipe me away from out of your **book** which you wrote! Ex 32:32
3. *LXX:* If any sin before me, I will wipe them from out of my **book**. Ex 32:33
4. *LXX:* Let them be wiped away from out of the **book** of the living, and let them not be written with the just ones. Ps 69:28
5. *LXX:* And in that time your people shall be delivered, every one found being written in the **book**. Dan 12:1
6. And if any should not be found written in the **book** of life, he was cast into the lake of fire. 20:15

*Editor's Note: A "βιβλος" #976 is a book, with the emphasis on the writing within, where a "βιβλιον" #975 is a scroll with the emphasis on the material written upon. There is a difference in the spelling, but they can be synonymous in some instances. *see Scroll. The word "bible" is a derivative from this Greek word.*

Crown

στεφανος #4735

1. Be trustworthy unto death, and I will give to

you the **crown** of life! 2:10

2. *LXX:* In that day the LORD of hosts will be the **crown** of hope, the one being plaited of glory to the one being left behind of my people. Is 28:5 *see John 19:2
3. *LXX:* But the **crown** will be to the ones waiting, and to the ones profitable of her (*i.e. peaceable counsel*), and to the ones recognizing her. Zec 6:14
4. Hold what you have, that no one should take your **crown**! 3:11
5. And upon the thrones I saw the twenty-four elders sitting down, being covered in white garments; and upon their heads golden **crowns**. 4:4
6. The twenty-four elders shall fall before the one sitting upon the throne; and shall do obeisance to the one living into the eon of the eons; and they shall cast their **crowns** before the throne. 4:10
7. *LXX:* And you shall take silver and gold, and you shall make **crowns**, and shall place them upon the head of Joshua the son of Josedech the great priest. And you shall say to him, Thus says the LORD almighty, Behold a male - Rising is his name. Zec 6:11,12
8. And I saw, and behold, a white horse; and the one sitting upon it having a bow. And was given to him a **crown**. And he went forth overcoming, and that he should overcome. 6:2
9. And the representations of the locusts were likened to horses being prepared for war; and upon their heads as golden **crowns**, and their faces as faces of men. 9:7
10. *LXX:* Remove the turban, and put aside the **crown** - this will not be such! You abased the high, and raised up high the low. Eze 21:26
11. And a great sign appeared in the heaven - a woman wearing the sun, and the moon underneath her feet, and upon her head a **crown** of twelve stars. 12:1
12. And I saw, and behold, a white cloud; and upon the cloud sitting was one likened to son

Entities of the Book of Revelation

of man, having upon his head a golden

crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle. 14:14

13. *LXX*: For you were with him beforehand in blessings of graciousness. You put upon his head a **crown** from out of precious stone. Ps 21:3

14. *LXX*: And you will be a **crown** of beauty in the hand of the LORD, and a diadem of the kingdom in the hand of your God. Is 62:3

Editor's Note: The first mention of a crown in the Old Testament was the crown which David took from the king of Rabbah. In many instances crowns had jewels inlaid into the metal. The crown was a physical manifestation of supreme authority. Generally only one person, a king, wore a crown, after being crowned in a coronation ceremony. The name "Stephen" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Denarius

δηνάριον #1220

1. A choenix of grain of a **denarius**, and three choenices of barley of a **denarius**, and the olive oil and the wine you should not injure. 6:6

Editor's Note: Normally one denarius could buy sixteen to twenty choenices of wheat. The word "denarius" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Diadem

διαδημα #1238

1. And behold, the great fiery dragon having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his heads were seven **diadems**. 12:3
2. And I saw from out of the sea a wild beast ascending, having ten horns and seven heads; and upon his horns ten **diadems**, and upon his heads a name of blasphemy. 13:1
3. And I saw the heaven being opened; and behold a white horse; and the one sitting upon him being called Trustworthy and True, and with righteousness he judges and wages war. And his eyes a flame of fire, and upon his head many **diadems** having names being written; and a name being written which no

one knows except himself. 19:11,12

4. *LXX*: And you will be a crown of beauty in the hand of the LORD, and a **diadem** of the kingdom in the hand of your God. Is 62:3

Editor's Note: The only other place a diadem is mentioned is in the Book of Esther, where the queen wears the diadem. A diadem is a type of crown that is generally not made of metal, and if it is of metal it went only half-way around the head...also called tiara. The word "diadem" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Horn

κερας #2768

1. And I saw, and behold in the midst of the throne and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders, a lamb standing as being slain, having seven **horns** and seven eyes, which are the seven spirits of God being sent into all the earth. 5:6
2. And the sixth angel trumped; and I heard one voice from out of the four **horns** of the golden altar before God,,. 9:13
3. *LXX*: And I lifted my eyes, and I looked; and behold, four **horns**. And I said to the angel speaking with me, What are these, O lord? And he said to me, These are the **horns** scattering Judah, and Israel, and Jerusalem. And the LORD showed to me four fabricators. And I said, What are these come to do? And he said to me, saying, These are the **horns** having scattered Judah, and they broke Israel, and not one of them lifted his head; and these are come forth to sharpen them in their hands – the four **horns** are four nations lifting up their **horn** against the land of the LORD to scatter it. Zec 1:18-21
4. *LXX*: And they shall take from out of its blood (a calf), and shall place it upon four **horns** of the altar... Eze 43:20
5. And appeared another sign in the heaven. And behold, a great fiery dragon having seven heads and ten **horns**, and upon his heads were seven diadems. 12:3

6. LXX: And all the **horns** of the sinners I shall fracture in pieces together; and the **horn** of the just one shall be exalted. Ps 75:9
7. LXX: And it was extremely diverse from all the wild beasts before it; and ten **horns** were to it. I paid attention to its **horns**; and behold, another small **horn** ascended in the midst of them, and three **horns** prior to it were rooted out from in front of it. And behold, eyes as eyes of a man were in this **horn**, and a mouth speaking great things. Dan 7:7,8
8. LXX: And concerning the **horns** of it, of the ten in his head, and of the other ascending and shaking off the former three – that **horn** in which the eyes and mouth spoke great things, and the sight of it was greater than the rest. I viewed, and that **horn** made war with the holy ones, and prevailed against them. Dan 7:20,21
9. And I stood upon the sand of the sea; and I saw from out of the sea a wild beast ascending having ten **horns** and seven heads; and upon his **horns** ten diadems; and upon his heads a name of blasphemy. 13:1
10. LXX: And the ten **horns** of it are ten kings, and they shall rise up. And after them shall rise up another who shall overwhelm all the ones prior, and three kings he shall humble. Dan 7:24
11. And I saw another wild beast ascending from out of the earth; and he had two **horns** likened to a lamb, and spoke as a dragon. 13:11
12. LXX: And I lifted my eyes, and looked. And behold, one ram standing before the Ubal; and there was to him **horns**, and the **horns** were high; and the one was higher than the other; and the high one ascended up last. Dan 8:3
13. LXX: And I was perceiving. And behold, a he-goat of the goats came from the southwest upon the face of all the earth, and was not touching the earth. And to the he-goat *was* a **horn** which may be viewed between his eyes. And he came unto the ram having the **horns**, which I beheld standing before the Ubal. And he ran against him with the thrust of his strength. And I beheld him anticipating unto the ram, and he was furiously enraged against him. And he hit the ram and broke both of his **horns**. Dan 8:5-7
14. LXX: And the he-goat of the goats was magnified even unto exceedingly; and in his being strong his great **horn** was broken. And there ascended another four **horns** underneath him unto the four winds of the heaven. And from out of them came forth one strong **horn**, and was magnified extremely towards the south, and towards the east, and towards the setting of the sun. Dan 8:8,9
15. LXX: The ram which you beheld having the **horns** is the king of the Medes and Persians. And the he-goat of the goats is the king of the Greeks. And the great **horn** that was in between his eyes, he is the foremost king. And of the one being broken, of which the four **horns** stood underneath - four kings from out of his nation shall rise up, but not in his strength Dan 8:20-22
16. And I saw a woman sitting upon a scarlet wild beast being full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten **horns**. 17:3
17. I will tell to you the mystery of the woman, and of the wild beast bearing her, having the seven heads and the ten **horns**. 17:7
18. And the ten **horns** which you saw are ten kings. 17:12
19. And the ten **horns** which you saw upon the wild beast - these shall detest the harlot. 17:16

Editor's Note: A horn is a bony pointed projection on the heads of various animals. The horn could be trimmed to allow the blowing through it to make a sound, thus "blowing a horn." The horn is not to be confused with the metal trumpet, which in modern days is also called a

Entities of the Book of Revelation

"horn." Many commentaries have mistaken the blowing of the horn with the trumping with the trumpet and vice versa. The living entities in Revelation are the lamb with seven horns, the dragon with ten horns, and the beast with two horns. There are other entities with horns mentioned under "κερας," but we have focused on the above. Horns were installed upon altars, and grasping a horn would entitle a person to sanctuary. Daniel 8 and Zechariah 1 mention four horns, which could refer to the four horns of the golden altar. *see Trumpet

Idol

ειδωλον #1497

1. And the rest of the men who were not killed by these calamities repented not from the works of their hands, that they should not do obeisance to the demons, and the **idols** – the golden, and the silver, and the brass, and the stones, and the wooden, which neither are able to see, nor to hear, nor to walk. 9:20
2. LXX: The **idols** of the nations are silver and gold, works of the hands of men. They have a mouth, and they shall not speak. They have eyes, and shall not see. They have ears, and they shall not hear. They have noses, and they shall not smell. They have hands, and they shall not handle. They have feet, and they shall not walk. They shall not speak out loud through their throat. LXX: Ps 115:4-7

Editor's note: Idols have taken on new attributes unimagined at the time the Bible was written, in that modern idols can do all of the above, such as talk, and walk via mechanical devices such as robots.

Lamp

λαμπας #2985

1. LXX: And in the midst of the living creatures was a vision as of coals of fire burning, as the appearance of **lamps** twisting in the midst of the living creatures; and brightness was of the fire, and from out of the fire went forth as lightning. Eze 1:13
2. LXX: And behold, a man...and his eyes as **lamps** of fire... Dan 10:5,6

3. And seven **lamps** of fire were burning before his throne, which are the seven spirits of God. 4:5
4. And a great star fell from out of the heaven burning as a **lamp**. And it fell upon the third of the rivers, and upon the springs of the waters. 8:10

*Editor's note: Lamps were first mentioned in Genesis 15:17 where the lamps of fire went through the midst of Abraham's offering. This lamp is different from the "λυχνος" #3088 which sits upon the lamp-stand of the temple. This "lamp" accentuates the flame rather than the utensil. This word may be changed to "torch" in a further edition of the Apostolic Bible Polyglot. The word "lamp" is a derivative from this Greek word. *see Lamp.*

Rod

ραβδος #4464

1. And he shall tend them with a **rod** of iron; as the vessels made of clay shall be broken... 2:27
2. LXX: You shall tend them with a **rod** of iron; as vessels of a potter you shall break them. Ps 2:9
3. And was given to me a reed measure likened to a **rod**. And the angel stood, saying, Arise and measure the temple of God... 11:1
4. And she bore a male son who is about to tend all the nations with a **rod** of iron. 12:5
5. LXX: The LORD shall send out to you a **rod** of power from out of Zion; and you dominate in the midst of your enemies! Ps 110:2
6. And he shall tend them with a **rod** of iron. 19:15
7. LXX: And a **rod** shall come forth from out of the root of Jesse... Is 11:1
8. LXX: And I will take for myself two **rods**; the one I called, Beauty, and the other I called, Piece of Measured out Land. And I will tend the sheep. Zec 11:7

Editors Note: A rod was used as an instrument for beating, either of vegetation, sheep, or for disciplining wrongdoers. It is mentioned as being used by man and God. The rod

was also used as a emblem for rule, and was carried by a ruler. Aaron carried a rod. A rod of inheritance is also mentioned. A rod was also used for a measuring stick.

'Small Scroll

βῆλιδαριον #974

1. And I saw a strong angel coming down from out of the heaven...and he had in his hand a **small scroll** being opened. 10:1,2
2. And the voice which I heard from out of the heaven again spoke with me, and saying, Go! Take the **small scroll** being open in the hand of the angel standing upon the sea, and upon the land! And I went forth to the angel, saying to him, Give to me the **small scroll**! And he says to me, Take and devour it, and it shall embitter your belly, but in your mouth it will be sweet as honey! And I took the **small scroll** from out of the hand of the angel, and devoured it; and it was in my mouth as sweet honey. And when I ate it my belly was made bitter. 10:8-10

Editor's Note: These are the only places that mention a "βῆλιδαριον" in the Bible.

'SCROLL subdivided

ἱβῆλιον #975

1. What you see, write in a **scroll**... 1:11
2. LXX: Now then, while sitting, write these things upon a writing-tablet, and upon a **scroll**, for these things shall be for times of days, and even into the eon. Is 30:8
3. LXX: Thus said the LORD God of Israel, saying, Write all the words which I executed to you upon a **scroll**! Jer 30:2
4. And the heaven had been separated as a **scroll** being rolled... 6:14
5. LXX: And all the powers of the heaven shall melt away, and the heaven shall coil up as a **scroll**... Is 34:4

'Scroll - sealed

1. And I saw upon the right of the one sitting upon the throne a **scroll** being written on in-

side and outside, being sealed up by seven seals. And I saw a strong angel proclaiming in a great voice, Who is worthy to open the **scroll**, and to loose its seals? And no one was able in the heaven, nor upon the earth, nor underneath the earth, to open the **scroll**, nor to look at it. And I wept much, for no one worthy was found to open and to read the **scroll**, nor to look at it. And one from out of the elders says to me, Weep not! Behold, the lion overcame, the one being from out of the tribe of Judah, the root of David, to open the **scroll**, and to loose the seven seals of it. 5:1-5

2. LXX: And all these sayings shall be to you as the words of this **scroll** having set seal; which if they should give it to a man having knowledge of letters, saying, Read these! Then he shall say I am not able to read, for it is sealed. Is 29:11

3. LXX: And I beheld, and behold, a hand stretched out to me, and in it a roll of a **scroll**. And he unrolled it in my presence; and was in it things being written on the front and the rear. And it had written in it a lamentation, and a strain, and a woe. Eze 2:9,10
4. And he came and took a **scroll** from out of the right hand of the one sitting upon the throne. And when he took the **scroll**, the four living creatures and twenty-four elders fell before the lamb, each having harps, and bowls made of gold being full of incenses, which are the prayers of the holy ones. And they sang a new ode, saying, Worthy are you to take the **scroll**, and to open its seals... 5:7-9

Scroll of the life of the lamb

1. And they did obeisance to him - all the ones dwelling upon the earth whose name has not been written in the **scroll** of the life of the lamb having been slain from the founding of the world 13:8
2. LXX: And the LORD heeded, and hearkened, and wrote a **scroll** of memorial before him to

Entities of the Book of Revelation

the ones fearing the LORD, and venerating his name. Mal 3:16

3. And the ones dwelling upon the earth shall marvel, whose names are not written upon the **scroll** of the life from the founding of the cosmos, seeing the wild beast that was, and is not, and shall be at hand. 17:8
4. And I saw the dead ones, the great and the small, standing before the throne, and **scrolls** were opened. And another **scroll** was opened, which is the one of life. 20:12
5. And in no way should enter into her anything profane, and committing an abomination, and a lie - only the ones being written in the **scroll** of the life of the lamb. 21:27

Scroll of prophecy (apocalypse)

1. Behold I come quickly, Blessed is the one giving heed to the words of the prophecy of this **scroll**. 22:7
2. And he says to me See that you do not! for I am your fellow-bondman, and of your brothers of the prophets, and of the ones giving heed to the words of this **scroll** - to God do obeisance! And he says to me, You should not set a seal upon the words of this prophecy of this **scroll**, for the time is near. 22:9,10
3. I bear witness to every one hearing the words of the prophecy of this **scroll**. If anyone should add upon these, God will place upon him the calamities being written in this **scroll**. 22:18
4. LXX: And I will bring upon that land all my words which I spoke against it, all the *things* being written in this **scroll**. Jer 25:13
5. And if anyone should remove from the words of the **scroll** of this prophecy, may God remove his part from the tree of life, and from out of the holy city, of the things having been written in this **scroll**. 22:19

Editor's Note: Scrolls for writing upon were made of various materials such as animal skin, copper and papyrus.

Scrolls were carefully unrolled for reading. An entire Bible was not written on a single scroll at the time the Bible was written.

Seal

σφραγιζω #4972 σφραγίς #4973 κατασφραγιζω #2696

1. And I saw upon the right of the one sitting upon the throne a scroll being written on inside and outside, being **sealed** up by seven **seals**. And I saw a strong angel proclaiming in a great voice, Who is worthy to open the scroll, and to loose its **seals**? 5:1
2. Weep not! Behold, the lion overcame, the one being from out of the tribe of Judah, the root of David, to open the scroll, and to loose the seven **seals** of it. 5:5
3. And they sang a new ode, saying, Worthy are you to take the scroll, and to open its **seals**. 5:9
4. And I saw that the lamb opened one from out of the seven **seals**. And I heard one from out of the four living creatures, saying as a sound of thunder, Come and see! 6:1
5. And when he (*the lamb*) opened the second **seal**, I heard a second living creature saying, Come and see! And went forth another horse - fiery. And to the one sitting upon it was given to him to take peace from out of the earth, that they shall slay one another... 6:3,4
6. And when he opened the third **seal**, I heard the third living creature saying, Come and see! And I saw, and behold, a black horse; and the one sitting upon it having a yoke balance scale in his hand. 6:5
7. And when he opened the fourth **seal**, I heard the voice of the fourth living creature saying, Come and see! And I saw, and behold, a pale horse; and the one sitting upon him - his name was Death, and Hades followed after him. And was given to him authority upon the fourth of the earth, to **kill** by broadsword, and by hunger, and by plague, and by the wild

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- beasts of the earth. 6:7,8
8. And when he opened the fifth **seal**, I saw underneath the altar the souls of men having been slain because of the words of God. 6:9
 9. And I saw. And when he opened the sixth **seal**, even a great earthquake took place; and the sun became black as a sackcloth made of hair, and the moon became as blood. 6:12
 10. And I saw another angel having ascended from the rising of the sun, having the **seal** of the living God. 7:2
 11. Injure not the earth, nor the sea, nor the trees, until we **seal** the bondmen of our God upon their foreheads. And I heard the numbers of the ones having been **sealed** - a hundred and forty four thousand having been **sealed**, from out of every tribe of the sons of Israel. From out of the tribe of Judah - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon; from out of the tribe of Reuben - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon; from out of the tribe of Gad - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon; from out of the tribe of Asher - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon; from out of the tribe of Naphtali - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon; from out of the tribe of Manasseh - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon; from out of the tribe of Simeon - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon; from out of the tribe of Levi - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon; from out of the tribe of Issachar - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon; from out of the tribe of Zebulun - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon; from out of the tribe of Joseph - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon; from out of the tribe of Benjamin - twelve thousand having been **set seal** upon. 7:3-8
 12. And when he opened the seventh **seal** there became quietness in the heaven about a half hour. 8:1
 13. And it was said to them (*locusts*) that they should not injure the grass of the earth, nor any green thing, nor any tree, except the men only who have not the **seal** of God upon their foreheads. 9:4
 14. **Set a seal** upon what the seven thunders spoke, and do not write these things. 10:4
 15. *LXX*: And you, you **set seal** upon the vision, for it is for many days. Dan 8:26
 16. And he cast him into the abyss, and locked and **set a seal** upon him... 20:3
 17. *LXX*: Then the ones **setting seal** upon themselves to not learn the law will be apparent. Is 8:16
 18. And he says to me, You should not **set a seal** upon the words of this prophecy of this scroll, for the time is near. 22:10
 19. *LXX*: And all these sayings shall be to you as the words of this scroll having **set seal**; which if they should give it to a man having knowledge of letters, saying, Read these! Then he shall say, I am not able to read, for it is **sealed**... Is 29:11
 20. *LXX*: And you, Daniel, obstruct the words; and **set a seal** upon the scroll, until the time of completion... Dan 12:4
 21. *LXX*: And he said, Go Daniel! for the words are obstructed and **sealed** until end time. Dan 12:9
- Editor's Note: A seal could be referring to a die made of metal or wood which has an imprint upon it, which when it is inserted into hot wax leaves an impression - thus a seal. The sealing process was used for security so as to know if someone tampered with the contents of the object sealed by inspecting if the seal was broken. *see Set seal*

MEASUREMENT ENTITIES

Choenix

χοινίξ #5518

1. A **choenix** of grain of a denarius, and three **choenices** of barley of a denarius; and the olive oil and the wine you should not injure. 6:6

Editor's Note: A choenix was two pints, the daily grain

Entities of the Book of Revelation

ration of a slave.

Cubit

πηχυς #4083

1. And he measured her wall - a hundred forty four **cubits**, the measure of a man, which is, of an angel. 21:17

Editor's Note: The word "cubit" is mentioned hundreds of times in the Old Testament. In the New Testament Jesus mentions one not being able to add one cubit unto one's stature; and then at the Lake of Galilee it mentions Jesus' boat being two hundred cubits off shore.

Reed

καλαμος #2563

1. And was given to me a **reed** measure likened to a rod. 11:1
2. And the one speaking with me had a golden **reed** measure that he should measure the city, and her gatehouses, and her wall. 21:15
3. LXX: And he brought me there; and behold, a man. And his appearance was as the appearance of shining brass, and in his hand was a string measure of builders, and a **reed** measure; and he set them at the gate... Eze 40:3
4. And the city lies four-cornered, and her length is as much as the width. And he measured the city by the **reed** unto twelve thousand stadia. The length, and the width, and the height of her were equal. 21:16
5. LXX: And the thraels of the house height round about was a space of the sides equal to the **reed** of six cubits intervals. Eze 41:8

Editor's Note: In its natural form, a reed is a plant; but when the reed is cut it becomes an instrument. A reed was used as a measuring rod, of which its measurements are given in Ezekiel 42:12-19. In the New Testament we are told that the Roman soldiers put a reed, imitating a rod (ραβδος), into the hands of Jesus, and then mocked him, and beat him on the head with the reed. A reed with a sponge on the tip was used to give vinegar to Jesus on the cross. 3 John mentions a reed being used as a writing instrument, which when cut on a bias was able to hold ink...this would have been a small reed.

Stadius

σταδιος #4712

1. And the wine vat was trodden outside the city. And came forth blood from out of the wine vat as far as the bridle of the horses, from a thousand six hundred **stadia**. 14:20
2. And he measured the city by the reed unto twelve thousand **stadia**. The length, and the width, and the height of her were equal. 21:16

Editor's Note: The distance between Emmaus and Jerusalem was mentioned as being sixty Roman stadia, approximately seven miles, a distance which could be travelled in a day. When Jesus walked on the sea off Galilee he was twenty five to thirty stadia from the shore. John mentions Bethany being fifteen stadia from Jerusalem. Paul mentions a place where races took place called a stadium. The extrapolation of the first stadia mentioned in Revelation with the New Jerusalem shows us an immense cube. Pluto, the smallest planet in our solar system, would fit inside of this cube. The first and second editions of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot had "stadiums," but this will be changed in the next edition to "stadia."

Talent weight

ταλανταιος #5006

1. And great hail as a **talent weight** descends from out of the heaven upon men. 16:21

Editor's Note: A talent weight weighs from 75 - 100 pounds. For hail of this size to form, an atmospheric disturbance of great magnitude would be necessary. The word "talent" is a derivative from this Greek word.

MUSICAL ENTITIES

Harp, Harpist

κιθαρα #2788, κιθαριζω #89, κιθαρωδος #90

1. And when he took the scroll, the four living creatures and twenty-four elders fell before the lamb, each having **harps**, and bowls made of gold being full of incenses... 5:8
2. LXX: Make acknowledgement to the LORD with a **harp**! Ps 33:2
3. And the sound which I heard was as **harpists**

harping with their **harps**. 14:2

4. *LXX*: O God, I shall strum to you with the **harp**. O holy one of Israel. Ps 71:22
5. *LXX*: To announce in the morning of your mercy, and of your truth at night, on the ten-stringed psaltery, and with an ode on the **harp**. Ps 92:2,3
6. And I saw as a glass sea with fire being mixed, and the ones overcoming from the wild beast, and from his image, and from the number of his name, standing upon the glass sea, having **harps** of God. 15:2
7. And a sound of **harpists**, and musicians, and pipers, and trumpeters, in no way shall be heard in you (*Babylon*) anymore. 18:22
8. *LXX*: The gladness of tambourines has ceased; self-sufficiency and riches of the impious ones has ceased; the sound of a **harp** has ceased. Is 24:8

Editor's Note: The harp was first mentioned in Genesis 4:21 with Jubal introducing the psaltery and harp. The harp was a strummed instrument, as mentioned in Psalm 57:7. Harps come in various sizes.

Musician

μουσικός #3451

1. And a sound of harpists, and **musicians**, and pipers, and trumpeters in no way shall be heard in you (*Babylon*) anymore. 18:22
2. *LXX*: And he will rest up the multitude of your **musicians**, and the sound of your psalteries in no way shall be heard any longer. Eze 26:13

Editor's Note: Music was an important part of praise for the people of Israel and the Church. Many instruments are mentioned in the Bible, along with methods of playing, such as strumming and striking. Octaves, and singing are mentioned in the Book of Psalms. The word "music" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Ode

ὠδὴ #5603

1. And they (*the ones around the throne*) sang a new

ode, saying... 5:9

2. *LXX*: O God, I will sing a new **ode** to you; with a ten-stringed psaltery I will strum to you. Ps 144:9
3. And they (*144,000*) sing a new **ode** before the throne, and before the four living creatures, and the elders. And no one is able to learn the **ode** except the hundred forty four thousand being bought from the earth. 14:3
4. And they sing the **ode** of Moses, the bondman of God, and the **ode** of the lamb... 15:3
5. *LXX*: Then they sang, Moses and the sons of Israel, this **ode** to the LORD... Ex 15:1
6. *LXX*: And now, write the words of this **ode**, and teach it to the sons of Israel! And you shall put it into their mouth, that this **ode** should be to me a testimony among the sons of Israel. Dt 31:19
7. *LXX*: And Moses spoke into the ears of all the assembly of Israel the words of this **ode** until completion. Dt 31:30

Editor's Note: An ode has words, and is sung or spoken with music. The word "ode" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Trumpet, Trump, Trumpeter

σαλπυγξ #4536, σαλπίζω #4537, σαλπιστής #4538

1. *LXX*: And you shall declare by **trumpet** sound in all your land, in the seventh month, the tenth of the month. In the day of making atonement you shall declare by **trumpet** in all your land. Lev 25:9
2. I became in spirit on the Lord's day. And I heard a great sound behind me as a **trumpet**. 1:10
3. *LXX*: God ascended in a shout; the LORD with the sound of a **trumpet**. Ps 47:5
4. And the first voice which I heard was as a **trumpet** speaking with me, saying, Ascend here, and I will show to you what must take place after these! 4:1
5. *LXX*: As a **trumpet**, raise up high your voice,

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- and announce to my people their sins, and to the house of Jacob their lawless deeds. Is 58:1
6. And I saw the seven angels which stand before God; and were given to them seven **trumpets**. 8:2
 7. *LXX*: But if you should go forth to war in your land against the opponents opposing you, then you shall signify with the **trumpets**; and you will be called to mind before the LORD your God, and you shall be preserved from your enemies. Nm 10:9
 8. And the seven angels having the seven **trumpets** prepared themselves that they should **trump**. 8:6
 9. And the first (*angel*) **trumped**. And came to pass hail and fire being mixed in blood, and was cast unto the earth. 8:7
 10. And the second angel **trumped**. And it was as a great burning mountain cast into the sea; and a third of the sea became blood. 8:8
 11. And the third angel **trumped**. And a great star fell from out of the heaven burning as a lamp, and it fell upon the third of the rivers, and upon the springs of the waters. 8:10
 12. And the fourth angel **trumped**. And the third of the sun was struck, and the third of the moon, and the third of the stars. 8:12
 13. And I saw and heard one eagle flying in mid-heaven, saying with a great voice, Woe, woe, woe to the ones dwelling upon the earth from the remaining sounds of the **trumpet** of the three angels being about to **trump**. 8:13
 14. *LXX*: And it came to pass in the third day, happening towards dawn, and there were voices, and lightnings, and overcast clouds upon mount Sinai; the sound of the **trumpet** sounded greatly, and all the people were terrified in the camp. Ex 19:16
 15. And the fifth angel **trumped**. And I saw a star falling from out of the heaven unto the earth; and was given to him the key of the well of the abyss. 9:1
 16. And the sixth angel **trumped**. And I heard
- one voice from out of the four horns of the golden altar before God, saying to the sixth angel having the **trumpet**, Loose the four angels being bound at the great river Euphrates! 9:13,14
 17. *LXX*: And there were the sounds of the **trumpet** advancing strong - exceedingly. Ex 19:19
 18. But in the days of the sound of the seventh angel, whenever he is about to **trump**, and the mystery of God should be initiated, which good news was announced by his bondmen the prophets. 10:7
 19. *LXX*: And it will be in that day they shall **trump** the great **trumpet**, and the ones being lost in the place of the Assyrians shall come, and the ones being lost in Egypt. Is 27:13
 20. *LXX*: For the great day of the LORD is near - and near very quickly. The sound of the day of the LORD is ordered up harsh and bitter. That day is a mighty day of anger; a day of affliction and distress; a day of misery and extinction; a day of dimness and darkness; a day of cloud and fog; a day of **trumpet** and a cry against the fortified cities, and against the high corners. Zep 1:14-16
 21. And the seventh angel **trumped**. And there were great voices in the heaven, saying.. 11:15
 22. And a sound of harpists, and musicians, and pipers, and **trumpeters**, in no way shall be heard in you anymore. 18:22

*Editor's Note: A trumpet was made of metal and should not to be confused with the horn or "shofar" which was made from the horn of an animal. The trumpet of Biblical times did not have valves, but the sound was controlled by the embouchure. The blowing of the trumpet was used for getting attention and signaling, with various renditions carrying warnings and announcements. *see Horn.*

NAME ENTITIES

Antipas

Ἀντίπαρος #493

1. And you hold my name, and denied not the belief of me in the days in which **Antipas** my trustworthy witness *was*, who was killed among you, where Satan dwells. 2:13

Editor's Note: Other than what the Book of Revelation tells us, there is no other reference in the Bible to this person. With hyper-dispensationalists the death of Antipas may be a future event when Satan becomes apparent.

Balaam

Βαλαάμ #903

1. But I have against you a little - that you have there ones holding the teaching of **Balaam**, who taught Balak to throw an obstacle before the sons of Israel, to eat things sacrificed to idols, and to commit harlotry. 2:14
2. *LXX:* For these were the occasion to the sons of Israel by the word of **Balaam** of their leaving and overlooking the word of the LORD, because of Peor - and came to pass the calamity in the congregation off the LORD. Nm 31:16
3. *LXX:* And, **Balaam** the son of Beor the clairvoyant, the sons of Israel killed by the broadsword in the routing of the enemy. Jos 13:22

*Editor's Note: Balak, king of Moab, hired Balaam to curse Israel. An angel of the Lord guarded the way causing Balaam's ass to suddenly halt. After being beaten, the ass talked to Balaam. Balaam was later slain by the Israelites. *see Balak*

Balak

Βαλάκ #904

1. But I have against you a little - that you have there ones holding the teaching of Balaam, who taught **Balak** to throw an obstacle before the sons of Israel, to eat things sacrificed to idols, and to commit harlotry. 2:14
2. *LXX:* And **Balak** son of Zippor was king of

Moab at that time. And he sent ambassadors to Balaam son of Beor, to Pethor, which is upon the river of the land of the sons of his people, to call him... Nm 22:4,5

Editor's Note: See Balaam.

David

Δαβίδ #1138

1. Thus says the holy one, the true, the one having the key of **David**; the one opening and no one locks, and locks and no one opens. 3:7
2. *LXX:* And I will put to him the key of the house of **David** upon his shoulder, and he shall open, and there will not be one locking; and he shall lock, and there will not be one opening. Is 22:22
3. Behold, the lion overcame, the one being from out of the tribe of Judah, the root of **David**, to open the scroll, and to loose the seven seals of it. 5:5
4. *LXX:* Behold, days come, says the LORD; and I will raise up to **David** a just dawn; and a king shall reign, and shall perceive, and shall execute equity and righteousness upon the earth. Jer 23:5
5. I, Jesus, sent forth my angel to testify to you these things unto the assemblies. I am the root and the race of **David**, the bright early morning star. 22:16
6. *LXX:* And I will raise up **David** their king to them. Jer 30:9
7. *LXX:* And I shall raise up for them one shepherd, and he will tend them as my bondman **David**. He will tend them, and he will be their shepherd. And I the LORD will be to them for God, and my bondman David in the midst of them a ruler; I the LORD have spoken. Eze 34:23,24
8. *LXX:* And I will pour out upon the house of **David**, and upon the ones dwelling Jerusalem, a spirit of favor and compassion. And they shall look to me on whom they pierced, because they treated me spitefully;

Entities of the Book of Revelation

and they shall beat over him with a beating of the breast, as over a beloved one; and they shall grieve with grief as over the first-born.

Zec 12:10

Editor's Note: David, the son of Jesse, was the second king of Israel, following Saul. One always sitting on the throne of David was a promise from God to David. Jesus is in the lineage of David.

Gog

Γογ #1136

1. And whenever the thousand years should be fulfilled, Satan shall be loosed from out of his prison. And shall come forth to mislead the nations, the ones in the four corners of the earth - **Gog** and Magog, to gather them together for the war, which the number is as the sand of the sea. 20:7
2. *LXX*: O son of man, firmly fix your face against **Gog**, and the land of Magog, ruler of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal, and prophesy against him! Eze 38:2
3. *LXX*: And you, O son of man, prophesy against **Gog**, and say! Thus says the Lord the LORD; Behold I am against you, O **Gog**, ruler of Rosh, Meshech and Tubal. Eze 39:1

*Editor's Note: Ezekiel 38 & 39 go into detail about Gog
see Magog

Israel

Ισραηλ #2474

1. But I have against you a little - that you have there ones holding the teaching of Balaam, who taught Balak to throw an obstacle before the sons of **Israel**, to eat things sacrificed to idols, and to commit harlotry. 2:14
2. And I heard the numbers of the ones having been sealed - a hundred and forty four thousand having been sealed, from out of every tribe of the sons of **Israel**. 7:4
3. Having a wall great and high, and having twelve gatehouses; and upon the gatehouses were twelve angels, and names being

inscribed, which is of the twelve tribes of the sons of **Israel**. 21:12

Editor's Note: Jacob was renamed "Israel" by God. He is the son of Isaac, and grandson of Abraham. Jacob had twelve sons from whom the twelve tribes of Israel are derived.

Jesus Christ

Ιησους #2424 χριστος #5547

1. The revelation of **Jesus Christ**, which God gave to him to show to his bondmen what must take place quickly. And he signified having sent by his angel to his bondman John, who testified the word of God, and the testimony of **Jesus Christ**, as much as indeed he saw. 1:1,2
2. And from **Jesus Christ**, the trustworthy witness, the first born of the dead ones, and the ruler of the kings of the earth. To the one loving us, and bathing us from our sins in his blood; and made us a kingdom - priests to God, and to his father; to him be the glory and the might into the eons of the eons. Amen. Behold, he comes with the clouds; and every eye shall see him, even the ones which pierced him. 1:5-7
3. I, John, your brother and partner in the affliction and kingdom and endurance of **Christ Jesus**, came to be on the island being called Patmos on account of the word of God, and on account of the testimony of **Jesus Christ**. 1:9
4. The kingdom of the world is become of our Lord, and of his **Christ**. 11:15
5. Now is come the deliverance, and the power, and the kingdom of our God, and the authority of his **Christ**... 12:10
6. And the dragon was provoked to anger against the woman, and went forth to make war with the rest of her seed giving heed to the commandments of God, and having the testimony of **Jesus**. 12:17
7. Here are the ones keeping the commandments

of God, and the belief of **Jesus**. 14:12

8. And I saw the woman being intoxicated from the blood of the holy ones, and from the blood of the witnesses of **Jesus**. 17:6
9. I am your fellow bondman, and of your brothers having the testimony of **Jesus** - to God do obeisance! For the testimony of **Jesus** is the spirit of the prophecy. 19:10
10. And I saw thrones; and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them - even the souls of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the testimony of **Jesus**... 20:4
11. But they will be priests of God, and of the **Christ**, and shall reign with him a thousand years. 20:6
12. *LXX*: And you shall know and perceive, from the delivery of the word to respond and to build Jerusalem, until the anointed one (*or Christ*) leading - seven periods of seven, and sixty-two periods of seven. Dan 9:25
13. I, **Jesus**, sent forth my angel to testify to you these things unto the assemblies. I am the root and the race of David, the bright early morning star. 22:16
14. Amen. Yes, come O Lord **Jesus**! The favor of our Lord **Jesus Christ** be with all the holy ones. Amen. 22:20,21

Editor's Note: The Greek name "Ιησους" has the same Greek spelling as the names Joshua and Yeshua. "Χριστος" is a title, meaning "anointed one," which is appended to the name Jesus in many places.

Jezebel

Ιεζαβηλ #2403

1. But I have against you, that you allow your woman **Jezebel**, who calls herself a prophetess; and she teaches and misleads my bondmen to commit harlotry, and to eat things sacrificed to an idol. 2:20
2. *LXX*: And Jehu said, What is it to you and peace, with still the harlotries of **Jezebel** your mother and her many potions? 2Ki 9:22

Editor's Note: Jezebel was the wife of king Ahab of Israel.

Jezebel was an enemy to Elijah the prophet. Elijah had the prophets of Baal, whom Jezebel supported, slain. This Jezebel could be referring to a person in the future.

Judah

Ιουδας #2455

1. Weep not! Behold, the lion overcame, the one being from out of the tribe of **Judah**, the root of David, to open the scroll, and to loose the seven seals of it. 5:5
 2. From out of the tribe of **Judah** - twelve thousand having been set seal upon. 7:5
- Judah was a son of Jacob (Israel) and Leah. He was one of the twelve sons of Jacob, and a tribe was named after him. Jesus is of the tribe of Judah.*

Michael

Μιχαηλ #3413

1. And there was war in the heaven - **Michael** and his angels to wage war with the dragon. And the dragon waged war and his angels. 12:7
2. *LXX*: And the ruler of the kingdom of the Persians stood right opposite me twenty days and one day. And behold, **Michael**, one of the rulers of the ones foremost came to help me. Dan 10:13
3. And in that time shall rise up **Michael** the great ruler, the one standing for the sons of your people. And it will be a time of affliction such as has not taken place from which there became a nation on the earth, until that time. Dan 12:1

Editor's Note: The Book of Jude mentions that Michael is an archangel.

Moses

Μωυσεως #3475

1. And they sing the ode of **Moses**, the bondman of God. 15:3
2. *LXX*: Then they sang, **Moses** and the sons of Israel, this ode to the LORD... Ex 15:1

Editor's Note: Moses was of the tribe of Levi, and his brother Aaron was the chosen priest for the sons of Israel.

Satan

σαταν #4566, σατανας #4567

1. And the blasphemy of the ones calling themselves to be Jews and are not, but a synagogue of **Satan**. 2:9
2. I know your works, and where you dwell, where the throne of **Satan** is. And you hold my name, and denied not the belief of me in the days in which Antipas my trustworthy witness was, who was killed among you where **Satan** dwells. 2:13
3. And to you I say, to the rest in Thyratira, as many as have not this teaching, and who knew not the deeps of **Satan**, as they say... 2:24
4. Behold, I give from out of the synagogue of **Satan** of the ones saying themselves to be Jews, and are not, but lie. 3:9
5. And the great dragon was cast - the ancient serpent, being called devil and **Satan**; the one misleading the entire inhabitable world was cast unto the earth, and his angels were cast with him. 12:9
6. And he (*one sitting upon the white horse*) seized the dragon, the ancient serpent, who is the devil and **Satan**, the one misleading the entire inhabitable world. And he bound him a thousand years. 20:2
7. And whenever the thousand years should be fulfilled, **Satan** shall be loosed from out of his prison. And he shall come forth to mislead the nations, the ones in the four corners of the earth. 20:7,8
8. **LXX**: And **Satan** rose up against Israel, and stirred up David to count Israel. 1Ch 21:1

Editor's Note: The name "Σαταν" and "Σατανας" can also be translated "adversary," as Hadad the Edomite and Rezon son of Eliadab were called satan in 1Kings 11:14,23. The name "Σαταν" appears numerous times in the New Testament, mentioned by both Jesus and Paul.

NATURAL ELEMENTS ENTITIES

Air

αηρ #109

1. And the sun and the **air** were darkened from the smoke of the well. 9:2
2. And the seventh angel poured out his bowl into the **air**; and came forth a great voice from the temple of the heaven, from the throne, saying... 16:17
3. Round about him was his tent - dark water in clouds of **air**. Ps 18:11

Editor's Note: The word "air" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Amethyst

αμεθυστος #271

1. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysoprase, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth **amethyst**. 21:19,20
2. **LXX**: O son of man, take a lamentation over the ruler of Tyre, and say to him! Thus says Adonai the LORD, You are a seal of likeness full of wisdom, and a crown of beauty. You were in the luxury of the paradise of God; you bound on every precious stone - sardius, and topaz, and emerald, and carbuncle, and sapphire, and jasper, and silver, and gold, and amber, and agate, and **amethyst**, and chrysolite, and beryl, and onyx. Eze 28:12,13

Editor's Note: The oracle in Exodus 28 & 39 lists this stone as being in the 3rd row bottom. It is a purple/violet colored stone. The word "amethyst" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Beryl

βηρυλλιον #969

1. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The

first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth **beryl**, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysoprase, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20

Editor's Note: The oracle in Exodus 28 & 39 lists this stone as being in the 4th row middle. Pure beryl is colorless, but may be tinted by impurities.

IBrass

χαλκεος #5470 χαλκολιβανον #5474 χαλκος #5475

1. And his feet were likened to **fine brass**, as in a furnace being with fire... 1:15
2. Thus says the son of God, the one having his eyes as a flame of fire, and his feet likened to **fine brass**. 2:18
3. And the rest of the men who were not killed by these calamities repented not from the works of their hands, that they should not do obeisance to the demons, and the idols – the golden, and the silver, and the **brass**, and the stones, and the wooden, which neither are able to see, nor to hear, nor to walk. 9:20
4. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of **brass**, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: Brass and bronze were alloys that were either forged or cast for making many work utensils and weapons. The two main columns of the temple were cast of brass, and were named Boaz and Jachin.

Carnelian

σαρδιος #4556.1

1. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald the fifth sardonyx, the sixth **carnelian**, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysoprase, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20

Editor's Note: This is the only mention of this reddish colored stone in the Bible.

Chalcedony

χαλκηδων #5472

1. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third **chalcedony**, the fourth emerald the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysoprase, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20

Editor's Note: This is the only place this stone is mentioned in the Bible. Chalcedony assumes a wide range of colors, although the word is derived from the Greek word for "brass". The word "chalcedony" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Chrysolite

χρυσολιθος #5555

1. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the seventh **chrysolite**, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysoprase, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20
2. LXX: O son of man, take a lamentation over the ruler of Tyre, and say to him! Thus says Adonai the LORD, You are a seal of likeness full of wisdom, and a crown of beauty. You

Entities of the Book of Revelation

were in the luxury of the paradise of God; you bound on every precious stone - sardius, and topaz, and emerald, and carbuncle, and sapphire, and jasper, and silver, and gold, and amber, and agate, and amethyst, and **chrysolite**, and beryl, and onyx. Eze 28:12,13

Editor's Note: The oracle in Exodus 28 & 39 lists this stone as being in the 4th row top. It is a gold colored stone. The word "chrysolite" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Chrysoprase

χρυσοπρασος #5556

1. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth **chrysoprase**, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20

Editor's Note: This is the only place this stone is mentioned in the Bible. It is a yellow-green colored stone. The word "chrysoprase" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Crystal

κρυσταλλος #2930

1. And before the throne was a sea of glass, likened to **crystal**. 4:6
2. **LXX**: And the likeness above the head of the living creatures was as a firmament as the vision of **crystal**. Eze 1:22
3. And he showed to me a pure river of water of life, bright as **crystal**, going forth from out of the throne of God, and of the lamb. 22:1
4. **LXX**: And I will make the parapets jasper, and your gates stones of **crystal**, and your enclosure of choice stones. Is 54:12

*Editor's Note: This may well be the same as what we call a diamond today. The word "crystal" is a derivative from this Greek word. *see Glass*

Emerald

σμαραγδινος #4664 σμαραγδος #4665

1. And a rainbow was round about the throne,

likened to the sight of **emerald**. 4:3

2. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth **emerald** the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysoprase, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20
3. **LXX**: O son of man, take a lamentation over the ruler of Tyre, and say to him! Thus says Adonai the LORD, You are a seal of likeness full of wisdom, and a crown of beauty. You were in the luxury of the paradise of God; you bound on every precious stone - sardius, and topaz, and **emerald**, and carbuncle, and sapphire, and jasper, and silver, and gold, and amber, and agate, and amethyst, and chrysolite, and beryl, and onyx. Eze 28:12,13

Editor's Note: The oracle in Exodus 28 & 39 lists this stone as being in the 1st row bottom. It is a green colored stone.

Frankincense

λιβανος #3030

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and **frankincense**, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13
2. **LXX**: You brought not to me of your sheep of your whole burnt offering; nor in your sacrifices your glorified me. You were not enslaved in sacrifices, nor did you weary with **frankincense**. Is 43:23
3. **LXX**: They all come from out of Sheba bring-

ing gold and **frankincense**; and they shall announce as good news the deliverance of the LORD. Is 60:6

Editor's Note: Frankincense is mentioned twenty two places in the Old Testament, but only twice in the New Testament, here and in Matthew 2 where frankincense is brought to the Christ child by the Magi.

Glass

υαλος #5194

1. And the city was pure gold, likened to pure **glass**. 21:18
2. And the twelve gatehouses were twelve pearls, while each one of the gatehouses was from out of one pearl. And the square of the city was pure gold, as transparent **glass**. 21:21

Gold, Golden, Gild

χρυσεος #5552 χρυσος #5557 χρυσιον #5553

χρυσω #5558

1. And having turned, I beheld seven **golden** lamp-stands; and in the midst of the seven lamp-stands one likened to son of man, being clothed with a foot length robe, and being girded to the breasts with a **golden** belt. 1:12,13
2. The mystery of the seven stars which you saw upon my right, and the seven **golden** lamp-stands - the seven stars are angels of the seven assemblies, and the seven lamp-stands which you saw are seven assemblies. 1:20
3. To the angel of the assembly in Ephesus write! Thus says the one holding the seven stars in his right hand, walking in the midst of the seven **golden** lamp-stands. 2:1
4. I advise you to buy **gold** from me purified from out of fire, that you should be rich, and that you should be covered with white garments. 3:18
5. And round about the throne were twenty-four elders...and upon their heads **golden** crowns. 4:4
6. And when he took the scroll, the four living

creatures and twenty-four elders fell before the lamb, each having harps, and bowls made of **gold** being full of incenses, which are the prayers of the holy ones. 5:8

7. And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a **golden** censer. 8:3
8. And the representations of the locusts were likened to horses being prepared for war. And upon their heads as **golden** crowns, and their faces as faces of men. 9:7
9. And the sixth angel trumped; and I heard one voice from out of the four horns of the **golden** altar before God... 9:13
10. And the rest of the men who were not killed by these calamities repented not from the works of their hands, that they should not do obeisance to the demons, and the idols - the **golden**, and the silver, and the brass, and the stones, and the wooden, which neither are able to see, nor to hear, nor to walk. 9:20
11. And upon the cloud sitting was one likened to son of man, having upon his head a **golden** crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle. 14:14
12. And came forth the seven angels having the seven calamities, who were being clothed in clean and bright flax, and being girded around the breasts by **golden** belts. And one from out of the four living creatures gave to the seven angels seven **golden** bowls being full of the rage of God, of the one living into the eons of the eons. 15:6,7
13. And the woman was wearing purple and scarlet, **gilded** with **gold**, and precious stones, and pearls, having a **golden** cup in her hand full of abominations and the uncleannesses of her harlotry. 17:4
14. Merchandise of **gold**, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and

perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13

15. Woe, woe to the great city, the one wearing fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and being **gilded** with **gold**, and precious stone, and pearls. 18:16
16. And the one speaking with me had a **golden** reed measure that he should measure the city, and her gatehouses, and her wall. 21:15
17. And the city was pure **gold**, likened to pure glass. 21:18
18. And the square of the city was pure **gold**, as transparent glass. 21:21

Editor's Note: Gold was used to make many of the utensils of the temple, along with overlaying the woodwork of the temple. Gold was brought to the Christ child by the Magi.

Hyacinth

υακινθος #5192

1. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysochryse, the eleventh **hyacinth**, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20

Editor's note: Generally in both testaments this word denotes the color blue, and probably relates to a blue colored stone here in Revelation. The word "hyacinth" for the color blue is a derivative from this Greek word.

Iron

σιδηρεος #4603 σιδηρος #4604

1. And he shall tend them with a rod of **iron**... 2:27
2. And they (*locusts*) had chest plates, as chest plates of **iron**... 9:9
3. And she bore a male son who is about to tend all the nations with a rod of **iron**. 12:5
4. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of

precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of **iron**, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and sours of men. 18:12,13

5. And he shall tend them with a rod of **iron**. 19:15

Editor's Note: Many work utensils and weapons were made of iron.

Ivory

ελαφαντινος #1661

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of **ivory**, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and sours of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: This ivory came from the tusks of the elephant. The word "elephant" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Jasper

ιασπισ #2393

1. And behold, a throne was situated in the heaven (and upon the throne one sitting) likened in sight to a **jasper** stone and sardius. 4:2,3
2. Her luminescence was likened to precious stone, as to **jasper** stone, sparkling. 21:11
3. **LXX:** And I will make the parapets **jasper**, and your gates stones of crystal, and your enclosure of choice stones. Is 54:12

4. And the edifice of her (*New Jerusalem*) was **jasper**. 21:18
5. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first foundation was **jasper**, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald, the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysochryse, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20
6. *LXX*: O son of man, take a lamentation over the ruler of Tyre, and say to him! Thus says Adonai the LORD, You are a seal of likeness full of wisdom, and a crown of beauty. You were in the luxury of the paradise of God; you bound on every precious stone - sardius, and topaz, and emerald, and carbuncle, and sapphire, and **jasper**, and silver, and gold, and amber, and agate, and amethyst, and chrysolite, and beryl, and onyx. Eze 28:12,13

Editor's Note: The oracle in Exodus 28 & 39 lists this stone as being in the 2nd row bottom. Generally it is reddish-brown in color. The word "jasper" is a derivative from this Greek word.

'Marble

μαρμαρος #3139

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of **marble**, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: Marble was used for building construction, various art objects, and stones having inscriptions carved into it, such as cenotaphs and gravestones.

Pearl

μαργαριτης #3135

1. And the woman was wearing purple and scarlet, gilded with gold, and precious stones, and **pearls**, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and the uncleannesses of her harlotry. 17:4
2. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of **pearl**, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13
3. Woe, woe to the great city, the one wearing fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and being gilded with gold, and precious stone, and **pearls**. 18:16
4. And the twelve gatehouses were twelve **pearls**, while each one of the gatehouses was from out of one **pearl**. 21:21

Editor's Note: "Μαργαριτης" does not appear in the Septuagint. Pearls are found in living mollusks. Oysters and clams were harvested for the pearl. Mollusks were Levitically unclean to eat. The name "Margaret" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Precious stone

τιμιος #5093 λιθος #3037

1. And the woman was wearing purple and scarlet, gilded with gold, and **precious stones**, and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and the uncleannesses of her harlotry. 17:4
2. *LXX*: And he will glorify a god of fortress at his place; and a god whom his fathers knew not he shall glorify with gold, and silver, and **precious stone**, and with desirable things.

Dan 11:38

3. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of **precious stone**, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13
4. Woe, woe to the great city, the one wearing fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and being gilded with gold, and **precious stone**, and pearls. 18:16
5. Her luminescence was likened to **precious stone** - as to Jasper stone, sparkling. 21:11
6. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every **precious stone**. The first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald... 21:19
7. *LXX*: And I will make the parapets jasper, and your gates stones of crystal, and your enclosure of choice **stone**. Is 54:12

Editor's Note: The term "precious stone" or "valuable stone" or "choice stone" refers to either small stones that might be inlaid in a crown, such as the queen of Sheba brought to Solomon; or large stones used for the foundation of the temple.

Sand

αμμος #285

1. And I stood upon the **sand** of the sea; and I saw from out of the sea a wild beast ascending.. 13:1
2. And he shall come forth to mislead the nations, the ones in the four corners of the earth - Gog and Magog, to gather them together for the war, which the number is as the **sand** of the sea. 20:8

Sardius

σαρδίον #4556

1. *LXX*: As a golden apple in a pendant of **sardius**, so is it to speak a wise word. In an ear-ring of gold, a very costly **sardius** is bound; so a wise word to a to a heedful ear. Pr 25:11,12
2. *LXX*: O son of man, take a lamentation over the ruler of Tyre, and say to him! Thus says Adonai the LORD, You are a seal of likeness full of wisdom, and a crown of beauty. You were in the luxury of the paradise of God; you bound on every precious stone - **sardius**, and topaz, and emerald, and carbuncle, and sapphire, and jasper, and silver, and gold, and amber, and agate, and amethyst, and chrysolite, and beryl, and onyx. Eze 28:12,13
3. A behold a throne...likened in sight to a jasper stone, and **sardius**. 4:2,3

Editor's Note: The oracle in Ex 28 & 39 lists this stone as being in the 1st row top. It is a reddish colored stone. The word "sardius" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Sapphire

σαπφειρος #4552

1. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first foundation was jasper, the second **sapphire**, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysolite, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20
2. *LXX*: And they (*Moses, Aaron, Nadab & Abihu, and 70 elders*) saw the place where the God of Israel stood. And the things under his feet were as a brick work of **sapphire**, and as the form of firmament of the heaven in cleanliness. Ex 24:10
3. *LXX*: Her stones are the place of the **sapphire**. Job 28:6
4. *LXX*: Behold, I prepare for you carbuncle for your stone, and for your foundations

sapphire. Is 54:11

5. LXX: And behold, a sound far above the firmament, of the one being above their head, was as a vision of stone of **sapphire**, with a likeness of a throne upon it. Eze 1:25,26
6. LXX: And one man in the midst of them was clothed in a foot length robe, and a belt of **sapphire** upon his loin. Eze 9:2
7. LXX: And I beheld, and behold, upon the firmament above the head of the cherubim was a likeness of a throne of **sapphire** stone over them. Eze 10:1
8. LXX: O son of man, take a lamentation over the ruler of Tyre, and say to him! Thus says Adonai the LORD, You are a seal of likeness full of wisdom, and a crown of beauty. You were in the luxury of the paradise of God; you bound on every precious stone - sardius, and topaz, and emerald, and carbuncle, and **sapphire**, and jasper, and silver, and gold, and amber, and agate, and amethyst, and chrysolite, and beryl, and onyx. Eze 28:12,13

Editor's Note: The oracle in Exodus 28 & 39 lists this stone as being in the 2nd row middle. It is a blue stone. The word "sapphire" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Sardonyx

σαρδονυξ #4557

1. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald the fifth **sardonyx**, the sixth carnelian, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysoprase, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20

Editor's note: This is the only place that this stone is mentioned in the Bible. It is a reddish onyx stone. The word "sardonyx" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Silver

αργυρος #696

1. Merchandise of gold, and of **silver**, and of

precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyne, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and sours of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: Silver was used for many utensils in the Bible. Although not as valuable as gold, silver was still considered a precious metal. During the reign of Solomon silver was considered as nothing because of the amount of Gold available.

Smoke

καπνος #2586

1. And the **smoke** of the incenses ascended in the prayers of the holy ones from out of the hand of the angel, before God. 8:4
2. And he opened the well of the abyss, and ascended **smoke** from out of the well, as **smoke** of a furnace burning. And the sun and the air were darkened from the **smoke** of the well. And from out of the **smoke** came forth locusts unto the earth 9:2,3
3. And from out of their (military of the horses) mouths went forth fire, and **smoke**, and sulphur. From these three calamities were killed the third of men from the fire, and from the **smoke**, and of the sulphur going forth from out of their mouths. 9:17,18
4. LXX: And I will execute miracles in the heaven and upon the earth - blood, and fire, and vapor of **smoke**. Jl 2:30
5. And the **smoke** of their (ones taking the imprint) torment ascends into the eons of the eons. 14:11
6. And the temple was filled of **smoke** from the glory of God, and from his power... 15:8
7. And the kings of the earth shall weep...whenever they should see the **smoke**

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- of her burning fire. 18:9
8. For in one hour was made desolate so great a wealth. And every navigator, and all upon the boats sailing, and seamen, and as many as work the sea stood from far off, and cried out seeing the **smoke** of her burning fire, saying, What is likened to the great city? 18:17,18
 9. And her (*the harlot*) **smoke** ascends into the eons of the eons. 19:3

Editor's Note: Smoke can have either a choking affect or an aroma. The priests were not able remain in the Tent of Testimony with the smoke of the glory of God. The smoke of the incense had a pleasant aroma.

Sulphur

θειον #2303

1. And the heads of the horses were as heads of lions; and from out of their mouths went forth fire, and smoke, and **sulphur**. From these three calamities were killed the third of men from the fire, and from the smoke, and of the **sulphur** going forth from out of their mouths. 9:17,18
2. LXX: And the LORD rained upon Sodom and Gomorrah **sulphur** and fire from the LORD from out of heaven. Gen 19:24
3. And he shall be tormented by fire and **sulphur** before the holy angels and before the lamb. 14:10
4. LXX: He shall rain snares upon sinners; fire and **sulphur** and a gale wind shall be the portion of their cup. Ps 11:6
5. The two (*wild beast & false prophet*) were thrown living into the lake of fire burning with **sulphur**. 19:20
6. LXX: For you shall be exacted before some days - not also to you was it prepared to reign? A deep ravine, wood being situated near a fire, and much wood - the rage of the LORD as a ravine burning under **sulphur**. Is 30:33
7. LXX: And her (*Zion*) ravines shall be turned into pitch, and her land into **sulphur**; and her land will be burning in pitch. Is 34:9

8. And the devil, the one misleading, them was cast into the lake of fire an **sulphur** where the wild beast and the false prophet are. 20:10
9. But to the timid ones, and unbelieving ones, and sinners, and ones being abhorrent, and murderers, and fornicators, and administrators in potions, and idolaters, and to all the liars - their part is in the lake burning with fire and **sulphur**, which is the second death. 21:8
10. LXX: And I will judge him by plague, and blood, and flooding rain, and stones of hail; and fire and **sulphur** I will rain upon him, and upon all the ones with him, and upon many nations with him. Eze 38:22

Editor's Note: Sulphur, also called "brimstone," is a yellow crystalline substance. When burned, it emits a blue flame. Sulphur is present in many types of meteorites. In ancient times sulphur was used for fumigation, and also in alchemy. Sulphur is an important ingredient in gunpowder.

Thyine wood

θυινοξ #2367

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all **wood of thyine**, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: This is the only place where this wood is mentioned in the Bible.

Topaz

τοπαζιον #5116

1. And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first foundation was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the sev-

enth chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth **topaz**, the tenth chryosphrase, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20

2. **LXX**: O son of man, take a lamentation over the ruler of Tyre, and say to him! Thus says Adonai the LORD, You are a seal of likeness full of wisdom, and a crown of beauty. You were in the luxury of the paradise of God; you bound on every precious stone - sardius, and **topaz**, and emerald, and carbuncle, and sapphire, and jasper, and silver, and gold, and amber, and agate, and amethyst, and chrysolite, and beryl, and onyx. Eze 28:12,13

Editor's Note: In Exodus 28 & 39 this stone is listed as being in the 1st row middle of the oracle. Topaz comes in various colors, being somewhat transparent. The word "topaz" is a derivative from this Greek word.

'White stone

λευκος #3022 & ψηφος #5586

1. And I will give to him a **white small stone**; and upon the **small stone** a new name being written which no one knew except the one receiving. 2:17

*Editor's Note: The "ψηφος," being sharp, was used to perform circumcision. The "lot," a small stone, was use as an instrument to cast a vote. *see Rev 13:18 #5585 for a usage of this stone.*

NUMBER ENTITIES

Double

ιδιπλος #1362 διπλω #1363

1. Render to her as also she rendered to you, and **double** to her **double** according to her works! In the cup which she mixed, you mix to her **double**! 18:6
2. **LXX**: Her sin untied her; for she received from out of the hand of the LORD **double** her sins. Is 40:2

Editor's Note: Although this is not technically a number, it is closely tied to "δύς" or twice.

Number

αριθμος #706

1. And was the **number** of them (*ones around the throne*) myriads of myriads, and thousands of thousands. 5:11
2. And I heard the **numbers** of the ones having been sealed - a hundred and forty four thousand having been sealed. 7:4
3. And the **number** of the military of the horses - myriads of myriads; and I heard their **number**. 9:16
4. And that no one should be able to buy or sell except the one having the imprint, or the name of the wild beast, or the **number** of his name. Here is wisdom. The one having the mind tally the **number** of the wild beast; for it is a **number** of a man, and his **number** is 600, 60, 6. 13:17,18
5. And I saw as a glass sea with fire being mixed, and the ones overcoming from the wild beast, and from his image, and from the **number** of his name, standing upon the glass sea, having harps of God. 15:2
6. And whenever the thousand years should be fulfilled, Satan shall be loosed from out of his prison. And shall come forth to mislead the nations, the ones in the four corners of the earth - Gog and Magog, to gather them together for the war, which the **number** is as the sand of the sea. 20:8

Editor's Note: The word "arithmetic" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Cardinal numbers

Editor's Note: The Greek alphabet is alpha-numeric, as are the Hebrew and Roman alphabets; but English is not alpha-numeric...i.e. the letters of the English alphabet do not have a numeric equivalency. The Greek cardinal numbers are words...i.e. one, two, three, but are translated into English cardinal Arabic numbers, 1,2,3. #1803 is the word "εξ" meaning six. The Greek numeral, as the Roman numeral, comes from a letter of the Greek alphabet, such as the Roman numerals V=5, X=10. #2193.2 is

Entities of the Book of Revelation

*the stigma "ς" meaning 6, but it is the only number that is NOT a letter of the Greek alphabet. The Greek ordinal is a word spelled out, as is the cardinal, but different words are used than the ones of the cardinal set, and they refer to rank...i.e. first, second, third, etc. #1622 **εκτος** is sixth.*

1

εις #1520

1. Angel. 17:1 18:21 19:17 21:9
2. Day. 18:8
3. Design. 17:17
4. Eagle. 8:13
5. Of the four living creatures. 6:1 15:7
6. Of the seven seals. 6:1
7. Of the elders. 5:5 7:13
8. Gatehouse. 21:21
9. Head. 13:3
10. Hour. 17:12 18:10,17,19
11. King. 17:10
12. One by one. 4:8
13. Opinion. 17:13
14. Pearl. 21:21
15. Voice. 9:13
16. Woe. 9:12

2

δυο #1417

1. 42. 11:2 13:5
2. Horns. 13:11
3. Lamp-stands. 11:4
4. Olive trees. 11:4
5. Prophets. 11:10
6. Thrown into the lake of fire. 19:20
7. Wings. 12:14
8. Witnesses. 11:3
9. Woes. 9:12

3

τρεις #5140

1. Angels about to trump. 8:13
2. Choenices of barley. 6:6
3. City parts. 16:19
4. Days and a half. 11:9,11
5. Gatehouses from the east. 21:13

6. Gatehouses from the north. 21:13
7. Gatehouses from the south. 21:13
8. Gatehouses from the west. 21:13
9. Plagues. 9:18
10. Unclean spirits. 16:13

3 1/2

#5140 three & #2255 half

1. Day. 11:9,11

4

τεσσαρες #5064

1. 24. 11:16 *see 24
2. 144,000. 7:4 14:1,3 21:17
3. Angels. 7:1,2 9:14,15
4. Corners. 7:1 20:8
5. Horns of the golden altar before God. 9:13
6. Living creatures. 4:6,8 5:6,8,14 6:1,6 7:11 14:3 15:7 19:4
7. Winds. 7:1

5

πεντε #4002

1. Fallen kings. 17:10
2. Months. 9:5,10

6

εξ #1803

1. Wings. 4:8

7

επτα #2033

1. 7,000. 11:13
2. Angels having seven calamities. 8:2,6 15:1,6,7,8 16:1 17:1
3. Assemblies. 1:4,11,20
4. Bowls golden. 15:7 17:1 21:9
5. Calamities. 15:1,6,8 21:9
6. Diadems. 12:3
7. Eyes. 5:6
8. Heads. 12:3 13:1 17:3,7,9
9. Horns. 5:6
10. Kings. 17:10,11
11. Lamp-stands, golden 1:12,20 2:1

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- 12. Lamps of fire. 4:5
- 13. Mountains. 17:9
- 14. Seals. 5:1,5 6:1
- 15. Spirits. 1:4 3:1 4:5 5:6
- 16. Stars. 1:16,20 2:1 3:1
- 17. Thousand. 11:13
- 18. Trumpets. 8:2,6 10:3,4

10

δεκα #1176

- 1. Days. 2:10
- 2. Diadems. 13:1
- 3. Horns. 12:3 13:1 17:3,7,12,16
- 4. Kings. 17:12

12

δωδεκα #1427

- 1. *comb.* 12,000 7:5-8 21:16 **see 12,000*
- 2. Angels. 21:12
- 3. Apostles. 21:14
- 4. Foundations. 21:14
- 5. Fruits. 22:2
- 6. Gatehouses. 21:12,21
- 7. Names. 21:14
- 8. Pearls. 21:21
- 9. Stars. 12:1
- 10. Tribes. 21:12

20

εικοσιν #1501

- 1. 24. 5:14 11:16 **see 24*

24

εικοσιτεσσαρες #1501.8

- 1. Elders. 4:4,10 5:8,14 11:16 19:4
- 2. Thrones. 4:4

24

#1501 *twenty* & #5064 *four*

- 1. Elders. 11:16

40

τεσσαρακοντα #5062

- 1. 144,000 7:4 14:1,3
- 2. Cubits 21:17

- 3. Months 11:2 13:5
- 4. *LXX*: And you shall take the iniquities of the house of Judah - **forty** days; a day for a year is established to you. Eze 4:6

42

#5062 *forty* & #1417 *two*

- 1. Months. 11:2 13:5

60

εξηκοντα #1835

- 1. Days 11:3 12:6 **part of 1260*

100

εκατον #1540

- 1. 144,000 7:4 14:1,3 **part of 144,000*
- 2. Cubits 21:17 **part of 144 cubits*

144

#1540 *one hundred* & #5062 *forty* & #5064 *four*

- 1. Cubits. 21:17

200

διακοσιοι #1250

- 1. Days 11:3 12:6 **part of 1260 days*

600

εξακοσιοι #1812

- 1. Stadiums 14:20 **part of 1600 stadiums*

1,000

χιλιας #5505 *a body containing a thousand*

- 1. Thousands of thousands. 5:11
- 2. 7,000 men 11:13
- 3. 12,000 from tribes 7:4,5,6,7,8
- 4. 12,000 stadiums 21:16
- 5. 144,000 14:1,3

1,000

χιλιοι #5507

- 1. 1260 days 11:3 12:6 **see 1,260*
- 2. 1600 stadiums 14:20
- 3. Years. 20:2-7

Entities of the Book of Revelation

1260

#5507 *one thousand* & #1250 *two hundred* & #1835 *sixty*

1. Days. 11:3 12:6

1600

#5507 *one thousand* & #1812 *six hundred*

1. Stadiums. 14:20

7000

#2033 *seven* & #5505 *thousand*

1. men killed in the earthquake. 11:13

10,000

μυριας #3461

1. And I saw, and I heard as a sound of many angels round about the throne, and of the living creatures, and of the elders. And was the number of them **myriads** of **myriads**, and thousands of thousands. 5:1
2. And the number of the military of the horses - **myriads** of **myriads**. 9:16
3. LXX: And he shall throw down **myriads**, and shall not prevail. And the king of the north shall return, and shall lead a great multitude more than the former. And in the end of the times he shall come upon an entrance in great power, and in much substance. Dan 11:11-13

12,000

#1427 *twelve* & #5505 *thousand*

1. From out of the tribe of Judah. 7:5
2. From out of the tribe of Reuben. 7:5
3. From out of the tribe of Gad. 7:5
4. From out of the tribe of Asher. 7:6
5. From out of the tribe of Naphtali. 7:6
6. From out of the tribe of Manasseh. 7:6
7. From out of the tribe of Simeon. 7:7
8. From out of the tribe of Levi. 7:7
9. From out of the tribe of Issachar. 7:7
10. From out of the tribe of Zebulun. 7:8
11. From out of the tribe of Joseph. 7:8
12. From out of the tribe of Benjamin. 7:8
13. Stadiums. 21:16

144,000

#1540 *one hundred* & #5062 *forty* & 5064 *four* & #5505 *thousand*

1. Numbers of the ones having been sealed. 7:4 14:1,3

Fraction numbers

1/2

ημισυς #2255

1. Day. 11:11 *see 3 1/2
2. A time. 12:14

Greek numerals

6

ς #2193.2

1. Number of a man. 13:18 *see 600 & 60.*

60

ξ #3577.2 numeral

2. Number of a man. 13:18 *see 600 & 6.*

600

χ #5462.1 numeral

3. Number of a man. 13:18 *see 60 & 6.*

Ordinal numbers

First

πρωτος #4413

1. LXX: I God, the **first** and into the coming - I am. Is 41:4
2. LXX: I am **first**, and I am into the eon. Is 48:12
3. Angel. 16:2 8:7
4. Earth. 21:1
5. First and last. 1:17 2:8 22:13
6. Foundation of Jasper. 21:19
7. Heaven. 21:1
8. Living creature. 4:7
9. Love. 2:4
10. Resurrection. 20:5,6
11. Things. 21:4
12. Voice. 4:1

Entities of the Book of Revelation

13. Wild beast. 13:12

14. Works. 2:5 2:19

Second

δευτερος #1208

1. Angel. 8:8 14:8 16:3
2. Death. 2:11 20:6,14 21:8
3. Foundation of sapphire. 21:19
4. Living creature. 4:7
5. Seal. 6:3
6. Time. 19:3
7. Woe. 11:14

Third

τριτος #5154

1. Angel. 8:10 14:9 16:4
2. Day. 8:12
3. Darkened. 8:12
4. Foundation of chalcedony. 21:19
5. Living creature. 4:7 6:5
6. Of men. 9:15,18
7. Of the creatures in the sea. 8:9
8. Of the earth. 8:7
9. Of the moon. 8:12
10. Of the rivers. 8:10
11. Of the sea. 8:8
12. Of the ships 8:9
13. Of the stars. 8:13 12:4 12:4
14. Of the sun. 8:13
15. Of the waters. 8:11
16. Seal. 6:5
17. Woe. 11:14

Fourth

τεταρτος #5067

1. Angel. 8:12 16:8
2. Foundation of emerald. 21:19
3. Living creature. 4:7 6:7
4. Of the earth. 6:8
5. LXX: The **fourth** part of you shall be consumed by plague; and a **fourth** part of you shall be finished off by famine in your midst; and a **fourth** part of you will be dispersed unto every wind; and a **fourth** part

of you shall fall by the broadsword round about you; and a sword I shall empty out after them. Eze 5:12

6. Seal. 6:7

Fifth

πεμπτος #3991

1. Angel. 9:1 16:10
2. Foundation of sardonyx. 21:20
3. Seal. 6:9

Sixth

εκτος #1622

1. Angel. 9:13,14 16:12
2. Foundation of carnelian. 21:20
3. Seal. 6:12

Seventh

εβδομος #1442

1. Angel. 10:7, 11:15 16:17
2. Foundation of chrysolite. 21:20
3. Seal. 8:1

Eighth

ογδοος #3590

1. King (*the wild beast*). 17:11
2. Foundation of beryl. 21:20

Ninth

εννατος #1766

1. Foundation of topaz. 21:20

Tenth

δεκατος #1181

1. Of the city were killed. 11:13
2. Foundation of chrysoprase. 21:20

Eleventh

ενδεκατος #1734

1. Foundation of hyacinth. 21:20

Twelfth

δωδεκατος #1428

1. Foundation of amethyst. 21:20

Last

εσχάτος #2078

1. And he placed his right hand upon me, saying, Do not fear! I am the first and the **last**... 1:17
2. And to the angel of the assembly in Smyrna write! Thus says the first and the **last** who became a dead one, and lived. 2:8
3. I am the Alpha and the Omega, beginning and end, the first and the **last**. 22:13

Editor's Note: Although this is not a true ordinal number, it is listed because it takes on the attributes of one. This entity could also be placed under Divine Entities, as it is referring to God in these places.

PLACE ENTITIES

Abyss

αβυσσος #12

1. And was given to him the key of the well of the **abyss**. And he opened the well of the **abyss**; and ascended smoke from out of the well, as smoke of a furnace burning... 9:1,2
2. LXX: In which day he went down into Hades, the **abyss** mourned him. Eze 31:15
3. They have a king over them - the angel of the **abyss**. His name in Hebrew is Abaddon, but in the Greek he has the name Apollyon. 9:11
4. And whenever they should finish their witness, the wild beast ascending from out of the **abyss** shall make war with them, and shall overcome them, and shall kill them. 11:7
5. The wild beast which you saw which was, and is not, and is about to ascend from out of the **abyss**, and to go away into destruction. 17:8
6. And I saw an angel coming down from out of the heaven having the key of the **abyss**, and a great chain in his hand. And he seized the dragon, the ancient serpent, who is the devil and Satan, the one misleading the entire inhabitable world, and bound him a thousand years. And he cast him into the **abyss**. 20:1-3

Editor's Note: The abyss appears in the second chapter of Genesis telling us that darkness was upon it. It is also called "the deep;" thus the beast from the sea is also called the beast from the abyss. Hades generally is associated with earth, where the abyss is associated with water; but both are similar as an abode of the dead. The word "abyss" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Armageddon

Αρμαγεδδων #717

1. And he gathered them together into the place being called in Hebrew, **Armageddon**. 16:16
2. LXX: Kings came and deployed; then the kings of Canaan waged war in Tannach, at the water of **Megiddo**; a desire for wealth of silver they did not have. Jd 5:19
3. LXX: In his days ascended Pharaoh Necho king of Egypt against the king of the Assyrians at the river Euphrates. and Josiah the king went for a meeting against him. And Necho killed him in **Megiddo**, in seeing him. 2Ki 23:29
4. LXX: And he came to wage war in the plain of **Megiddo**. 2Ch 35:22
5. LXX: For he shall come into the city of Angai, and shall go by to **Megiddo**, and in Michmash he shall place his weapons. Is 10:28

Editor's Note: Many think this place is the same as the valley of Megiddo in northern Israel. The suggested location for The Old Testament quotations above offer a suggested location for Armageddon.

Asia

Ασια #773

1. John, to the seven assemblies in **Asia**. 1:4

Editor's Note: This Asia refers to Asia Minor which is located in modern day Turkey.

Babylon

Βαβυλων #897

1. LXX: As Nimrod a giant hunter with hounds before the LORD. And came to pass the

- beginning of his kingdom - **Babel** (*Babylon in Greek*). Gen 10:9,10
2. Is fallen, is fallen, **Babylon** the great. 14:8
 3. *LXX*: And behold he comes - a rider of a double chariot. And responding he said, Has fallen, has fallen, **Babylon** and all her statues; and her handmade idols were broken unto the ground. Is 21:9
 4. *LXX*: and even as **Babylon** acted to fall of the ones slain of Israel, also in **Babylon** the slain of all the earth shall fall. Jer 51:49
 5. And the great city became into there parts; and the cities of the nations fell. And **Babylon** the great was remembered before God, to give to her the cup of the wine of the rage of his wrath. 16:19
 6. *LXX*: The daughters of **Babylon**, the miserable - blessed is he who shall recompense you with your recompense, which he was recompensing against us. Ps 137:8
 7. And upon her forehead a name written, Mystery; **Babylon** the great, the mother of the harlots, and of the abominations of the earth. 17:5
 8. *LXX*: Utterly destroy the seed from out of **Babylon!** the one holding the sickle in the time of harvest from in front of the Grecian sword. Jer 50:16
 9. *LXX*: And the king of **Babylon** heard the report of them, and his hands were disabled; affliction held him firmly, pangs as a woman giving birth. Behold, as if a lion, he shall ascend from the Jordan into the place Aithan. For quickly I will drive them from her, and I will set every young man against her. For who is as I, and who shall oppose me, and who is this shepherd who shall stand in from of me? On account of this hear the plan of the LORD which he has planned against **Babylon**; and his devices which he devised against the one dwelling the land of the Chaldeans! Surely the little lambs of their sheep will be utterly destroyed. Surely the pasture shall be remove from them. For from the sound of the conquest of **Babylon** the earth shall be shaken, and her cry among nations shall be heard. Jer 50:44-46
 10. *LXX*: And even as **Babylon** acted to fall of the ones slain of Israel, also in **Babylon** the slain of all the earth shall fall. Jer 51:49
 11. And he cried out in strength of voice, saying, Is fallen, is fallen, **Babylon** the great, and is become home of demons, and a prison of every unclean spirit, and a prison of every unclean and detested bird. For from out of the rage of the wine of her harlotry all the nations are given to drink. And the kings of the earth committed harlotry with her, and the merchants of the earth were enriched from out of the power of her indulgence. And I heard another voice from out of the heaven, saying, Come forth from out of her, my people, that you should not partake together with her sins, and that you should not receive from out of her calamities! For her sins cleaved as far as the heaven, and God remembered her - the offences of hers. Render to her as also she rendered to you, and double to her double according to her works! In the cup which she mixed, you mix to her double! So much as she glorified herself, and lived indulgently, so for that much you give to her torment and mourning! For in her heart she says that, I sit a queen, and I am not a widow, and in no way shall I see mourning. On account of this in one day shall come her calamities - death, and mourning, and hunger. And she shall be incinerated by fire, for the Lord God judging her is strong. And the kings of the earth shall weep for her and beat their chests over her (the ones committing harlotry and living indulgently with her) whenever they should see the smoke of her burning fire, standing from far off on account of the fear of her torment, saying, Woe, woe to the great city **Babylon**, the strong city, for in one hour your judgment

came. And the merchants of the earth shall weep and mourn over her, for no one buys of their merchandise any longer. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and bodies, and souls of men. And the autumn fruits of the desire of your soul are departed from you. And all the lustrous things, and the bright things are destroyed from you, and no longer in any way shall you find them. The merchants of these things who were enriched from her, shall stand from far off because of the fear of her torment, weeping and mourning, and saying, Woe, woe to the great city, the one wearing fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and being gilded with gold, and precious stone and pearls. For in one hour was made desolate so great a wealth. And every navigator, and all upon the boats sailing, and seamen, and as many as work the sea stood from far off, and cried out seeing the smoke of her burning fire, saying, What is likened to the great city? And they threw dust upon their heads, and cried out, weeping and mourning, and saying, Woe, woe, the great city, in which were enriched all the ones having the ships in the sea from out of her valuables, for in one hour she was made desolate. Be glad over her, O heaven, and holy ones, and apostles, and prophets! for God judged your case from out of her. And one strong angel lifted a stone as a great millstone and cast it in the sea, saying, Thus with impulse shall **Babylon** the great city be thrown, and in no way shall be found anymore. And a sound of harpists, and musi-

cians, and pipers, and trumpeters, in no way shall be heard in you anymore; and every craftsman of every craft in no way shall be found in you anymore; and the sound of a millstone in no way shall be heard in you anymore; and the light of a lamp shall in no way shine in you anymore; and the voice of groom and bride in on way shall be heard in you anymore. For your merchants were the great men of the earth; for by your sorcery all the nations were misled. And in her the blood of prophets and holy ones was found, and of all the ones being slain upon the earth. 18:2-24

12. *LXX*: And suddenly **Babylon** fell and was broken. Lament her! Take balm for her hurt, if by any means she should be healed! We medically treated **Babylon**, and she would not be healed. We should abandon her, and each go forth unto his land, for her judgment has approached unto heaven - you lifted unto the stars... Jer 51:8,9
13. *LXX*: The earth was shaken and toiled; for the device of the LORD rose up against **Babylon**, to appoint the land of **Babylon** for extinction, and to not inhabit it. The warriors of **Babylon** failed to wage war; they shall sit there in the citadel; their domination was enfeebled; they became as women. He set on fire her tents; her bars were broken. One is pursuing to meet one pursuing to pursue; and one announcing to meet one announcing to announce to the king of **Babylon** that his city is captured. Of the last of his fords were taken, and his garrisons were burned by fire, and his men warriors are coming forth. For thus says the LORD of the forces, the God of Israel, The houses of the king of **Babylon** shall be threshed as a threshing-floor in season; still a little and her harvest shall come. He devoured me; Nebuchadnezzar king of **Babylon** portioned me; a fine darkness overtook; he swallowed me down as a dragon; he filled his belly of my delicacies. My

troubles and my miseries pushed me into **Babylon**, the one dwelling Zion shall say; and, My blood is upon the Chaldeans dwelling there, Jerusalem shall say. On account of this, thus says the LORD, Behold, I shall judge your opponent, and I will avenge your punishment, and I will make desolate her sea, and dry up her spring. And **Babylon** will be for extinction, a dwelling of dragons, and extinction, a hissing, and it shall not be inhabited. Jer 51:29-37

14. LXX: O how **Babylon** became for extinction among the nations. The sea ascended upon **Babylon** with the sound of its waves, and she was covered up. Jer 51:41,42
15. And it will be whenever you shall cease to read this scroll, that you shall fasten upon it a stone, and shall toss it into the midst of the Euphrates. And you shall say, So shall **Babylon** descend and in no way shall she rise up from in front of the evils which I bring upon her - and it shall vanish. Jer 51:63,63

*Editor's Note: As to which Babylon is being referred to in Revelation has been under much dispute...i.e. is it the ancient city of Babylon, a rebuilt city of Babylon, or the allegorical Mystery Babylon of 17:5. The answer might lie in 18:24 where we are told that it is where the blood of the prophets was found and of the ones being slain. In 1Peter 5:13 Peter mentions being in Babylon, possibly being in Jerusalem at that time. Jesus relates how it is not allowed for a prophet to die outside of Jerusalem. *see City*

camp

αρεμβολη #3925

1. And they ascended upon the width of the earth (or land), and encircled the **camp** of the holy ones, and the city being loved. 20:9

city - great, holy

πολις #4172

1. And they shall tread the holy **city** forty two months. 11:2
2. And their (two witnesses) corpses will be upon

the square of the great **city**, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where even their Lord was crucified. 11:8

3. And in that day a great earthquake took place, and the tenth of the **city** fell... 11:13
4. And the wine vat was trodden outside the **city** (probably Jerusalem). 14:20
5. And the great **city** became into three parts; and the **cities** of the nations fell. 16:19
6. And the woman whom you saw is the great **city**, having kingship over the kings of the earth. 17:18
7. The merchants of these things who were enriched from her, shall stand from far off because of the fear of her torment, weeping and mourning, and saying, Woe, woe to the great **city**, the one wearing fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and being gilded with gold, and precious stone and pearls. 18:15,16
8. For in one hour was made desolate so great a wealth. And every navigator, and all upon the boats sailing, and seamen, and as many as work the sea stood from far off, and cried out seeing the smoke of her burning fire, saying, What is likened to the great **city**? 18:17,18
9. And they threw dust upon their heads, and cried out, weeping and mourning, and saying, Woe, woe, the great **city**, in which were enriched all the ones having the ships in the sea from out of her valuables, for in one hour she was made desolate. 18:19
10. And they ascended upon the width of the earth (or land), and encircled the camp of the holy ones, and the **city** being loved. 20:9

*Editor's Note: *see New Jerusalem*

Ephesus

Εφεσος #2181

1. What you see write in a scroll, and send forth to the seven assemblies - in **Ephesus**, and in Smyrna, and in Pergamos, and in Thyatira, and in Sardis, and in Philadelphia, and in Laodicea! 1:11

Entities of the Book of Revelation

2. To the angel of the assembly in **Ephesus** write! 2:1

Editor's Note: Ephesus is not mentioned in the Old Testament, but it is mentioned in Acts and in Paul's letters. Paul spent a few years in Ephesus, and he wrote to the Corinthians from there. The ruins of Ephesus are located in modern day Turkey.

Euphrates

Ευφρατης #2166

1. Saying to the sixth angel having the trumpet, Loose the four angels being bound at the great river **Euphrates**! 9:14
2. And the sixth angel poured out his bowl upon the great river **Euphrates**; and its water was dried up, that the way of the kings should be prepared - of the ones from the rising of the sun. 16:12
3. **LXX**: And it will be whenever you shall cease to read this scroll, that you shall fasten upon it a stone, and shall toss it into the midst of the **Euphrates**. Jer 51:63

Editor's Note: The Euphrates river runs along the fertile crescent north of Israel across to northern Iraq and then southward through Babylon. The Euphrates is mentioned as a boundary of Israel, although it was never achieved in the Bible. The Euphrates was mentioned in Genesis 2:14 as being a tributary of the river which flowed from Paradise. Jeremiah goes back and forth to the river, and mentions it in numerous places.

Hades

αδης #86

1. **LXX**: I (Jacob) will go down to my son in mourning into **Hades**. Gen 37:35
2. Amen. And I have the keys of death and of **Hades**. 1:18
3. **LXX**: You shall not abandon my soul in **Hades**, nor shall you give your sacred one to see corruption. Ps 16:10
4. **LXX**: **Hades** and destruction are made apparent by the LORD; how not also the hearts of men? Pr 15:11

5. And I saw, and behold, a pale horse; and the one sitting upon him - his name was Death, and **Hades** followed after him. 6:8
6. **LXX**: **Hades** from below was embittered meeting with you (king of Babylon). Is 14:9
7. And the sea gave up the dead ones in her; and death and **Hades** gave up the ones of their dead ones. And they were judged each according to their works. And death and **Hades** were thrown into the lake of fire. This is the second death - the lake of fire. 20:13,14
8. **LXX**: I will ascend upon the clouds. I will be likened to the highest. But now you shall go down into **Hades**, and into the foundation of the earth. Is 14:14
9. **LXX**: From out of the hand of **Hades** I shall rescue them; from out of death I will ransom them. Where is your punishment, O death? Where is your sting, O **Hades**? Hos 13:14
10. **LXX**: If they should be buried in **Hades**, from there my hand shall pull them up. Am 9:2

Editor's Note: Hades is related to the Hebrew place called Sheol. "Hell" is the anglicized word for "Hades." As we are referencing the Greek Scriptures, the Greek word "Αδης" is being followed. In Greek mythology Hades was a place of the underworld. Hades generally is an earth-bound location, where the abyss is water-bound, but both are similar in being an abode of the dead.

Laodicea

Λαοδικεία #2993

1. What you see write in a scroll, and send forth to the seven assemblies - in Ephesus, and in Smyrna, and in Pergamos, and in Thyatira, and in Sardis, and in Philadelphia, and in **Laodicea**! 1:11

Editor's Note: The only other place that this city is mentioned is in the Book of Colossians. It was located in what is modern day Turkey.

Magog

Μαγωγ #3098

1. And he shall come forth to mislead the nations

in the four corners of the earth - Gog and **Magog**, to gather them together for the war, which the number is as the sand of the sea. 20:8

2. **LXX**: O son of man, firmly fix your face against Gog, and the land of **Magog**, ruler of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal, and prophecy against him. Eze 38:2
3. **LXX**: And I will send fire upon **Magog**, and the islands shall be inhabited in peace. Eze 39:6

*Editor's Note: *see Gog*

New Jerusalem

Ιερουσαλημ #2415, καινος #2437

Editor's Note: Numbers 1 to 9 refer to New Jerusalem even though the words are not mentioned in the verses noted.

1. And the holy city, **new Jerusalem**, I saw coming down from God from out of the heaven, being prepared as a bride being adorned to her husband. 21:2
2. And the wall of the **city** had twelve foundations, and upon them twelve names of the twelve apostles of the lamb. 21:14
3. And the one speaking with me had a golden reed measure that he should measure the **city**, and her gatehouses, and her wall. 21:15
4. And the **city** lies four-cornered, and her length is as much as the width. And he measured the **city** by the reed unto twelve thousand stadia. The length, and the width, and the height of her were equal. 21:16
5. And the twelve gatehouses were twelve pearls, while each one of the gatehouses was from out of one pearl. And the square of the **city** was pure gold, as transparent glass. 21:21
6. And the **city** has not a need of the sun, nor of the moon, that they should shine forth in her; for the glory of God gives her light, and her lamp is the lamb. 21:23
7. Blessed are the ones observing his commandments, that their authority will be unto the tree of life, and by the gatehouses they should en-

ter into the **city**. 22:14

8. And if anyone should remove from the words of the scroll of this prophecy, may God remove his part from the tree of life, and from out of the **holy city**, of the things having been written in this scroll. 22:19
9. **LXX**: In those days, and in that time, they shall call **Jerusalem**, The Throne of the LORD. And shall be brought together unto her all the nations; and they shall not go anymore after the wicked thoughts of their heart. Jer 3:17

*Editor's Note: Isaiah 62:2 possibly refers to New Jerusalem. Taken literally, New Jerusalem seems to be a large celestial cube that Pluto, the smallest planet, could fit into. In 21:2 the holy city is called "New Jerusalem" and it is described in the remainder of the book. The earthly city of Jerusalem is not mentioned by name in the Book of Revelation. *see Ezekiel 8:3.*

Paradise

παρδεισος #3857

1. To the one overcoming - I will give to him to eat from out of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the **paradise** of my God. 2:7
2. **LXX**: And God planted **paradise** in Eden according to the east; and he put there the man whom he shaped. Gen 2:8
3. **LXX**: And he cast out Adam, and settled him before the **paradise** of the delicacy. Gen 3:24
4. **LXX**: You (ruler of Tyre) were in the luxury of the **paradise** of God. Eze 28:13
5. **LXX**: And such cypresses in the **paradise** of God, and the pines were not likened to his (Pharaoh) shoots; and fir trees became not likened to his branches; every tree in the **paradise** of God was not likened to him in his beauty. Because of the multitude of his tender branches I made him good in the multitude of his tender branches. And the trees of the **paradise** of the delicacy of God were jealous of him. Eze 31:8,9

Editor's Note: A "paradise" was a formal garden or park.

Entities of the Book of Revelation

Jesus told the robber on the cross next to him that he would be with him in Paradise. Paul mentions in 2Corinthians 12:4 of knowing a man who was seized by force into paradise. The word "paradise" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Patmos

Πατμος #3963

1. I, John, your brother and partner in the affliction and kingdom and endurance of Christ Jesus, came to be on the island being called **Patmos**, on account of the word of God, and on account of the testimony of Jesus Christ. 1:9

Editor's Note: The island of Patmos lies off the coast of Turkey in the Aegean Sea. See the picture of Patmos on the front cover taken from a room at the top of the monastery of St John the Theologian.

Pergamos

Περγαμος #4010

1. What you see write in a scroll, and send forth to the seven assemblies - in Ephesus, and in Smyrna, and in **Pergamos**, and in Thyatira, and in Sardis, and in Philadelphia, and in Laodicea! 1:11

Editor's Note: This is the only place that this city is mentioned. It was located in what is modern day Turkey.

Philadelphia

Φιλαδελφια #5359

1. What you see write in a scroll, and send forth to the seven assemblies - in Ephesus, and in Smyrna, and in Pergamos, and in Thyatira, and in Sardis, and in **Philadelphia**, and in Laodicea! 1:11

Editor's Note: This is the only place that this city is mentioned. It was located in what is modern day Turkey.

Sardis

Σαρδεις #4554

1. What you see write in a scroll, and send forth to the seven assemblies - in Ephesus, and in Smyrna, and in Pergamos, and in Thyatira, and in **Sardis**, and in Philadelphia, and in

Laodicea! 1:11

Editor's Note: This is the only place that this city is mentioned. It was located in what is modern day Turkey.

Smyrna

Σμυρνα #4667

1. What you see write in a scroll, and send forth to the seven assemblies - in Ephesus, and in **Smyrna**, and in Pergamos, and in Thyatira, and in Sardis, and in Philadelphia, and in Laodicea! 1:11

Editor's Note: This is the only place that this city is mentioned. It was located in what is modern day Turkey.

Sodom

Σοδομα #4670

1. And their (two witnesses) corpses will be upon the square of the great city (see Jerusalem), which is spiritually called **Sodom** and Egypt, where even their Lord was crucified. 11:8
2. **LXX**: Hear the word of the LORD, O rulers of **Sodom**! Take heed to the law of our God, O people of Gomorrah! Is 1:10
3. **LXX**: For Jerusalem is forsaken...and they announced their sin as **Sodom**, and revealed it. Is 3:8,9
4. **LXX**: And among the prophets of Jerusalem I have seen causes for shuddering...they all became to me as **Sodom**; and the ones dwelling in it as Gomorrah. Jer 23:14
5. **LXX**: As I live, says Adonai the LORD, has **Sodom** your sister done, she and her daughters, in which manner you did - you and your daughters? Eze 16:48

Editor's Note: Sodom, where Lot dwelt, was destroyed by God. The name Sodom is used as a metaphor for sexual deviancy called "Sodomy." Throughout the Gospels Jesus condemns Israel to a worse sentence than what Sodom is to receive.

Synagogue of Satan

συναγωγη #4864 Σατανα #4567

1. And the blasphemy of the ones calling themselves to be Jews and are not, but a

synagogue of Satan. 2:9

- Behold. I give from out of the **synagogue of Satan**, of the ones saying themselves to be Jews, and are not, but lie. 3:9

Thyatira

Θυατειρα #2363

- What you see write in a scroll, and send forth to the seven assemblies - in Ephesus, and in Smyrna, and in Pergamos, and in **Thyatira**, and in Sardis, and in Philadelphia, and in Laodicea! 1:11

Editor's Note: Lydia, a seller of purple goods, was from the city of Thyatira, in Asia Minor. It was located in what is modern day Turkey.

Zion

Σιων #4622

- And I saw, and behold, a lamb standing upon Mount **Zion**, and with him a hundred forty four thousand having his name and the name of his father being written upon their foreheads. 14:1
- LXX:** But I was placed king by him over Mount **Zion**, his holy place. Ps 2:6
- LXX:** And all the ones who provoked you shall do obeisance at the soles of your feet. And you shall be called, City of the LORD, **Zion** of Holy Israel. Is 60:14
- LXX:** But the LORD shall shout aloud from out of **Zion**, and shall utter his voice from out of Jerusalem; and the heaven and the earth shall be shaken. Jl 3:16
- LXX:** And the LORD shall reign over them on Mount **Zion** from the present, and unto the cons. And you, O flower of the flock, austere daughter of **Zion**, unto you he shall come, and he shall enter - even the head of the foremost kingdom. from out of Babylon, to the daughter of Jerusalem. Mi 4:7,8
- LXX:** Rejoice exceedingly, O daughter of **Zion**! Proclaim, O daughter of Jerusalem! Behold your king comes to you, just and

delivering; he is gentle, and mounted upon a beast of burden, even a young foal. Zec 9:9

PLURAL LIVING ENTITIES

144,000

εκατον #1540, τεσσαρακοντα #5062

τεσσαρες #5064

- And I heard the numbers of the ones having been sealed - a **hundred and forty four thousand** having been sealed from out of every tribe of the sons of Israel. 7:4
- And no one is able to learn the ode, except the **hundred forty four thousand** being bought from the earth. 14:3

Editor's Note: The attributes of the 144,000 - Jews having the name of Jesus's father on their foreheads, not tainted with women, virgins, following the lamb wherever he should go, no lie found in their mouths, and unblemished.

4 LIVING CREATURES subdivided

τεσσαρες #5064 ζων #2226

Living creatures

- LXX:** This is the **living creature** which I saw underneath the God of Israel by the river Chebar; and I knew that they are cherubim. Eze 10:20
- And in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were **four living creatures** full of eyes in front and behind. 4:6
- LXX:** And in the midst was as a likeness of **four living creatures**. And this is their vision - a likeness of a man was unto them. And there were four faces to the one, and four wings to the one. And their legs were straight, and their feet were feathered (*or winged*), and sparks as flashing brass; and their wings were light. And the hand of a man was beneath their wings upon their four parts; and their faces and their wings of the four were being next to the other of the other. Eze 1:5-8
- And the **four living creatures**, one by one of them having each six wings round about;

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- and from inside being full of eyes. And they have not rest day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, Lord God almighty, the one who was, and the one being, and the one coming. And whenever the **living creatures** shall give glory, and honor, and thankfulness, to the one sitting upon the throne living into the eons of the eons... 4:8-11
5. LXX: And their wings turned not in their proceeding; each went opposite their face. And the likeness of their faces was as the face of a man; and a face of a lion from out of the right to the four; and the face of a calf from out of the left to the four; and the face of an eagle to the four. And their wings were stretching out above to the four each -two being yoked together to one another, and two covered up upon their body. And each to the other went in front of him. Where ever the spirit was going, they went; and they turned not. Eze 1:9-12
 6. LXX: And in the midst of the **living creatures** was a vision of coals of fire burning, as the appearance of lamps twisting in the midst of the living creatures; and brightness was of the fire; and from out of the fire went forth as lightning. And the **living creatures** were running and returning as the appearance of the lightning. Eze 1:13,14
 7. LXX: And I beheld, and behold, one wheel was upon the earth being next to the **living creatures** - to the four. Eze 1:15
 8. LXX: And as the **living creatures** went, the wheels also lifted away with them; for spirit of life was in the wheels. Eze 1:20
 9. LXX: And the likeness above the head of the **living creatures** was as a firmament as the vision of crystal (*or ice*). Eze 1:22
 10. And I saw, and behold, in the midst of the throne and of the **four living creatures**, and in the midst of the elders, a lamb standing as being slain, having seven horns and seven eyes... 5:6
 11. And when he took the scroll, the **four living creatures** and the twenty-four elders fell before the lamb... 5:8
 12. And I saw, and I heard as a sound of many angels round about the throne, and of the **living creatures**, and of the elders. 5:11
 13. LXX: And I heard a sound of the wings of the **living creatures** flapping one to the other... Eze 3:13
 14. LXX: And the cherubim departed. This is the **living creature** which I saw by the river Chebar. And in the cherubim going, the wheels went, and these were next to them. And in the lifting away of the cherubim, their wings to rise up high from the earth, their wheels turned not; and indeed they were by the ones next to them. In their standing their wheels stood; and in their rising up on high the wheels rose up on high with them; for spirit of life was in them. And the glory of the LORD went forth from the open air of the house, and mounted upon the cherubim. And the cherubim lifted up their wings, and rose up on high from the earth before me in their going forth. And the wheels were next to them. And they stood upon the thresholds of the gate of the house of the LORD in front. And the glory of the God of Israel was upon them up above. This is the **living creature** which I saw underneath the God of Israel by the river Chebar; and I knew that they are cherubim. Four faces to the one, and four wings to the one, and having a likeness of hands of men from beneath their wings. And the likeness of their faces - these are the faces which I saw underneath the glory of the God of Israel by the river Chebar, in the vision of them. And these - each went according to their face. Eze 10:15-22
 15. And the **four living creatures** saying the Amen. 5:14
 16. And I heard one from out of the four **living**

creatures, saying as a sound of thunder,
Come and see! 6:1

17. And they sing a new ode before the throne,
and before the **four living creatures**, and
the elders. 14:3
18. And the twenty-four elders fell, and the **four
living creatures**, and did obeisance to God,
to the one sitting upon the throne, saying,
Amen. Alleluia. 19:4

First living creature

1. And the first **living creature** was likened to a
lion. 4:7
2. *LXX*: And a face of a lion from out of the
right to the four. Eze 1:10

Second living creature

1. And the second **living creature** was likened
to a calf. 4:7
2. *LXX*: And a face of a calf from out of the left
to the four. Eze 1:10
3. And when he opened the second seal, I heard
the second **living creature** saying, Come
and see! 6:3

Third living creature

1. And the third **living creature** having the
face as a man. 4:7
2. *LXX*: And the likeness of their faces was as the
face of a man... Eze 1:10
3. And when he opened the third seal, I heard
the third **living creature** saying, Come and
see! 6:5

Fourth living creature

1. And the fourth **living creature** was likened
to a flying eagle. 4:7
2. *LXX*: And the face of an eagle to the four.
Eze 1:10
3. And when he opened the fourth seal, I heard
the voice of the fourth **living creature**, say-
ing, Come and see! 6:7

One from out of the four living creatures

1. And one from out of the four **living crea-
tures** gave to the seven angels seven golden
bowls being full of the rage of God, of the
one living into the eons of the eons. 15:7
- Editor's Note: Ezekiel mentions that the living creatures are
the same as Cherubim #5502; therefore a further study of
"Cherubim" will further explain what these living creatures
are.*

Assembly

ἐκκλησία #1577

1. *LXX*: I shall describe your name to my
brothers; in the midst of the **assembly** I will
praise you. Ps 22:22
2. *LXX*: Gather together people! Sanctify an
assembly! Choose elders! J1 2:16
3. John, to the seven **assemblies** in Asia. 1:4
4. What you see write in a scroll, and send forth
to the seven **assemblies** - in Ephesus, and in
Smyrna, and in Pergamos, and in Thyatira,
and in Sardis, and in Philadelphia, and in
Laodicea! 1:11
5. The seven stars are angels of the seven **as-
semblies**, and the seven lamp-stands which
you saw are seven **assemblies**. 1:20
6. And to the **assembly** in Ephesus write! 2:1
7. The one having an ear, hear what the spirit
says to the **assemblies**! 2:7
8. And to the angel of the **assembly** in Smyrna
write! 2:8
9. The one having an ear, hear what the spirit
says to the **assemblies**! 2:11
10. To the angel of the **assembly** in Pergamos
write! 2:12
11. The one having an ear, hear what the spirit
says to the **assemblies**! 2:17
12. And to the angel of the **assembly** in Thy-
atira write! 2:18
13. And they shall know in all the **assemblies**
that I am the one searching the kidneys and
hearts. 2:23
14. The one having an ear, hear what the spirit

says to the **assemblies**! 2:29

15. An to the angel of the **assembly** in Sardis write! 3:1
16. The one having an ear, hear what the spirit says to the **assemblies**! 3:6
17. And to the angel of the **assembly** in Philadelphia write! 3:7
18. The one having an ear, hear what the spirit says to the **assemblies**! 3:13
19. And to the angel of the **assembly** in Laodicea write! 3:14
20. The one having an ear, hear what the spirit says to the **assemblies**! 3:22
21. I, Jesus, sent forth my angel to testify to you these things unto the **assemblies**. 22:16

*Editor's Note: The word "ἐκκλησία" is found almost as many times in the Old Testament as the New Testament. The King James translated the word into "church." *see Synagogue.*

Bodies

σωμα #4983

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple goods, and of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyine, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and coaches, and **bodies**, and souls of men. 18:12,13

Editor's Note: "Bodies" is used metaphorically for slaves in many places.

Bondman

δουλος #1401

1. The revelation of Jesus Christ, which God gave to him to show to his **bondmen** what must take place quickly. And he signified having sent by his angel to his **bondman** John. 1:1

2. *LXX:* For in no way shall the LORD God make a thing that he should not uncover instruction to his **bondmen** the prophets. Am 3:7
3. But I have against you, that you allow your woman Jezebel, who calls herself a prophetess; and she teaches and misleads my **bondmen** to commit harlotry, and to eat things sacrificed to an idol. 2:20
4. *LXX:* And you shall utterly destroy the house of Ahab your master from my face; and you shall avenge the blood of my **bondmen** the prophets, and the blood of all the **bondmen** of the LORD, from the hand of Jezebel. 2Ki 9:7
5. And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the commanders of thousands, and the rich, and the mighty ones, and every **bondman**, and every free man, hid themselves in the caves, and in the rocks of the mountains 6:15
6. Injure not the earth, nor the sea, nor the trees, until we seal the **bondmen** of our God upon their foreheads. 7:3
7. *LXX:* And I shall raise up for them one shepherd; and he will tend them as my **bondman** David. He will tend them, and he will be their shepherd. And I the LORD will be to them for God, and my **bondman** David in the midst of them a ruler; I the LORD have spoken. Eze 34:23,24
8. But in the days of the sound of the seventh angel, whenever he is about to trump, and the mystery of God should be initiated, which good news was announced by his **bondmen** the prophets. 10:7
9. And the nations were angry, and your wrath came, and the time of the dead ones to be judged, and to give the wage to your **bondmen** the prophets, and to the holy ones... 11:18
10. And he causes all - the small and the great, and the rich and the poor, and the free and the

bondmen, that there should be given to them an imprint upon their right hand, or upon their foreheads; and that no one should be able to buy or sell except the one having the imprint, or the name of the wild beast, or the number of his name. 13:16,17

11. And they sing the ode of Moses, the **bondman** of God. 15:3
12. LXX: And it came to pass after the decease of Moses the **bondman** of the LORD, that the LORD spoke to Joshua son of Nun... Jos 1:1
13. And he avenged the blood of his **bondmen** from out of her (*harlot*) hand. 19:2
14. LXX: Then let it be known among the nations, before our eyes, the vengeance for the blood of your **bondmen** being poured out! Ps 79:10
15. Praise our God all his **bondmen**! 19:5
16. LXX: Praise the name of the LORD! Praise, O **bondmen**, the LORD - O ones standing in the house of the LORD, in the courtyards of the house of our God! Ps 135,1,2
17. That you should eat flesh of kings, and flesh of commanders of thousands, and flesh of mighty ones, flesh of horses, and of the ones sitting upon them, and flesh of all, both free and **bondmen** - both small and great. 19:18
18. And his **bondmen** shall serve to him (*lamb*). 22:3
19. And the Lord God of the spirits of the prophets sent his angel to show to his **bondmen** what must take place quickly. 22:6

Editor's Note: A bondman can take on the attributes of a servant, but the one attribute that is different from a servant is bondage...i.e. a bondage of some sort - either as a slave or a type of indentured servant. Generally a servant was hired and could come and go as he willed; whereas a bondman was "owned" by the "master," and was not free to do as he willed.

Chosen

ΕΚΛΕΚΤΟΣ #1588

1. For he is Lord of lords, and king of kings; and

the one with him are called, and **chosen**, and trustworthy. 17:14

2. LXX: And my **chosen** and my bondmen shall inherit, and shall dwell there. Is 65:9

Editor's Note: In the Old Testament, Israel was God's chosen. King Saul was chosen by God. In the New Testament Jesus says that "Many are called but few are chosen." Judas Iscariot was chosen, as were the other eleven disciples. The word "elect" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Free

ελευθερος #1658

1. And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the commanders of thousands, and the rich, and the mighty ones, and every bondman, and every **free** man, hid themselves in the caves, and in the rocks of the mountains 6:15
2. And he causes all - the small and the great, and the rich and the poor, and the **free** and the bondmen, that there should be given to them an imprint upon their right hand, or upon their foreheads; and that no one should be able to buy or sell except the one having the imprint, or the name of the wild beast, or the number of his name. 13:16,17
3. That you should eat flesh of kings, and flesh of commanders of thousands, and flesh of mighty ones, flesh of horses, and of the ones sitting upon them, and flesh of all - both **free** and bondmen, both small and great. 19:18

Editor's Note: A free man was basically the opposite of a slave or bondman.

Great

μεγισταν #3175

1. And the kings of the earth, and the **great men**, and the commanders of thousands, and the rich, and the mighty ones, and every bondman, and every free *man*, hid themselves in the caves, and in the rocks of the mountains. 6:15
2. LXX: And their **great men** shall be remem-

bering, and shall flee by day. Nah 2:5

3. *LXX*: And over all her honorable things they shall cast lots, and all her **great men** shall be tied in manacles. Nah 3:10
4. For your merchants were the **great men** of the earth. 18:23
5. *LXX*: He blessed the ones fearing the LORD, the small with the **great**. Ps 115:13

Editor's Note: The great men were basically the opposite of common men.

Holy ones

αγιος #39

1. *LXX*: The word is through the interpretation of a sentinel, and the saying of **holy ones** the response; that the ones living should know that the LORD is the highest of the kingdom of men... Dan 4:17
2. And when he took the scroll, the four living creatures and twenty-four elders fell before the lamb, each having harps, and bowls made of gold being full of incenses, which are the prayers of the **holy ones**. 5:8
3. And many incenses were given to him, that he should offer the prayers of all the **holy ones** upon the golden altar before the throne. And the smoke of the incenses ascended in the prayers of the **holy ones** from out of the hand of the angel, before God. 8:3,4
4. And the nations were angry, and your wrath came, and the time of the dead ones to be judged, and to give the wage to your bondmen the prophets, and to the **holy ones**, and to the ones fearing your name... 11:18
5. *LXX*: Let all his **holy ones** fear the LORD! Ps 34:9
6. And was given to him to make war with the **holy ones**, and to overcome them. 13:7
7. *LXX*: I viewed; and that horn made war with the **holy ones**, and prevailed against them, until of which the old one of days came... Dan 7:21,22
8. Here is the endurance and the belief of the

holy ones. 13:10

9. *LXX*: The ones shall be lifted away, and **holy ones** of the highest shall take to themselves the kingdom... Dan 7:18
10. Here is the endurance of the **holy ones**; here are the ones keeping the commandments of God, and the belief of Jesus. 14:12
11. *LXX*: And the LORD my God shall come, and all the **holy ones** with him. Zec 14:5
12. For the blood of the **holy ones** and prophets they poured out... 16:6
13. And I saw the woman being intoxicated from the blood of the **holy ones**, and from the blood of the witnesses of Jesus. 17:6
14. Be glad over her (*the great city*), O heaven, and **holy ones**, and apostles, and prophets! for God judged your case from out of her. 18:20
15. And in her (*the great city*) the blood of prophets and **holy ones** was found, and of all the ones being slain upon the earth. 18:24
16. And it was given to her (*the wife*) that she should wear fine linen - bright and clean; for the fine linen is the right actions of the **holy ones**. 19:8
17. And they ascended upon the width of the earth, and encircled the camp of the **holy ones**, and the city being loved. 20:9
18. *LXX*: And words against the highest he shall speak, and the **holy ones** he shall mislead, and shall be of one opinion to change times and law... Dan 7:25
19. *LXX*: And the kingdom, and the authority, and the greatness of the kings underneath all the heaven was given to **holy ones** of the highest. Dan 7:27
20. The favor of our Lord Jesus Christ be with all the **holy ones**. Amen. 22:21

*Editor's Note: The King James version translated this Greek word into "saint." In the Bible a holy one denoted being set apart, or "sanctified," not some exalted state. The term is applied to people in both testaments. * see Holy One & holy.*

Israel, sons of

Ἰσραηλ #2474, υἱος #5207

1. But I have against you a little - that you have there ones holding the teaching of Balaam, who taught Balak to throw an obstacle before the **sons of Israel**, to eat things sacrificed to idols, and to commit harlotry. 2:14
2. And I heard the numbers of the ones having been sealed - a hundred and forty thousand having been sealed from out of every tribe of the **sons of Israel**. 7:4
3. And upon the gatehouses were twelve angels, and names being inscribed, which is of the twelve tribes of the **sons of Israel**. 21:12

Editor's Note: The twelve sons of Jacob (Israel) are the original sons, and their offspring are called the sons of Israel.

ἄνθρωποι MEN subdivided

ἄνθρωπος #444

Men slain because of the word of God

1. And when he opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the altar the souls of **men** having been slain because of the word of God, and because of the testimony of the lamb which they had. 6:9

Men slain because of Absinthium

1. And the name of the star is called Absinth; and the third of the waters became into absinth; and many of the **men** died from the waters, for they were made bitter. 8:11

Men injured by locusts

1. And it was said to them that they should not injure the grass of the earth, nor any green thing, nor any tree, except the **men** only who have not the seal of God upon their foreheads. 9:4
2. **LXX**: And the LORD said to him, Go through the midst of the city, and the midst of Jerusalem, and put the sign upon the foreheads of the **men** groaning, and of the ones

being grievously afflicted over all the lawless deeds. Eze 9:4

3. And in those days **men** shall seek death, and in no way shall they find it. 9:6
4. And their (*locusts*) faces as faces of **men**. 9:7
5. And in their tails they have authority to injure **men** five months. 9:10
6. And the four angels were loosened - the ones being prepared for the hour, and day, and month, and year, that they should kill the third of **men**. 9:15

Men killed by plagues

1. From these three plagues were killed the third of **men** from the fire, and from the smoke, and of the sulphur going forth from out of their mouths. 9:18
2. And the rest of the **men** who were not killed by these calamities repented not from the works of their hands. 9:20

Men killed by earthquakes

1. And were killed in the earthquake the names of seven thousand **men**. 11:13

Men - signs before

1. And he works great signs and fire, that from out of the heaven it should come down upon the earth before **men**. 13:13

Men - 144,000

1. These are the one following the lamb where ever he should go. These were bought by Jesus from **men** as first-fruit to God and to the lamb. 14:4

Men injured from the poured out bowls

1. And went forth the first, and poured out his bowl upon the earth; and there became a hurtful and severe sore to the **men** having the imprint of the wild beast, and the ones doing obeisance to his image. 16:2
2. And the fourth angel poured out his bowl upon the sun; and was given to him to scorch

Entities of the Book of Revelation

the **men** by fire. And the **men** were scorched with a great sweltering heat, and the **men** blasphemed the name of God, of the one having the authority over these calamities. 16:8

3. And there were lightnings, and thunders, and sounds; and a great earthquake took place, such as has not taken place from which time **men** were upon the earth. 16:18
4. And great hail as a talent weight descends from out of the heaven upon **men**. And the **men** blasphemed God from the calamity of the hail, for its calamity is exceedingly great 16:21
5. *LXX*: And the hail struck in all the land of Egypt, as much as was in the plain, from **man** unto beast. And the hail struck all pasturage in the plain. Ex 9:25
6. And bodies, and souls of **men**. 18:13

Men - tent with

1. Behold, the tent of God is with **men**; and he shall pitch a tent with them; and they will be his people, and God himself will be with them. 21:3

*Editor's Note: The word "anthropology" is a derivative from this Greek word. "Mankind" might be a used for this word, as there is a separate word for "males." But the Greek word "ανθρωπος" is of the masculine gender. *see Male*

Mighty

ισχυρος #2478

1. And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the commanders of thousands, and the rich, and the **mighty** ones, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the caves, and in the rocks of the mountains. 6:15
2. That you should eat flesh of kings, and flesh of commanders of thousands, and flesh of **mighty** ones, flesh of horses, and of the ones sitting upon them, and flesh of all - both free

and bondmen, both small and great. 19:18

Military

στρατευμα #4753

1. And the number of the **military** of the horses - myriads of myriads; and I heard their number. 9:16
2. *LXX*: And to you the **militaries** of the heavens do obeisance. Neh 9:6
3. And the **militaries** in the heaven followed him upon white horses, being clothed in clean white fine linen. 19:14
4. And I saw the wild beast, and the kings of the earth, and their **militaries** being gathered together to make war with the one sitting upon the horse, and with his **military**. 19:19

Editor's Note: The stars, which are symbolic of angels, can take on a military role, or represent a military hierarchy.

Multitude

οχλος #3793

1. After these things I saw, and behold, a vast **multitude** which no one was able to count, from out of all nations, and tribes, and peoples, and languages, standing before the throne, and before the lamb, wearing white, robes and palms in their hands. 7:9
2. The waters which you saw, where the harlot sits, are peoples and **multitudes**, and nations, and languages. 17:15
3. And after these things I heard as a sound of a vast great **multitude** in the heaven, saying, Alleluia... 19:1
4. And I heard as a sound of a vast **multitude**, and as a sound of abundant waters, and as a sound of strong thunders, saying, Alleluia. 19:6
5. *LXX*: And the sound of his words as a sound of a **multitude**. Dan 10:6

Nations

εθνος #1484

1. And the one overcoming, and the one giving heed until the end of my works - I will give to

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- him authority over the **nations**. 2:26
2. LXX: Behold, I made him a testimony to **nations**: a ruler, and one assigning to **nations**. Is 55:4
 3. For you were slain, and you bought us to God by your blood, from out of every tribe and language and people and **nation**. 5:9
 4. After these things I saw, and behold, a great multitude which no one was able to count, from out of every **nation**, and tribes, and peoples, and languages, standing before the throne, and before the lamb, wearing white robes, and palms in their hands. 7:9
 5. LXX: And I come to bring together all the **nations**, and the languages. And they shall come and see my glory. Is 66:18
 6. LXX: In those days, and in that time, they shall call Jerusalem, Throne of the LORD. And shall be brought together unto her all the **nations**; and they shall not go anymore after the wicked thoughts of their heart. Jer 3:17
 7. And he says to me, It is necessary for you again to prophesy over peoples, and over **nations**, and languages, and kings - many. 10:11
 8. LXX: Behold, **nations** which do not know you - they shall call upon you; and peoples which have not a knowledge of you - they shall take refuge upon you, because of the LORD your God - even the holy one of Israel; for he glorified you. Is 55:5
 9. And the outer courtyard of the temple put out, and do not measure it! for it was given to the **nations**! 11:2
 10. And shall see from out of the peoples, and tribes, and languages, and **nations**, their corpses three days and a half. 11:9
 11. And the **nations** were angry, and your wrath came. 11:18
 12. And she bore a male child who is about to tend all the **nations** with a rod of iron. 12:5
 13. And was given to him (*wild beast*) authority over every tribe, and language, and **nation**. 13:7
 14. And I saw another angel flying in mid-heaven having eternal good news, to announce good news for the ones being settled upon the earth, and unto every **nation**, and tribe, and language, and people... 14:6
 15. Is fallen, is fallen, Babylon the great. From out of the wine of the wrath of her harlotry she has given all the **nations** to drink. 14:8
 16. LXX: Take the cup of this undiluted wine from out of my hand, and you shall give to drink all the **nations** to whom I send you unto them! Jer 25:15
 17. LXX: A cup of gold is Babylon in the hand of the LORD, intoxicating all the earth; the **nations** drank from her wine. Jer 51:7
 18. Great and wonderful are your works, O Lord God almighty; just and true are your ways, O king of the **nations**. 15:3
 19. LXX: Who shall not fear you, O king of **nations**? Jer 10:7
 20. For all the **nations** shall come and shall do obeisance before you, for your ordinances were manifested. 15:4
 21. LXX: For behold, I in those days, and in that time, whenever the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem shall return, will gather all the **nations**, and will lead them into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will litigate with them there for my people, and my inheritance Israel, whom I dispersed among the **nations** - even the one who divided my land. Jl 3:1,2
 22. And the great city became into three parts; and the cities of the **nations** fell. 16:19
 23. The waters which you saw, where the harlot sits, are peoples and multitudes, and **nations**, and languages. 17:15
 24. For from out of the rage of the wine of her harlotry all the **nations** are given to drink. 18:3
 25. For your merchants were the great men of the earth; for by your sorcery all the **nations** were misled. 18:23

26. And from out of his mouth goes forth a sharp double-edged broadsword, that with it he should strike the **nations**. 19:15
27. *LXX*: Which the LORD struck all the **nations**, as many as should not ascend to solemnize the holiday of the pitching of tents. Zec 14:18
28. And he cast him into the abyss, and locked and set a seal upon him, that he should not mislead the **nations** anymore, until the thousand years be fulfilled. 20:3
29. And whenever the thousand years should be fulfilled, Satan shall be loosed from out of his prison. And shall come forth to mislead the **nations**, in the four corners of the earth. 20:7,8
30. And the **nations** shall walk by her light (*New Jerusalem*), and the kings of the earth shall bring the glory and their honor unto her. 21:24
31. *LXX*: And **nations** shall go by your light, and kings in your brightness. Is 60:3
32. And they shall bring the glory and the honor of the **nations** unto her. 21:26
33. And the leaves of the tree were for treatment of the **nations**. 22:2

Editor's Note: In most places, the King James uses the word "gentile" for "εθνος," which denotes a condition...i.e. someone not a Jew; but "εθνος" does not denote a condition, but a political entity. The word "ethnic" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Nicolaitans

Νικολαιτων #3531

1. But this you have, that you detest the works of the **Nicolaitans**, which I also detest. 2:6
2. Thus also you have ones holding the teaching of the **Nicolaitans** in like manner. 2:15

Editor's Note: The Book of Revelation is the only place that this entity is mentioned. The word connotes ruling over the people.

Ones dwelling

κατοικεω #2730

1. And I will keep you from out of the hour of the test about to come upon the entire inhabitable world, to test the **ones dwelling** upon the earth. 3:10
2. How long, O master, the holy and the true, do you not judge and avenge our blood from the **ones dwelling** upon the earth? 6:10
3. And I saw and heard one eagle flying in mid-heaven, saying with a great voice, Woe, woe, woe to the **ones dwelling** upon the earth from the remaining sounds of the trumpet of the three angels about to trump. 8:13
4. *LXX*: From the face of the north shall burn away the evils upon all the **ones dwelling** the land (*or earth*). Jer 1:14
5. And the **ones dwelling** upon the earth shall rejoice over them, and shall be glad, and shall send gifts to one another, for these two prophets tormented the **ones dwelling** upon the earth. 11:10
6. And they did obeisance to him (*wild beast*) - all the **ones dwelling** upon the earth whose name has not been written in the scroll of the life of the lamb... 13:8
7. And he executes all the authority of the first wild beast before him, and caused the earth and the **ones dwelling** in it that they should do obeisance to the first wild beast, of which was cured the wound of his death. 13:12
8. And he (*wild beast from the earth*) misleads the **ones** of mine **dwelling** upon the earth by the signs which were given to him to do before the wild beast, saying to the **ones dwelling** upon the earth to make an image to the wild beast which had the wound of the sword and lived. 13:14
9. And the **ones dwelling** on the earth were intoxicated from the wine of her harlotry. 17:2
10. And the **ones dwelling** upon the earth shall marvel, whose names are not written upon the scroll of the life from the founding of the

Entities of the Book of Revelation

cosmos, seeing the wild beast that was, and is not, and shall be at hand. 17:8

11. LXX: Trump a trumpet in Zion! Proclaim in my holy mountain, and confound all the **ones dwelling** the land! Jl 2:1
12. LXX: On account of this, I will not spare any longer over the **ones dwelling** the land, says the LORD. Zec 11:6

People

λαος #2992

1. For you were slain, and you bought us to God by your blood, from out of every tribe and language and **people** and nation. 5:9
2. After these things I saw, and behold, a great multitude which no one was able to count, from out of all nations, and tribes, and **peoples**, and languages, standing before the throne, and before the lamb, wearing white robes and palms in their hands. 7:9
3. And he says to me, It is necessary for you again to prophesy over **peoples**, and over nations, and languages, and kings - many. 10:11
4. And shall see from out of the **peoples**, and tribes, and languages, and nations, their (*two witnesses*) corpses three days and a half. 11:9
5. And I saw another angel flying in mid-heaven having eternal good news, to announce good news for the ones being settled upon the earth, and unto every nation, and tribe, and language, and **people**... 14:6
6. The waters which you saw, where the harlot sits, are **peoples** and multitudes, and nations, and languages. 17:15
7. And I heard another voice from out of the heaven, saying, Come forth from out of her my **people**, that you should not partake together with her sins... 18:4
8. Behold, the tent of God is with men. And he shall pitch a tent with them; and they will be his **people**, and God himself will be with them. 21:3
9. LXX: And my shelter will be among them.

And I will be to them God, and they will be my **people**. Eze 37:27

Poor

πτωχος #4434

1. For you say that, I am rich, and am enriched, and I have no need - and you know not that you are miserable, and the pitiable, and **poor**, and blind, and naked. 3:17
2. And he causes all - the small and the great, and the rich and the **poor**, and the free and the bondmen, that there should be given to them an imprint upon their right hand, or upon their foreheads; and that no one should be able to buy or sell except the one having the imprint, or the name of the wild beast, or the number of his name. 13:16,17

Rich, Wealth

πλουτεω #4147 πλουσιος #4145 πλουτος #4149

1. I know your works, and affliction, and poor-ness (but you are **rich**)... 2:9
2. For you say that, I am **rich**, and am **enriched**, and I have no need - and you know not that you are miserable, and the pitiable, and poor, and blind, and naked. I advise you to buy gold from me purified from out of fire, that you should be **rich**; and that you should be covered with white garments, and the shame of your nakedness should not be made manifest. 3:17,18
3. LXX: And Ephraim said, But I am **rich**; I have found respite for myself. All the produce of his toils shall not be found in him, because of iniquities in which he sinned. Hos 12:9
4. Worthy is the lamb having been slain, to receive power, and **riches**, and strength, and honor, and glory, and blessing. 5:12
5. And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the commanders of thousands, and the **rich**, and the mighty ones, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the caves, and in the rocks of the mountains.

Entities of the Book of Revelation

6:15

6. And he causes all - the small and the great, and the **rich** and the poor, and the free and the bondmen, that there should be given to them an imprint upon their right hand, or upon their foreheads; and that no one should be able to buy or sell except the one having the imprint, or the name of the wild beast, or the number of his name. 13:16,17
7. And the merchants of the earth were **enriched** from out of the power of her indulgence. 18:3
8. The merchants of these things who were **enriched** from her shall stand from far off... 18:15
9. For in one hour was made desolate so great a **wealth**. 18:17,18
10. Woe, woe the great city, in which were **enriched** all the ones having the ships in the sea from out of her valuables... 18:19

Small

μικρος #3397

1. To give the wage to your bondmen the prophets, and to the holy ones, and to the ones fearing your name - to the ones **small** and to the ones great... 11:18
2. LXX: He blessed the ones fearing the LORD, the **small** with the great. Ps 115:13
3. And he causes all - the **small** and the great, and the rich and the poor, and the free and the bondmen, that there should be given to them an imprint upon their right hand, or upon their foreheads, and that no one should be able to buy or sell except the one having the imprint, or the name of the wild beast, or the number of his name. 13:16,17
4. And a voice from out of the throne came forth, saying, Praise our God all his bondmen, and the ones fearing him - the **small** and the great! 19:5
5. LXX: For all shall know me, from their **small** unto their great, says the LORD. Jer 31:34

6. That you should eat flesh of kings...and flesh of all - both free and bondmen, both **small** and great. 19:18

7. LXX: For from their **small** and unto their great, all have completed lawless deeds. Jer 6:13

8. And I saw the dead ones, the great and the **small**, standing before the throne. 20:12

Editor's Note: "Small" in the Book of Revelation is a metaphor for the common people.

Tribes

φυλη #5443

1. And all the **tribes** of the earth shall lament over him. 1:7
2. LXX: And the land shall beat the chest according to **tribes** by **tribes**. Zec 12:12
3. Weep not! Behold, the lion overcame, the one being from out of the **tribe** of Judah... 5:5
4. Worthy are you to take the scroll, and to open its seals; for you were slain, and you bought us to God by your blood, from out of every **tribe** and language and people and nation. 5:9
5. And I heard the numbers of the one having been sealed - a hundred and forty four thousand having been sealed from out of every **tribe** of the sons of Israel. 7:4
6. LXX: For the LORD inspects men, and all the **tribes** of Israel. Zec 9:1
7. From out of the **tribe** of Judah... 7:5
8. From out of the **tribe** of Reuben... 7:5
9. From out of the **tribe** of Gad... 7:5
10. From out of the **tribe** of Asher... 7:6
11. From out of the **tribe** of Naphtali... 7:6
12. From out of the **tribe** of Manasseh... 7:6
13. From out of the **tribe** of Simeon... 7:7
14. From out of the **tribe** of Levi... 7:7
15. From out of the **tribe** of Issachar... 7:7
16. From out of the **tribe** of Zebulun... 7:8
17. From out of the **tribe** of Joseph... 7:8
18. From out of the **tribe** of Benjamin... 7:8
19. After these things I saw, and behold, a vast multitude which no one was able to count,

Entities of the Book of Revelation

from out of all nations, and **tribes**, and peoples, and languages, standing before the throne, and before the lamb, wearing white robes, and palms in their hands. 7:9

20. And shall see from out of the peoples, and **tribes**, and languages, and nations, their corpses (*two witnesses*) three days and a half. 11:9
21. And was given to him (*wild beast from the sea*) authority over every **tribe**, and language, and nation. 13:7
22. And I saw another angel flying in mid-heaven having eternal good news, to announce good news for the ones being settled upon the earth, and unto every nation, and **tribe**, and language, and people... 14:6
23. *LXX*: His name shall abide before the sun; and all the **tribes** of the earth shall be blessed by him. All the nations shall declare him blessed. Ps 72:17
24. And upon the gatehouses were twelve angels, and names being inscribed, which is of the twelve **tribes** of the sons of Israel. 21:12

Editor's Note: A tribe is generally a close knit group of people of the same ethnicity, or paternity, and would be a subdivision of people/nation. The word "phylum" is a derivative from this Greek word.

SOMATIC ENTITIES

Belly

κοιλια #2836

3. And he says to me, Take and devour it, and it shall embitter your **belly**, but in your mouth it will be sweet as honey! And I took the small scroll from out of the hand of the angel and devoured it; and it was in my mouth as sweet honey. And when I ate it my **belly** was made bitter. 10:9,10
4. *LXX*: And he opened wide my mouth, and fed me this roll. And he said to me, O son of man, your mouth shall eat, and your **belly** shall be filled of this roll being given to you.

And I ate it, and it became in my mouth as sweet honey. Eze 3:2,3

Blood

αιμα #129

1. To the one loving us, and bathing us from our sins in his **blood**. 1:5
2. *LXX*: And I bathed you in water, and washed your **blood** from you, and anointed you with oil. Eze 16:9
3. Worthy are you to take the scroll, and to open its seals; for you were slain, and you bought us to God by your **blood**, from out of every tribe and language and people and nation. 5:9
4. *LXX*: And you, by the **blood** of your covenant, sent out your prisoners from out of the pit not having water. Zec 9:11
5. How long, O master, the holy one and the true, do you not judge and avenge our **blood** from the ones dwelling upon the earth? 6:10
6. *LXX*: And you shall avenge the **blood** of my bondmen the prophets, and the **blood** of all the bondmen of the LORD, from the hand of Jezebel... 2Ki 9:7
7. And when he opened the sixth seal, even a great earthquake took place; and the sun became black as sackcloth made of hair, and the moon became as **blood**. 6:12
8. *LXX*: And I will execute miracles in the heaven and upon the earth - **blood**, and fire, and vapor of smoke. Jl 2:30
9. These are the ones coming from out of the great affliction; and they washed their robes, and whitened them by the **blood** of the lamb. 7:14
10. And came to pass hail and fire being mixed in **blood**, and was cast unto the earth. 8:7
11. And a third of the sea became **blood**. 8:8
12. And they (*two witnesses*) have authority over the waters to turn them into **blood**... 11:6
13. *LXX*: He converted their waters into **blood**, and killed their fishes. Ps 105:29
14. And they overcame him through the **blood** of

Entities of the Book of Revelation

the lamb... 12:11

15. And came forth **blood** from out of the wine vat as far as the bridle of the horses, from a thousand six hundred stadia. 14:20
16. And the second angel poured out his bowl into the sea, and it became **blood** as of a dead one. 16:3
17. And the third angel poured out his bowl into the rivers and the springs of the waters; and they became **blood**. 16:4
18. *LXX*: And all the water in the river turned into **blood**. Ex 7:20
19. For the **blood** of holy ones and prophets they poured out; and you gave to them **blood** to drink - they are worthy. 16:6
20. *LXX*: And the ones afflicting you shall eat their own flesh, and shall drink their own **blood** as new wine, and shall be intoxicated. Is 49:26
21. And I saw the woman being intoxicated from the **blood** of the holy ones, and from the **blood** of the witnesses of Jesus. 17:6
22. *LXX*: And in your hands was found **blood** of innocent souls. Jer 2:34
23. And in her the **blood** of prophets and holy ones was found, and of all the ones being slain upon the earth. 18:24
24. And he avenged the **blood** of the bondmen from out of her hand. 19:2
25. *LXX*: Then let it be known among the nations, before our eyes, the vengeance for the **blood** of your bondmen being poured out. Ps 79:10
26. And wearing a cloak being dipped in **blood**. And his name is called, The Word of God. 19:13

Editor's Note: "Blood," in many places, is used as a metaphor for one being slain, or a sacrificial victim. It is also metaphorically used for the color red.

Breast

στηθος #4738

1. And came forth the seven angels having the seven calamities, who were being clothed in clean and bright flax, and being girded around

the **breasts** by golden belts. 15:6

Editor's Note: The word "stethoscope" is a partial derivative from this Greek word.

Breath

πνευμα #4151

1. And was given to him **breath** to give to the image of the wild beast, that also the image of the wild beast should speak... 13:15

*Editor's Note: "Πνευμα" is translated "spirit" in most other places. The word "pneumatic" is a derivative from this Greek word. *see Spirit.*

Chest

θώραξ #2382

1. And they (*locusts*) had **chest** plates, as **chest** plates of iron... 9:9
2. And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and the ones sitting down upon them having **chest** plates of fiery color, and blue, and sulfurous. 9:17

Editor's Note: The word "thorax" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Corpse

πτωμα #4430

1. And their (*two witnesses*) **corpses** will be upon the square of the great city, which is spiritually called Sodom and Egypt, where even their Lord was crucified. 11:8
2. And shall see from out of the peoples, and tribes, and languages, and nations, their **corpses** three days and a half. And they shall not allow their **corpses** to be put in a tomb. 11:9

Ear

ους #3775

1. The one having an **ear**, hear what the spirit says to the assemblies! 2:7
2. The one having an **ear**, hear what the spirit says to the assemblies! 2:11
3. The one having an **ear**, hear what the spirit says to the assemblies! 2:17

Entities of the Book of Revelation

4. The one having an **ear**, hear what the spirit says to the assemblies! 2:29
5. The one having an **ear**, hear what the spirit says to the assemblies! 3:6
6. The one having an **ear**, hear what the spirit says to the assemblies! 3:13
7. The one having an **ear**, hear what the spirit says to the assemblies! 3:22
8. If anyone has an **ear** hear! 13:9

Eye

οφθαλμος #3788

1. Behold, he comes with the clouds, and every **eye** shall see him, even the ones who pierced him. 1:7
2. And of his head - even the hairs were white as wool, white as snow; and his **eyes** as a flame of fire. 1:14
3. LXX: And his face as a sight of lightning, and his **eyes** as lamps of fire... Dan 10:6
4. Thus says the son of God, the one having his **eyes** as a flame of fire... 2:18
5. And rub collyrium upon your **eyes**, that you should see. 3:18
6. And in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four living creatures full of **eyes** in front and behind. 4:6
7. LXX: And I beheld them, and their backs were full of **eyes**, round about to the four. Eze 1:18
8. And the four living creatures, one by one of them, had each six wings round about; and from inside being full of **eyes**. 4:8
9. LXX: And the wheels were full of **eyes** round about to the four wheels of them. Eze 10:12
10. And in the midst of the elders a lamb standing as being slain, having seven horns and seven **eyes**, which are the seven spirits of God being sent into all the earth. 5:6
11. LXX: For the stone which I put before the face of Joshua (*Ἰησοῦς*); upon the one stone are seven **eyes**. Zec 3:9
12. LXX: These seven **eyes** of the LORD are the ones looking upon all the earth. Zec 4:10

13. And God will wipe away every tear from their **eyes**. 7:17
14. And his (*one upon the white horse*) **eyes** a flame of fire. 19:12
15. And he shall wipe away every tear from their **eyes**. 21:4

Editor's Note: The eye is a light receptor, and the brain deciphers the information; but Jesus mentions that if one was blind then he could see. The word "eye" is sometimes used as a metaphor for cognition. The word "ophthalmology" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Face

προσωπον #4383

1. And the third living creature having a **face** as a man. 4:7
2. LXX: And the likeness of their **faces** was as the **face** of a man; and a **face** of a lion from out of the right to the four; and the **face** of a calf from out of the left to the four; and the **face** of an eagle to the four. Eze 1:10
3. And they say to the mountains and to the rocks, Fall upon us, and hide us from the **face** of the one sitting upon the throne, and from the anger of the lamb! 6:16
4. And they (*elders*) fell before the throne upon their **faces**, and did obeisance to God. 7:11
5. LXX: And in his coming I was distraught, and I fell upon my **face**. Dan 8:17
6. And the representations of the locusts were likened to horses prepared for war. And upon their heads as golden crowns, and their **faces** as **faces** of men. 9:7
7. And I saw a strong angel coming down from out of the heaven wearing a cloud, and the rainbow upon his head, and his **face** was as the sun, and his feet as columns of fire. 10:1
8. And the twenty-four elders sitting before God upon the thrones fell upon their **faces**, and did obeisance to God. 11:16
9. And were given to the woman two wings of the great eagle, that she should fly into the wilderness to her place, where she should be

nourished there a time, and times, and half a time, from the **face** of the serpent. 12:14

10. And I saw a great white throne, and the one sitting upon it, from whose **face** the heaven and the earth fled. 20:11

11. And they shall see his **face**; and his name is upon their foreheads. 22:4

12. *LXX*: But I shall appear in front of you (*literally to your face*) in righteousness. I shall be filled in your glory appearing to me. Ps 17:15

Editor's Note: Προσωπον is also the front of a person, and the position "before."

Flesh

σαρξ #4561

1. And the ten horns which you saw upon the wild beast - these shall detest the harlot, and shall cause her being made desolate, and shall make her naked, and shall devour her **flesh**, and shall incinerate her by fire. 17:16
2. That you should eat **flesh** of kings, and **flesh** of commanders of thousands, and **flesh** of mighty men, and **flesh** of horses, and of the ones sitting upon them, and **flesh** of all - both free and bondmen, both small and great. 19:18
3. And the rest were killed by the broadsword of the one sitting upon the horse - by the one going forth from out of his mouth. And all the birds were filled from their **flesh**. 19:21
4. *LXX*: Yet in three days and Pharaoh will remove your head from you, and hang you upon a timber, and the birds of the heaven will eat the **flesh** from you. Gen 40:19

Foot

πους #4228

1. And his **feet** were likened to fine brass, as in a furnace being with fire... 1:15
2. *LXX*: And their legs were straight, and their **feet** feathered. Eze 1:7
3. And when I beheld him, I fell to his **feet** as a dead one 1:17

4. Thus says the son of God, the one having his eyes as a flame of fire, and his **feet** likened to fine brass. 2:18
5. Behold, I will make them that thy shall come and do obeisance before the **feet** of you... 3:9
6. *LXX*: The LORD said to my Lord, Sit down at my right until whenever I should make your enemies a footstool for your **feet**. Ps 110:1
7. And I saw a strong angel coming down from out of the heaven wearing a cloud, and the rainbow upon his head, and his face was as the sun, and his **feet** as columns of fire. And he had in his hand a small scroll being opened. And he put his right **foot** upon the sea, but the left upon the land. 10:1,2
8. And after three days and a half breath of life from out of God entered unto them, and they stood upon their **feet**. 11:11
9. And a great sign appeared in the heaven - a woman wearing the sun, and the moon underneath her **feet**, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars. 12:1
10. And the wild beast which I saw was likened to a leopard, and his **feet** as a bear... 13:2
11. And I fell before his (*lamb*) **feet** to do obeisance to him. 19:10
12. *LXX*: And all the ones who provoked you shall do obeisance at the soles of your **feet**. Is 60:14
13. And when I heard and saw, I fell to do obeisance before the **feet** of the angel showing to me these things. 22:8

Forehead

μετωπον #3359

1. Saying, Injure not the earth, nor the sea, nor the trees, until we seal the bondmen of our God upon their **foreheads**. 7:3
2. And it was said to them that they should not injure the grass of the earth, nor any green thing, nor any tree, except the men only who have not the seal of God upon their **foreheads**. 9:4

3. LXX: And the LORD said to him, Go through the midst of the city; and the midst of Jerusalem. and put the sign upon the **foreheads** of the men groaning, and of the ones being grievously afflicted over all the lawless deeds taking place in the midst of them. Eze 9:4
4. And he causes all - the small and the great, the rich and the poor, and the free and the bondmen, that there should be given to them an imprint upon their right hand, or upon their **foreheads**; and that no one should be able to buy or sell except the one having the imprint, or the name of the wild beast, or the number of his name. 13:16,17
5. And I saw, and behold, a lamb standing upon Mount Zion, and with him a hundred forty four thousand having his name and the name of his father being written upon their **foreheads**. 14:1
6. And another angel, a third followed them, saying with a great voice, If any does obeisance to the wild beast and his image, and receives an imprint upon his **forehead** or upon his hand, even he shall drink from out of the wine of the rage of God being mixed undiluted in the cup of his wrath. 14:9,10
7. And upon her **forehead** a name being written, Mystery, Babylon the great, the mother of harlots, and of the abominations of the earth. 17:5
8. And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them - even the souls of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the testimony of Jesus, and on account of the word of God, and whoever did not do obeisance to the wild beast, nor to his image, and did not take the imprint upon their **forehead**, and upon their hand. And they lived and reigned with the Christ a thousand years. 20:4
9. And they shall see his face; and his name is upon their **foreheads**. 22:4

Editor's Note: Both the foreheads of the holy ones, the harlot, and the ones of the wild beast will have been marked. With these marks it will be obvious to whom the marked one belongs.

Hair

θριξ #2359

1. And of his head - even the **hairs** were white as wool, white as snow; and his eyes a flame of fire. 1:14
2. LXX: And the old one of days sat down. And his garment was as snow - white, and the **hair** of his head was as pure wool. Dan 7:9
3. And they (*locusts*) had **hair** as **hair** of women; and their teeth were as lions. 9:8

Hand

χειρ #5495

1. And having seven stars in his right **hand**... 1:16
2. And when I beheld him, I fell to his feet as a dead one. And he placed his right **hand** upon me... 1:17
3. And I saw, and behold, a black horse; and the one sitting upon it having a yoke balance scale in his **hand**. 6:5
4. I saw...standing before the throne, and before the lamb, wearing white robes and palms in their **hands**. 7:9
5. And the smoke of the incenses ascended, in the prayers of the holy ones from out of the **hand** of the angel, before God. 8:4
6. And the rest of the men who were not killed by these calamities repented not from the works of their **hands**... 9:20
7. LXX: The idols of the nations are silver and gold, works of the **hands** of men. Ps 115:4
8. And he had in his **hand** a small scroll being opened. 10:2
9. And the angel whom I saw standing upon the sea and upon the land lifted his **hand**, the right one, to the heaven. 10:5
10. Go! Take the small scroll being open in the

hand of the angel standing upon the sea, and upon the land! 10:8

11. And I took the small scroll from out of the **hand** of the angel and devoured it. 10:10
12. And he causes all - the small and the great, and the rich and the poor, and the free and the bondmen, that there should be given to them an imprint upon their right **hand**, or upon their foreheads. 13:16
13. And another angel, a third followed them, saying with a great voice, If any does obeisance to the wild beast and his image, and receives and imprint upon his forehead or upon his **hand**, even he shall drink from out of the wine of the rage of God being mixed undiluted in the cup of his wrath. 14:9,10
14. And upon the cloud sitting was one likened to son of man, having upon his head a golden crown, and in his **hand** a sharp sickle. 14:14
15. And the woman was wearing purple and scarlet, gilded with gold, and precious stone, and pearls, having a golden cup in her **hand** full of abominations and the uncleannesses of her harlotry. 17:4
16. And he avenged the blood of his bondmen from out of her **hand**. 19:2
17. And I saw an angel coming down from out of the heaven having the key of the abyss, and a great chain in his **hand**. 20:1
18. And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them - even the souls of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the testimony of Jesus, and on account of the word of God, and whoever did not do obeisance to the wild beast, nor to his image, and did not take the imprint upon their forehead, and upon their **hand**. And they lived and reigned with the Christ a thousand years. 20:4

Editor's Note: The hands were instruments associated with action and work. It would be difficult to hide the imprint on the hand.

Head

κεφαλη #2776

1. And of his **head** - even the hairs were white as wool, white as snow. 1:14
2. *LXX:* And I viewed until when thrones were set, and the old one of days sat down. And his garment was a snow - white, and the hair of his **head** was as pure wool. Dan 7:9
3. And round about the throne were twenty-four elders...and upon their (*twenty four elders*) **heads** golden crowns. 4:4
4. *LXX:* You put upon his **head** a crown from out of precious stone. Ps 21:3
5. And the representations of the locusts were likened to horses being prepared for war; and upon their **heads** as golden crowns, and their faces as faces of men. 9:7
6. And the **heads** of the horses were as **heads** of lions... 9:17
7. For their tails are likened to serpents, having **heads**... 9:19
8. And I saw a strong angel coming down from out of the heaven wearing a cloud, and the rainbow upon his **head**... 10:1
9. And upon her **head** a crown of twelve stars. 12:1
10. And behold, a great fiery dragon having seven **heads** and ten horns, and upon his **heads** were seven diadems. 12:3
11. And I saw from out of the sea a wild beast ascending, having ten horns and seven **heads** : and upon his horns ten diadems, and upon his **heads** a name of blasphemy. 13:1
12. And one from out of his **heads** was as having been slain to death; and the wound of his death was cured. And there was wonder in all the earth after the wild beast. 13:3
13. And I saw, and behold, a white cloud; and upon the cloud sitting was one likened to son of man, having upon his **head** a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle. 14:14
14. And I saw a woman sitting upon a scarlet wild beast being full of names of blasphemy, hav-

ing seven **heads** and ten horns. 17:3

15. I will tell to your the mystery of the woman, and of the wild beast bearing her, having the seven **heads** and the ten horns. 17:7
16. Here is the mind having wisdom - the seven **heads** are seven mountains where the woman sits upon them. 17:9
17. And they threw dust upon their **heads** and cried out, weeping and mourning... 18:19
18. LXX: And they put dust upon their **heads**. Jos 7:6
19. And his eyes a flame of fire, and upon his **head** many diadems having names being written, and a name being written which no one knows except himself. 19:12

Editor's Note: A head may be used metaphorically for a mountain, as can be seen in 17:9. The head is associated with authority and rule.

Heart

καρδια #2588

1. And they shall know in all the assemblies that I am the one searching the kidneys and **hearts**. 2:23
2. LXX: And the LORD said to Samuel, You should not look upon his appearance, nor unto the manner of his greatness, for I treat him with contempt; for not as a man shall look shall God see. For man shall see on the surface, but God shall see into the **heart**. 1Sa 16:7
3. LXX: For you alone know the **heart** of all the sons of men. 1Ki 8:39
4. LXX: Try me, O LORD, and test me! Set on fire my kidneys and my **heart**! Ps 26:2
5. LXX: I the LORD am examining **hearts**, trying kidneys, to give to each according to his ways, and according to the fruits of their practices. Jer 17:10
6. For God gave to their **hearts** to do his design, and to do one design, and to give their kingdom to the wild beast, until the words of God shall be fulfilled. 17:17

7. LXX: In those days, and in that time, they shall call Jerusalem, Throne of the LORD. And shall be brought together unto her all the nations; and they shall not go anymore after the wicked thoughts of their **heart**. Jer 3:17
8. For in her (*Babylon*) **heart** she says that, I sit a queen, and I am not a widow, and in no way shall I see mourning. 18:7
9. LXX: But now, hear these things, O delicate one! the one sitting down (*virgin daughter of Babylon*), the one yielding, the one saying in her **heart**, I am, and there is not another; I shall not sit as a widow, nor shall I know bereavement. Is 47:8
10. LXX: Pride of your **heart** lifted you up, encamping in the openings of the rocks, exalting his dwelling, saying in his **heart**, Who shall lead me down unto the ground? Ob 1:3

*Editor's Note: The heart was considered as a seat of emotion and thought, as was the "νοῦς." Whether or not the "καρδια" was associated with the heart muscle that pumps blood, as we know it, is debatable. The usage of this word in a metaphorical sense would be like saying, "You broke my heart." *see Mind*

Kidneys

νεφρος #3510

1. And I will kill her children by plague. And they shall know in all the assemblies that I am the one searching the **kidneys** and hearts. 2:23
2. LXX: I the LORD am examining hearts, trying **kidneys**, to give to each according to his ways, and according to the fruits of their practices. Jer 17:10

Editor's Note: Wikipedia says about the kidneys, "Their main function is to regulate the balance of electrolytes in the blood, along with maintaining pH homeostasis." In the ancient world the kidneys were considered as the location of desires.

Mind

νοῦς #3563

1. Here is wisdom. The one having the **mind** tally the number of the wild beast; for it is a number of a man, and his number is 600, 60,6. 13:18
2. Here is the **mind** having wisdom - the seven heads are seven mountains where the woman sits upon them. 17:9

Editor's Note: This would be the place of the thought process rather than emotion.

Mouth

στόμα #4750

1. And from out of his **mouth** a sharp double-edged broadsword going forth... 1:16
2. Repent! But if not, I come to you quickly, and I shall wage war with them by the broadsword of my **mouth**. 2:16
3. Thus, because you are lukewarm, and not boiling hot nor cold, I am about to vomit you from out of my **mouth**. 3:16
4. And from out of their **mouths** went forth fire, and smoke, and sulphur. From these three plagues were killed the third of men from the fire, and from out of the smoke, and of the sulphur going forth from out of their **mouths**. For the authority of the horses is in their **mouths**, and in their tails... 9:17-19
5. Take and devour it, and it shall embitter your belly, but in your **mouth** it will be sweet as honey! And I took the small scroll from out of the hand of the angel and devoured it; and it was in my **mouth** as sweet honey. And when I ate it my belly was made bitter. 10:9,10
6. **LXX**: Eat this roll...and it became in my **mouth** as sweet honey. Eze 3:1-3
7. And if anyone wants to injure them, fire goes forth from out of their **mouth**, and it devours their enemies. 11:5,6
8. **LXX**: Because you spoke this word, behold, I have given my words into your **mouth** as fire, and this people as wood; and it shall devour

them. Jer 5:14

9. And the serpent shot from out of his **mouth** water as a river after the woman that he should make her river borne. And the earth helped the woman; and the earth opened her **mouth** and swallowed down the river which the dragon shot from out of his **mouth**. 12:15,16
10. And the wild beast which I saw was likened to a leopard, and his feet as a bear, and his **mouth** as a **mouth** of a lion. 13:2
11. And a **mouth** was given to him speaking great things, and blasphemy. 13:5
12. And he opened his **mouth** for blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tent, and the ones encamping in the heaven. 13:6
13. And in their (144,000) **mouth** was not found a lie, for they are unblemished. 14:5
14. And I saw from out of the **mouth** of the dragon, and from out of the **mouth** of the wild beast, and from out of the **mouth** of the false prophet, three unclean spirits as frogs. 16:13
15. And from out of his **mouth** goes forth a sharp double-edged broadsword, that with it he should strike the nations. 19:15
16. And the rest were killed by the broadsword of the one sitting upon the horse - by the one going forth from out of his **mouth**. And all the birds were filled from their flesh. 19:21

Editor's Note: The mouth is an opening which is bidirectional, as it can be a receptor (for food) or an instrument producing sound. It is used metaphorically for an opening out of which something may go.

Tail

οὐρα #3769

1. And they have **tails** likened to scorpions, and stings; and in their **tails** they have authority to injure men five months. 9:10
2. For the authority of the horses is in their mouth, and in their **tails**; for their **tails** are

Entities of the Book of Revelation

likened to serpents, having heads; and by them they injure. 9:19

3. And his **tail** drags the third of the stars of the heaven, and did cast them to the earth. 12:4
4. LXX: But indeed, behold, the wild beast...sets his **tail** as a cypress; and his nerves are closely joined. Job 40:15-17
5. LXX: And everything afloat coming together in no way shall bear the hide of his (*dragon*) one **tail**; nor in the boats of fishermen shall they bear his head. Job 41:7

Editor's Note: In the Old Testament the tail referred to the human posterior, or a place of dishonor. But in the Book of Revelation the entities appear to have actual appendages, called tails.

Tear

δακρυ #1144

1. And God will wipe away every **tear** from their eyes. 7:17
2. And he shall wipe away every **tear** from their eyes. 21:4
3. LXX: Death swallowed prevailing; and again the LORD God removed every **tear** from every face...Is 25:8

Editor's Note: This word was used metaphorically for sorrow.

Thigh

μηρος #3382

1. And he has upon the cloak and upon his **thigh** a name being written, King of kings, and Lord of lords. 19:16
2. LXX: Gird your broadsword upon your **thigh**, O mighty one in your beauty! Ps 45:3

Editor's Note: In the Old Testament, under the thigh was the area a man placed his hand on another man to swear by an oath. Under the thighs was the place of the male seed and the anatomical area where a child passed through a female when being born. God touched the thigh of Jacob and he became partially paralyzed. The thigh was not necessarily the outer part of the leg, but in many places it was the inner thigh that became wet during urination in fear. Women would give birth sitting upon the thighs. It

was considered indecent for a priest to expose his thighs. The thigh was the place for the broadsword to sit upon.

Tongue

γλωσσα #1100

1. And the fifth angel poured out his bowl upon the throne of the wild beast; and his kingdom became enveloped in darkness; and they gnawed their **tongues** from the misery. 16:10

*Editor's Note: In every other instance in the Book of Revelation, "γλωσσα" is a metaphor for "language." *see Language*

Tooth

οδους #3599

1. And they had hair as hair of women, and their **teeth** were as lion's teeth. 9:8

Wing

περυξ #4420

1. And the four living creatures, one by one of them, had each six **wings** round about; and from inside being full of eyes. 4:8
2. LXX: And the seraphim stood round about him - six **wings** to the one, and six **wings** to the other one. And with the first two they covered up the front, and with the second two they covered up the feet, and with the third two they flew. Is 6:2
3. And they (*locusts*) had chest plates, as chest plates of iron; and the sound of their **wings** was as the sound of many chariots of horses running to war. 9:9
4. And were given to the woman two **wings** of the great eagle, that she should fly into the wilderness to her place... 12:14
5. LXX: And I took you as upon **wings** of eagles, and led you to myself. Ex 19:4

Editor's Note: In modern times "wings" have also taken on a mechanical meaning...i.e the wings of an airplane. Wings are used metaphorically for motion.

Womb

γαστήρ #1064

1. And having one in the **womb**, she cried out travailing and being tormented to give birth. 12:2
2. *LXX*: Because of the fear of you, O LORD, we conceived in the **womb**, and travailed, and birthed the breath of your deliverance which you did upon the earth. Is 26:18

Editor's Note: The womb is the location where a life form begins and develops. In many places in the Bible we are told that God determines the purpose of life while it is in the womb...i.e with Sarah, Martha, Mary and others. The word "gastric" is a derivative from this Greek word.

STRUCTURE ENTITIES

Altar

θυσιαστηριον #2379

1. And when he opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the **altar** the souls of men having been slain because of the word of God. 6:9
2. And another angel came and stood at the **altar**, having a golden censer. And many incenses were given to him that he should offer the prayers of all the holy one upon the golden **altar** before the throne. 8:3
3. *LXX*: And he put the golden **altar** in the tent of the testimony before the veil. Ex 40:26
4. And the angel took the censer, and filled it from out of the fire of the **altar**, and cast unto the earth. 8:5
5. And the sixth angel trumped; and I heard one voice from out of the four horns of the golden **altar** before God, saying... 9:13
6. *LXX*: And you shall put the golden **altar** to burn incense before the ark of the testimony. Ex 40:5
7. Arise and measure the temple of God, and the **altar**... 11:1
8. And another angel came forth from out of the **altar**, having authority over the fire. 14:18
9. I heard from out of the **altar**, saying, Yes, O

Lord God the almighty, true and just are your judgments. 16:7

Editor's Note: An altar is a structure upon which a grain, liquid, incense or flesh offering is sacrificed to a deity.

Ark

κιβωτος #2787

1. And the temple of God was opened in the heaven, and the **ark** of the covenant of God was seen in his temple. 11:19
2. *LXX*: Make then to yourself an **ark** from out of four-cornered wood! Gen 6:14
3. *LXX*: And you shall make an **ark** of testimony from out of incorruptible wood... Ex 25:10

Editor's Note: An ark is a chest or box-like structure. Two opposites in size are the ark of Noah, in which the animals escaped the flood, and the ark which was located in the holy of holies.

Boat, Ship

πλοιον #4143

1. And the third of the creatures in the sea died - the ones having lives, and the third of the **ships** were utterly destroyed. 8:9
2. *LXX*: For the day of the LORD of hosts is upon...every **boat** of the sea, and upon every spectacle of **boats** of beauty. Is 2:12-16
3. And every navigator, and all upon the **boats** sailing, and seamen, and as many as work the sea stood from far off...saying, Woe, woe, the great city, in which were enriched all the ones having the **ships** in the sea... 18:17,19
4. *LXX*: Shriek, O **boats** of Carthage, for your fortress is destroyed! Is 23:14

Editor's Note: The ships and boats of Biblical times were either driven by sails or by rowing. In Roman times ships could carry hundreds of people, as can be seen with the ship in which Paul was shipwrecked.

Column

στυλος #4769

1. The one overcoming - I will make him a **column** in the temple of my God... 3:12
2. And I saw a strong angel coming down from

out of the heaven...and his feet as **columns** of fire. 10:1

Editor's Note: The two columns in the front of the temple were so important that they were given names.

Courtyard

αὐλή #833

1. And the outer **courtyard** of the temple put out, and do not measure it! for it was given to the nations. 11:2
2. LXX: And he (king Manasseh) built altars to all the military of the heaven in the two **courtyards** of the house of the LORD. 2Ki 21:5

Editor's Note: There were numerous courtyards to the temple.

Door

θύρα #2374

1. I know your works. Behold, I have put before you a **door** being opened, which no one is able to lock it. 3:8
2. Behold, I stand at the **door** and I knock. If any should hear my voice, and should open the **door**, even I will enter to him, and have supper with him, and he with me. 3:20
3. After these things I saw, and behold, a **door** being opened in the heaven. 4:1

Editor's Note: Generally a door was a wooden structure in the opening of a wall of a house that could be opened, closed and locked. A gate was generally on the outside of a wall of a city or sheepfold.

Edifice

ἑνδομησις #1739

1. And the **edifice** of her wall was jasper. 21:18
- Editor's Note: This is the only place this word is used in the Bible. Generally an edifice is a buttress to support a wall.*

Foundation

θεμελιος #2310

1. And the wall of the city had twelve **foundations**; and upon them twelve names of the

twelve apostles of the lamb. 21:14

2. LXX: His **foundations** are in the holy mountain. Ps 87:1
3. And the **foundations** of the wall of the city were adorned with every precious stone. The first **foundation** was jasper, the second sapphire, the third chalcedony, the fourth emerald the fifth sardonyx, the sixth carnelian, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysoprase, the eleventh hyacinth, the twelfth amethyst. 21:19,20
4. LXX: Behold, I prepare for you carbuncle for your stone, and for your **foundations** sapphire. Is 54:11

Editor's Note: Foundations were generally made of stone or rock. A building built on dirt would be considered as being built without a foundation, and were common of small dwellings. Thieves could dig under a wall that didn't have a foundation so as to enter the interior of a house to rob it.

Gatehouse

πυλῶν #4440

1. Her luminescence was likened to precious stone, as jasper stone - sparkling; having a wall great and high, and having twelve **gatehouses**; and upon the **gatehouses** were twelve angels, and names being inscribed, which is of the twelve tribes of the sons of Israel. From the east three **gatehouses**, and from the north three **gatehouses**, and from the south three **gatehouses**, and from the west three **gatehouses**. 21:11-13
2. LXX: And these are the outlets of the city, towards the north - four thousand and five hundred in measure. And the gates of the city by the names of the tribes of Israel. Three gates towards the north; the gate of Reuben - one, and the gate of Judah - one, and the gate of Levi - one. And the ones towards the east, four thousand and five hundred, and three gates; the gate of Joseph - one, and the gate of Benjamin - one, and the gate of Dan - one. And the ones towards the south, four thousand

and five hundred in measure, and three gates; the gate of Simeon - one, and the gate of Issachar - one, and the gate of Zebulun - one. And the ones towards the west, four thousand and five hundred in measure, three gates; the gate of Gad - one, and the gate of Asher - one, and the gate of Naphtali - one.

Eze 48:30-34

3. And the one speaking with me had a golden reed measure that he should measure the city, and her **gatehouses**, and her wall. 21:15
4. And the twelve **gatehouses** were twelve pearls, while each one of the **gatehouses** was from out of one pearl. And the square of the city was pure gold, as transparent glass. 21:21
5. And her **gatehouses** in no way should be locked by day, for night shall not be there. 21:25
6. LXX: And your **gates** shall be open continually; day and night they shall not be locked... Is 60:11
7. Blessed are the ones observing his commandments, that their authority will be unto the tree of life, and by the **gatehouses** they should enter into the city. 22:14

Editor's Note: A gatehouse was a structure built into the wall of a city or large building. It held a gate which opened and closed. Gates could be built with hinges on which the gate swung, or on a pulley system by which the gate could be raised and lowered. The word "gatehouse" has been shortened to "gate;" thus the gates of the city were actually gatehouses.

Square

πλατεία #4113

1. And their corpses will be upon the **square** of the great city, which is spiritually called Sodom and Egypt, where even their Lord was crucified. 11:8
2. And the **square** of the city (*New Jerusalem*) was pure gold, as transparent glass. 21:21
3. In the midst of her **square**, and of the river, from this side and from that side was a tree of

life producing twelve fruits, each by month rendering its fruit... 22:2

Editor's Note: The square of a city was used for people to congregate for a festival or marketplace.

TEMPLE subdivided

ναός #3485

Temple on earth

1. And was given to me a reed measure likened to a rod. And the angel stood, saying, Arise and measure the **temple** of God, and the altar and the ones doing obeisance in it! And the outer courtyard of the **temple** put out, and do not measure it! for it was given to the nations. 11:1,2
2. LXX: And he brought me into the **temple**, and measured the columned porch... Eze 41:1

Temple in Heaven

1. The one overcoming - I will make him a column in the **temple** of my God, and outside in no way should he go forth any longer. 3:12
2. Because of this they are before the throne of God, and they serve to him day and night in his **temple**. 7:15
3. And the **temple** of God was opened in the heaven; and the ark of the covenant of the Lord was seen in his **temple**. 11:19
4. And another angel came forth from out of the **temple**, crying out with a great voice to the one sitting upon the cloud... 14:15
5. And another angel came forth from out of the **temple** in the heaven, having also himself a sharp sickle. 14:17
6. And after these things I saw, and the **temple** of the tent of the testimony was opened in the heaven. 15:5
7. And the **temple** was filled of smoke from the glory of God, and from his power; and no one was able to enter into the **temple** until the seven calamities of the seven angels were finished. 15:8
8. LXX: The LORD is in his holy **temple**; the

LORD is in heaven - his throne. Ps 11:4

9. And I heard a great voice from out of the **temple**, saying to the seven angels, Go, pour out the bowls of the rage of God unto the earth! 16:1
10. LXX: A voice from out of the **temple**; the voice of the LORD recompensing a recompense to the adversaries. Is 66:6
11. And the seventh angel poured out his bowl into the air; and came forth a great voice from the **temple** of the heaven, from the throne, saying, It has taken place. 16:17

No temple in New Jerusalem

1. And I saw not a **temple** in her, for the Lord God almighty is her **temple**, and the lamb. 21:22

Tent

σκηνη #4633

1. LXX: And you set the Levites over the **tent** of the testimony, and over all the items of it, and over all as much as is in it! Nm 1:50
2. And he opened his (*wild beast*) mouth for blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his **tent**, and the ones encamping in the heaven. 13:6
3. And after these things I saw, and the temple of the **tent** of the testimony was opened in the heaven. 15:5
4. And I heard a great voice from out of the heaven, saying, Behold, the **tent** of God is with men, and he shall pitch a tent with them. 21:3
5. LXX: And I will put my **tent** among you, and my soul shall not abhor you. Lev 26:11

Editor's Note: In the King James version, the tent was called a tabernacle. The compound of the tabernacle contained the tent of the testimony.

Tomb

μνημα #3418

1. And they will not allow their corpses to be put

in a **tomb**. 11:9

Editor's Note: A tomb was an opening in a cave-like structure in which corpses were laid. A grave was a hole in the ground to lay a corpse and then to cover it with dirt.

THRONE subdivided

θρονος #2362

24 Thrones

1. And round about the **throne** were twenty-four **thrones**; and upon the **thrones** I saw the twenty-four elders sitting down, being covered in white garments; and upon their heads golden crowns. 4:4
2. And the twenty-four elders sitting before God upon their **thrones** fell upon their faces and did obeisance to God. 11:16
3. LXX: I viewed until when **thrones** were set, and the old one of days sat down. Dan 7:9

Throne of God (father, LORD)

1. LXX: In those days, and in that time, they shall call Jerusalem, **Throne** of the LORD. And shall be brought together unto her all the nations; and they shall not go anymore after the wicked thoughts of their heart. Jer 3:17
2. Favor to you and peace from the one being and who was and the one coming, and from the seven spirits which are before his **throne**. 1:4
3. LXX: God reigns over the nations. God sits upon his holy **throne**. Ps 47:8
4. The one overcoming - I will give to him to sit with me on my **throne**, as even I overcame and sat with my father on his **throne**. 3:21
5. LXX: You see, O son of man, the place of my **throne**, and the place of the track of my feet, in which my name shall encamp in the midst of the house of Israel into the con... Eze 43:7

Throne in heaven

1. And immediately I existed in spirit. And behold, a **throne** was situated in the heaven; and upon the **throne** one sitting, likened in

- sight to a jasper stone, and sardius. And a rainbow was round about the **throne**, likened to the sight of emerald. And round about the **throne** were twenty-four **thrones**; and upon the **thrones** I saw the twenty-four elders sitting down, being covered in white garments; and upon their heads golden crowns. And from out of the **throne** went forth lightnings, and voices, and thunders. And seven lamps of fire were burning before his **throne**, which are seven spirits of God. And before the **throne** was as a sea of glass, likened to crystal. And in the midst of the **throne**, and round about the **throne**, were four living creatures full of eyes in front and behind. 4:2-6
2. *LXX*: And it came to pass the year of which king Uzziah died, I beheld the LORD sitting upon a high **throne**, and being lifted up, and the house was full of his glory. Is 6:1
 3. And whenever the living creatures shall give glory, and honor, and thankfulness, to the one sitting upon the **throne**, living into the eons of the eons, the twenty-four elders shall fall before the one sitting upon the **throne**, and shall do obeisance to the one living into the eons of the eons, and shall cast their crowns before the **throne**, saying... 4:9,10
 4. *LXX*: And behold, a sound far above the firmament, of the one being above their head, was as a vision of stone of sapphire, with a likeness of a **throne** upon it. And upon the likeness of the **throne** was a likeness as a form of a man from above. Eze 1:26
 5. And I saw upon the right of the one sitting upon the **throne** a scroll being written on inside and outside... 5:1
 6. And I saw, and behold, in the midst of the **throne** and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders, a lamb...and he came and took a scroll from out of the right of the one sitting upon the **throne**. 5:6,7
 7. And I saw, and I heard as a sound of many angels round about the **throne**... 5:11
 8. *LXX*: And Micaiah said, On account of this, hear the word of the LORD! I saw the LORD God of Israel sitting upon his **throne**, and all the military of the heaven standing about him at his right and at is left. 1Ki 22:19
 9. And all the ones in them, I heard, saying to the one sitting upon the **throne**, and to the lamb... 5:13
 10. And they say to the mountains and to the rocks, Fall upon us, and hide us from the face of the one sitting upon the **throne**, and from the anger of the lamb! 6:16
 11. After these things I saw, and behold, a great multitude which no one was able to count, from out of all nations, and tribes, and peoples, and languages, standing before the **throne**, and before the lamb, wearing white robes and palms in their hands. 7:9
 12. And they cry out a great voice, saying, Deliverance to our God, to the one sitting upon the **throne**, and to the lamb. 7:10
 13. And all the angels stood round about the **throne**, and the elders, and the four living creatures. And they fell before the **throne** upon their faces, and did obeisance to God. 7:11
 14. Because of this they are before the **throne** of God, and they serve to him day and night in his temple. And the one sitting upon the **throne** shall encamp over them. 7:15
 15. *LXX*: Our sanctuary is a **throne** of glory being raised up high. Jer 17:12
 16. For the lamb in the midst of the **throne** shall tend them. 7:17
 17. And many incenses were given to him, that he should offer the prayers of all the holy ones upon the golden altar before the **throne**. 8:3
 18. And her child was snatched away to God, and to his **throne**. 12:5
 19. And they sing a new ode before the **throne**, and before the four living creatures, and the elders. 14:3

20. And came forth a great voice from the temple of the heaven, from the **throne**, saying, It has taken place. 16:17
21. And the twenty-four elders fell, and the four living creatures, and did obeisance to God, to the one sitting upon the **throne**, saying, Amen. Alleluia. And a voice from out of the **throne** came forth, saying, Praise our God all his bondmen... 19:4,5
22. And said the one sitting upon the **throne**, Behold, I make all things new. 21:5
23. LXX: And the LORD abides into the eon. He prepared his **throne** for judgment. Ps 9:7
24. And he showed to me a pure river of water of life, bright as crystal, going forth from out of the **throne** of God, and of the lamb. 22:1
25. And the **throne** of God and of the lamb will be in her, and his bondmen shall serve to him. 22:3
26. LXX: And I beheld, and behold, upon the firmament above the head of the cherubim was a likeness of a **throne** of sapphire stone over them. Eze 10:1

Throne of Satan, dragon, wild beast

1. I know your works, and where you dwell (*Pergamos*), where the **throne** of Satan is. 2:13
2. And the dragon gave to him (*wild beast*) his power, and his **throne**, and great authority. 13:2
3. And the fifth angel poured out his bowl upon the **throne** of the wild beast... 16:10

Thrones of the thousand years

1. And I saw **thrones**, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them - even the souls of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the testimony of Jesus.. 20:4

Great white throne

1. And I saw a great white **throne**, and the one sitting upon it, from whose face the heaven and the earth fled. And a place was not found for them. And I saw the dead ones, the great

and the small, standing before the **throne**, and scrolls were opened. 20:11,12

Editor's Note: A throne is associated with a king and kingdom, not democracy. The major thrones mentioned in the Bible are the thrones of Solomon, Satan, the Beast and God. The word "throne" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Wall

τειχος #5038

1. Having a **wall** great and high, and having twelve gatehouses; and upon the gatehouses were twelve angels, and names being inscribed, which is of the twelve tribes of the sons of Israel. 21:12
2. And the **wall** of the city had twelve foundations; and upon them twelve names of the twelve apostles of the lamb. And the one speaking with me had a golden reed measure that he should measure the city, and her gatehouses, and her **wall**. 21:14,15
3. And he measured her **wall** - a hundred forty four cubits, the measure of a man, which is, of an angel. And the edifice of her **wall** was jasper. And the city was pure gold, likened to pure glass. And the foundations of the **wall** of the city were adorned with every precious stone. 21:17-19

Editor's Note: City walls were used for protection in Biblical times. A city without walls was open to invasion. Walls were often thick enough to drive wagons and chariots upon, with rooms built into the wall, as can be seen with the walls of Jericho and Rehab the Harlot, and in Damascus with Paul.

Well

φρεαρ #5421

1. And I saw a star falling from out of the heaven unto the earth; and was given to him the key of the **well** of the abyss. And he opened the **well** of the abyss, and ascended smoke from out of the **well**, as smoke of a furnace burning. 9:1,2

Entities of the Book of Revelation

Editor's Note: A well is a structure that is a hole in the ground that has been dug, generally lined with support materials, and then covered to protect the contents from contaminants. Water entered the well from the bottom via underground aquifers and filled up the bottom of the well unto the water table, from which people drew up water in containers.

Wine vat

ληνος #3025

1. And the angel put his sickle to the earth, and gathered the vintage - the grapevine of the earth. And he cast into the **wine vat** of the rage of the great God. And the **wine vat** was trodden outside the city. And came forth blood from out of the **wine vat** as far as the bridle of the horses, from a thousand six hundred stadia. 14:19,20
2. *LXX*: Why are your clothes red, and your garments as from a trampled **wine vat**, full of that being trampled? And of the nations there is not a man with me, and I trampled them in my rage, and I broke them in pieces as ground, and led their blood unto the ground, and all my garments I defiled. For a day of recompense came upon them, and a year of ransoming is at hand. Is 63:2-4
3. And he treads the **wine vat** of the wine of the rage of the wrath of God almighty. 19:15
4. *LXX*: Send out sickles, for the gathering of crops stands by! Enter in! Tread! for the **wine-vat** is full. The **wine-vats** overflow, for their evils are multiplied. Jl 3:13

Editor's Note: A wine vat was a large container where grapes were stomped and the juice squeezed out. At times wine vats were above ground and at other times built into the ground to make the wine-vat invisible to invaders.

TIME ENTITIES

3 days and a half

τρεις #5140, ημερας #2250, ημισυ #2255

1. And shall see from out of the peoples, and tribes, and languages, and nations, their (*two*

witnesses) corpses **three days and a half**. 11:9

10 days

δεκα #1176, ημερας #2250

1. Behold indeed, the devil is about to throw some from out of you into prison, that you should be tested; and you shall have affliction **ten days**. 2:10

Time, times and half a time

καιρος #2540, ημισυ #2255

1. And were given to the woman two wings of the great eagle, that she should fly into the wilderness to her place, where she should be nourished there a **time**, and **times**, and half a **time**, from the face of the serpent. 12:14
2. *LXX*: And it shall be granted in his hand until a **time**, and **times**, and half a **time**. Dan 7:25
3. *LXX*: And he raised up high his right hand, and his left, unto the heaven. And swore an oath to the one living into the eon, that for a **time, and times, and half a time**, in the completing the dispersing hand of people having been sanctified, they shall know all these things. Dan 12:7

*Editor's Note: *see "day" and "month."*

1260 days

χιλιας #5507, διακοσιας #1250, εξηκοντα #1835

1. And I will give to my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a **thousand two hundred sixty** days wearing sackcloth. 11:3
2. And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she has a place being prepared by God, that there she should be nourished a **thousand two hundred sixty** days. 12:6

Day

ημερα #2250

1. I became in spirit on the Lord's **day**... 1:10
2. Behold indeed, the devil is about to throw

Entities of the Book of Revelation

- some from out of you into prison, that you should be tested; and you shall have affliction ten **days**. 2:10
3. *LXX*: Test now indeed your servants ten **days**... Dan 1:12
 4. And you hold my name, and denied not the belief of me in the **days** in which Antipas my trustworthy witness was, who was killed among you, where Satan dwells. 2:13
 5. And they have not rest **day** and night... 4:8
 6. For is come the great **day** of his anger, and who is able to stand. 6:17
 7. *LXX*: For great is the **day** of the LORD - exceedingly apparent; and who will be fit for it? Jl 2:11
 8. *LXX*: And who will endure the **day** of his entrance? or who shall stand at his apparition? Mal 3:2
 9. *LXX*: For the great **day** of the LORD is near - and near very quickly. The sound of the day of the LORD is ordered up harsh and bitter. That **day** is a mighty day of anger; a **day** of affliction and distress; a **day** of misery and extinction; a **day** of dimness and darkness; a **day** of cloud and fog; a **day** of trumpet and a cry against the fortified cities, and against the high corners. Zep 1:14
 10. *LXX*: And behold, I will send to you Elijah the prophet before the coming **day** of the LORD - the great and apparent. Mal 4:5
 11. And they serve to him **day** and night in his temple. 7:15
 12. That a third of them should be darkened; and the **day** should not appear for a third of it, and the night in like manner. 8:12
 13. *LXX*: Sounds resounded in the valley of punishment, for the **day** of the LORD is near in the valley of punishment. The sun and the moon shall darken, and the stars shall let down their brightness. Jl 3:14,15
 14. *LXX*: Is not darkness the **day** of the LORD, and not light; and dimness, not having brightness in it. Am 5:20
 15. And in those **days** men shall seek death, and in no way shall they find it. 9:6
 16. And the four angels were loosened - the ones prepared for the hour, and **day**, and month, and year, that they should kill the third of men. 9:15
 17. But in the **days** of the sound of the seventh angel, whenever he is about to trump, the mystery of god should be initiated, which good news was announced by his bondmen the prophets. 10:7
 18. *LXX*: In those **days**, and in that time, they shall call Jerusalem, Throne of the LORD. And shall be brought together unto her all the nations; and they shall not go anymore after the wicked thoughts of their heart. Jer 3:17
 19. And I will give to my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred sixty **days** wearing sackcloths. 11:3
 20. These have authority to lock the heaven, that it should not rain rain the **days** of their prophecy. 11:6
 21. And shall see from out of the peoples, and tribes, and languages, and nations, their corpses three **days** and a half. 11:9
 22. And after three **days** and a half, breath of life from out of God entered unto them, and they stood on their feet. 11:11
 23. And in that **day** a great earthquake took place, and the tenth of the city fell... 11:13
 24. And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she has a place being prepared by God, that there she should be nourished a thousand two hundred sixty **days**. 12:6
 25. For the accuser of our brothers was cast down, the one accusing them before our God **day** and night. 12:10
 26. And they have not rest **day** and night - the ones doing obeisance to the wild beast. 14:11
 27. For they are spirits of demons doing signs which go forth unto the kings of the entire inhabitable world, to gather them together for war of that great **day** of God almighty. 16:14

28. On account of this, in one **day** shall come her calamities - death, and mourning, and famine. 18:8
29. And they shall be tormented **day** and night into the eons of the eons. 20:10
30. And her gatehouses in no way should be locked by **day**, for night shall not be there. 21:25
31. *LXX*: And your gates shall be open continually; **day** and night they shall not be locked, to bring in to you the force of nations, and their kings leading. Is 60:11

Editor's Note: The light was called "day" by God in Genesis 1 when God parted between light and darkness. The sun wasn't created until the fourth day. Thus in the beginning, in Genesis, when there was no sun, light existed; and at the end, in Revelation, there will be no sun in New Jerusalem, but light will exist. A day could be a twenty-four hour period or the time of light in that period. It is used metaphorically for a short time.

Eon

αιων #165

1. To him be the glory and the might into the **eons** of the **eons**. Amen. 1:6
2. *LXX*: For he is the living God, and abiding into the **eons**; and his kingdom shall not be destroyed, and his dominion is unto the end. Dan 6:26
3. I am living into the **eons** of the **eons**. Amen. 1:18
4. *LXX*: Let the glory of the LORD be into the **eons**! Ps 104:31
5. To the one sitting upon the throne living into the **eons** of the **eons**. 4:9
6. *LXX*: And your house will be trustworthy, and your kingdom unto the **eon** before me. 2Sa 7:16
7. And shall do obeisance to the one living into the **eons** of the **eons**... 4:10
8. *LXX*: And I will bless your name into the **eon**, and into the **eon** of the **eon**. Ps 145:1
9. To the one sitting upon the throne, and to the

- lamb, Blessing and honor, and glory, and might, to the **eons** of the **eons**. 5:13
10. Amen, blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thankfulness, and honor, and power, and strength to our God into the **eons** of the **eons**. Amen. 7:12
11. And he swore by an oath, by the one living into the **eons** of the **eons**, who created the heaven and the things in it... 10:6
12. *LXX*: And he swore an oath to the one living into the **eon**... Dan 12:7
13. The kingdom of the cosmos is become of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign into the **eons** of the **eons**. 11:15
14. *LXX*: The LORD is king into the **eon**, and into the **eon** of the **eon**. Ps 10:16
15. *LXX*: And in the days of those kings, the God of heaven shall raise up a kingdom which shall not be corrupted into the **eon**. And his kingdom shall not be left to another people; but it shall thin and winnow all the kingdoms; and this one shall rise up into the **eons**. Dan 2:44
16. And the smoke of their torment ascends into the **eons** of the **eons**... 14:11
17. And her (*the harlot*) smoke ascends into the **eons** of the **eons**. 19:3
18. And the devil, the one misleading them, was cast into the lake of fire and sulphur where the wild beast and the false prophet are; and they shall be tormented day and night into the **eons** of the **eons**. 20:10
19. And night shall not be there. And they have not a need of a lamp, and the light of the sun, for the Lord God enlightens them. And they shall reign into the **eons** of the **eons**. 22:5

Editor's Note: An eon was called "world" in the King James. An eon may be termed a measurement of ethereal time. When two plural eons appear together then there is an indeterminate element to this ethereal time.

Half-hour

ημιωρον #2256

1. And when he opened the seventh seal there became quietness in the heaven about a **half-hour**. 8:1

Editor's Note: This is one of the few words that are unique to the Book of Revelation.

Hour

ωρα #5610

1. I will come upon you as a thief, and in no way should you know what **hour** I will come upon you. 3:3
2. In that you kept the word of my endurance, and I will keep you from out of the **hour** of the test about to come upon the entire inhabitable world, to test the ones dwelling upon the earth. 3:10
3. *LXX:* In which ever **hour** you should hear a sound of a trumpet, also flute and harp, and sambuke and psaltery, and every harmony of sound of kinds of music - in falling, you shall do obeisance to the image of gold which Nebuchadnezzar the king stationed. Dan 3:5
4. And the four angels were loosened - the ones being prepared for the **hour**, and day, and month, and year, that they should kill the third of men. 9:15
5. For the **hour** of his judgment came... 14:7
6. *LXX:* In this **hour** the word was completed upon Nebuchadnezzar. Dan 4:33
7. Send forth your sickle and reap! for the **hour** came to reap, for the harvest of the earth is dried. 14:15
8. And the ten horns which you saw are ten kings - the ones who not yet received a kingdom, but receive authority as kings one **hour** with the wild beast. 17:12
9. Woe, woe to the great city Babylon, the strong city, for in one **hour** your judgment came. 18:10
10. *LXX:* Then Daniel, whose name was Belteshazzar, was rendered speechless for one

hour... Dan 4:19

11. For in one **hour** was made desolate so great a wealth. 18:17
12. For in one **hour** she was made desolate. 18:19

Editor's Note: In biblical times, hours were determined by sundials and hour glasses. An hour was used metaphorically for a short time. The word "hour" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Month

μην #3376

1. And was given to them (*locusts*) that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five **months**. 9:5
2. And in their tails they have authority to injure men five **months**. 9:10
3. And the four angels were loosened - the ones being prepared for the hour, and day, and **month**, and year, that they should kill the third of men. 9:15
4. And they shall tread the holy city forty two **months**. 11:2
5. And authority was given to him to make war forty two **months**. 13:5
6. A tree of life producing twelve fruits, each by **month** rendering its fruit. 22:2
7. *LXX:* And it will be **month** by **month**, and sabbath by sabbath, all flesh shall come to do obeisance before me in Jerusalem, said the LORD. Is 66:23

Editor's Note: Months were determined by celestial observations and computations relating to the moon.

Night

νξ #3571

1. And they have not rest day and **night**, saying, Holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy, holy... 4:8
2. Because of this they are before the throne of God, and they serve to him day and **night** in his temple. 7:15
3. And the day should not appear for a third of it, and the **night** in like manner. 8:12

Entities of the Book of Revelation

4. *LXX*: May the stars of that **night** be enveloped in darkness, and not remain... Job 3:9
5. For the accuser of our brothers was cast down, the one accusing them before our God day and **night**. 12:10
6. And they have not rest day and **night** - the ones doing obeisance to the wild beast and his image... 14:11
7. *LXX*: And her hand will be in burning pitch **night** and day; and it shall not be extinguished into the eon of time. Is 34:9,10
8. And they shall be tormented day and **night** into the eons of the eons. 20:10
9. And her gatehouses in no way should be locked by day, for **night** shall not be there. 21:25
10. *LXX*: It shall be one day, and that day shall be known to the LORD, and neither day nor **night**, and towards evening it shall be light. Zec 14:7
11. And **night** shall not be there. And they have not a need of a lamp, and the light of the sun, for the Lord God enlightens them. 22:5

Editor's Note: Darkness was called night on day one of the creation, before the creation of the sun. Night was divided into watches or quarters. The term twilight, evening, dusk, and early morning were subdivisions of the night. The word "nocturnal" is a derivative of this word.

Time

καιρος #2540

1. Blessed is the one reading, and the ones hearing the words of the prophecy, and heeding the things being written in it, for the **time** is near. 1:3
2. *LXX*: The **time** is come, behold the day. Eze 7:12
3. And the nations were angry, and your wrath came, and the **time** of the dead ones to be judged... 11:18
4. Woe to the earth, and to the sea, for the devil is come down to you having great rage, knowing that he has a short **time**. 12:12

5. And were given to the woman two wings of the great eagle, that she should fly into the wilderness to her place, where she should be nourished there a **time**, and **times**, and half a **time**, from the face of the serpent. 12:14
6. *LXX*: And it shall be granted in his hand until a **time**, and **times**, and half a **time**. Dan 7:25
7. And he says to me, You should not set seal upon the words of the prophecy of this scroll, for the **time** is near. 22:10

*Editor's Note: Events happen within time, and are written down as history. Personal time is the period between birth and death of an individual. No two people have the exact same time, although one person's time might overlap into another persons time. *see Time, delay*

Time, Delay

χρονος #5550

1. And I gave to her (*Jezebel*) **time** that she should repent, and she wanted not to repent from her harlotry. 2:21
2. And white robes were given to each; and it was said to them that they should rest yet a **time** until of which they should be fulfilled - both their fellow-bondmen and their brothers about to be killed, as also they. 6:11
3. And he swore by an oath...that **delay** should not any longer be. 10:6
4. And after these things it is necessary to loose him a little **time**. 20:3

*Editor's Note: *see Time*

Year

ετος #2094 ενιαυτος #1763

1. And the four angels were loosened - the ones being prepared for the hour, and day, and month, and **year**. 9:15
2. And he seized the dragon, the ancient serpent, who is devil and Satan, the one misleading the entire inhabitable world, and bound him a thousand **years**. And he cast him into the abyss, and locked and set a seal upon him, that

he should not mislead the nations anymore until the thousand **years** be fulfilled. And after these things it is necessary to loose him a little time. And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them - even the souls of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the testimony of Jesus, and on account of the word of God, and whoever did not do obeisance to the wild beast, nor to his image, and did not take the imprint upon their forehead, and upon their hand. And they lived and reigned with the Christ a thousand **years**. And the rest of the dead ones did not live until the thousand **years** should be fulfilled. This is the first resurrection. Blessed and holy is the one having part in the first resurrection; over these the second death has not authority, but they will be priests of God, and of his Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand **years**. And whenever the thousand **years** should be fulfilled, Satan shall be loosed from out of his prison. And he shall come forth to mislead the nations, the ones in the four corners of the earth... 20:2-7

Editor's Note: A year is determined by the earths relationship with the sun; seasons or "καιρος" happens within that space.

TITLED ENTITIES

Accuser

ἰκατηγορος #2725 κατηγορεω #2723

1. For the **accuser** of our brothers was cast down, the one **accusing** them before our god day and night. 12:10

Editor's Note: The word "category" is a derivative of this Greek word.

Administer of potions, Sorcery

φαρμακεια #5331 φαρμακος #5333

1. And they repented not from their murders, nor from their **sorceries**, nor from their harlotry, nor from their thefts. 9:21
2. **LXX:** Administers of **potions** you shall not

procure. Ex 22:18

3. For your merchants were the great men of the earth; for by your **sorcery** all the nations were misled. 18:23
4. But to the timid ones, and unbelieving ones...**administers of potions**...their part is in the lake burning with fire and sulphur, which is the second death. 21:8
5. **LXX:** And you, hearken not to your...**administers of potions!** Jer 27:9
6. Outside (*New Jerusalem*) are the dogs, and the **administers of potions**, and the fornicators, and the murderers, and the idolaters, and every one being fond of and committing a lie. 22:15
7. **LXX:** And I will be a quick witness against the **administers of potions**... Mal 3:5

Editor's Note: Potions, unlike medical remedies, were ingested in liquid, solid or vapor form to cause a mystical or psychotic affect.

ANGELS subdivided

αγγελος #32

3 Angels

1. And I saw another **angel** flying in mid-heaven having eternal good news, to announce good news for the ones being settled upon the earth, and unto every nation, and tribe, and language, and people... 14:6
2. And another **angel**, a second followed, saying, Is fallen, is fallen, Babylon the Great. 14:8
3. And another **angel**, a third followed them, saying with a great voice, If any does obeisance to the wild beast and his image, and receives an imprint upon his forehead or upon his hand, even he shall drink from out of the wine of the rage of God being mixed undiluted in the cup of his wrath. 14:9,10

4 Angels

1. And after this I saw four **angels** standing upon the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth... 7:1

2. And he (*angel with the seal of God*) cried out with a great voice to the four **angels** to whom it was given to them to injure the earth and the sea... 7:2
3. And I heard one voice from out of the four horns of the golden altar before God, saying to the sixth **angel** having the trumpet, Loose the four **angels** being bound at the great river Euphrates. 9:13,14
4. And the four **angels** were loosened - the ones being prepared for the hour, and day, and month, and year, that they should kill the third of men. 9:15

7 Angels before God

1. And I saw the seven **angels** which stand before God; and were given to them seven trumpets. 8:2
2. And the seven **angels** having the seven trumpets prepared themselves that they should trump. 8:6
3. And the first (*angel*) trumped. And came to pass hail and fire being mixed in blood... 8:7
4. And the second **angel** trumped. And it was as a great burning mountain cast into the sea; and the third of the sea became blood. 8:8
5. And the third **angel** trumped. And a great star fell from out of the heaven burning as a lamp... 8:10
6. And the fourth **angel** trumped. And the third of the sun was struck, and the third of the moon, and the third of the stars. 8:12
7. And I saw and heard one eagle flying in hid-heaven, saying with a great voice, Woe, woe, woe to the ones dwelling upon the earth from the remaining sounds of the trumpet of the three **angels** being about to trump. 8:13
8. And the fifth **angel** trumped. And I saw a star falling from out of the heaven unto the earth... 9:1
9. And the sixth **angel** trumped. And I heard one great voice from out of the four horns of the golden altar before God, saying to the

sixth **angel** having the trumpet, Loose the four **angels** being bound at the great river Euphrates. 9:13,14

10. But in the days of the sound of the seventh **angel**, whenever he is about to trump, and the mystery of God should be initiated, which good news was announced by his bondmen the prophets. 10:7
11. And the seventh **angel** trumped. And there were great voices in the heaven... 11:15

7 Angels having the seven last calamities

1. And I saw another sign in the heaven, great and wonderful - seven **angels** having the last seven calamities; for in them the rage of God was finished. 15:1
2. And came forth the seven **angels** having the seven calamities, who were being clothed in bright and clean flax, and being girded around the breasts by golden belts. 15:6
3. And one from out of the four living creatures gave to the seven **angels** seven golden bowls being full of the rage of God, of the one living into the eons of the eons. And the temple was filled of smoke from the glory of God, and from his power; and no one was able to enter into the temple until the seven calamities of the seven **angels** were finished. 15:7,8
4. And I heard a great voice from out of the temple, saying to the seven **angels**, Go, pour out the bowls of the rage of God unto the earth! And went forth the first, and poured out his bowl upon the earth; and there became a hurtful and severe sore to the men having the imprint of the wild beast and the ones doing obeisance to his image. 16:2
5. And the second **angel** poured out his bowl into the sea, and it became blood as of a dead one. 16:3
6. And the third **angel** poured out his bowl into the rivers and the springs of the waters; and they became blood. And I heard the **angel** of the waters saying, You are just, the being one...

16:4,5

7. And the fourth **angel** poured out his bowl upon the sun; and was given to him to scorch the men by fire. 16:8
8. And the fifth **angel** poured out his bowl upon the throne of the wild beast; and his kingdom became enveloped in darkness; and they gnawed their tongues from the misery. 16:10
9. And the sixth **angel** poured out his bowl upon the great river Euphrates; and its water was dried up, that the way of the kings should be prepared - of the ones from the rising of the sun. 16:12
10. And the seventh **angel** poured out his bowl into the air; and came forth a great voice from the temple of the heaven, from the throne, saying, It has taken place. 16:17
11. And came one from out of the seven **angels** of the ones having the seven bowls, and spoke with me, saying, Come, I will show to you the judgment of the great harlot... 17:1
12. And the **angel** said to me, Why do you marvel? I will tell to you the mystery of the woman, and of the wild beast bearing her, having the seven heads and the ten horns. 17:7
13. And one came from out of the seven **angels** having the seven bowls being full of the seven last calamities; and he spoke with me, saying, Come, I will show to you the wife - the bride of the lamb. 21:9

12 Angels

1. Having a wall great and high, and having twelve gatehouses; and upon the gatehouses were twelve **angels**, and names being inscribed, which is of the twelve tribes of the sons of Israel. 21:12

Angel having the key of the abyss

1. And I saw an **angel** coming down from out of the heaven having the key of the abyss, and a great chain in his hand. 20:1

Angel of the abyss

1. They have a king over them - the **angel** of the abyss. His name in Hebrew is Abaddon, but in Greek he has the name Apollyon. 9:11

Angel standing by the sun

1. And I saw one **angel** standing in the sun; and he cried out with a great voice, saying to all the birds flying in mid-heaven, Come, and be gathered together for the great supper of God, 19:17

Angel with a golden censer

1. And another **angel** came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer. 8:3
2. And the smoke of the incenses ascended in the prayers of the holy ones from out of the hand of the **angel**, before God. And the **angel** took the censer and filled it from out of the fire of the altar, and cast unto the earth. 8:4,5

His (my) angel

1. And he signified having sent by his **angel** to his bondman John... 1:1
2. *LXX*: And sending an **angel**, he led us from out of Egypt. Nm 20:16
3. And I will acknowledge his name before my father, even in the presence of his **angels**. 3:5
4. *LXX*: Praise him all his **angels**. Ps 148:2
5. And the Lord God of the spirits of the prophets sent his **angel** to show to his bondmen what must take place quickly. 22:6
6. *LXX*: And Nebuchadnezzar the king responded, and said, Blessed be the God of Shadrach, Mesach, and Abed-nego, who sent his **angel** and rescued his servants that relied upon him... Dan 3:28
7. *LXX*: My God sent his **angel**, and obstructed the mouths of the lions... Dan 6:22
8. And when I heard and saw, I fell to do obeisance before the feet of the **angel** showing to me these things. 22:8
9. I, Jesus, sent forth my **angel** to testify to you these things unto the assemblies. 22:16

Entities of the Book of Revelation

Angel having great authority

1. And after these things I saw another **angel** descending from out of the heaven having great authority, and the earth was enlightened from his glory. 18:1

Angel with the seal of God

1. And I saw another **angel** having ascended from the rising of the sun, having the seal of the living God. 7:2

Strong Angel

1. And I saw a strong **angel** proclaiming in a great voice, Who is worthy to open the scroll, and to loose its seals? 5:2
2. And I saw a strong **angel** coming down from out of the heaven wearing a cloud, and the rainbow upon his head, and his face was as the sun, and his feet as columns of fire. 10:1,2
3. *LXX:* And Gideon knew that it is **angel** of the LORD. Jd 6:22
4. And the **angel** whom I saw standing upon the sea and upon the land lifted his hand, the right one, to the heaven. 10:5
5. And the voice which I heard from out of the heaven again spoke with me, and saying, Go! Take the small scroll being open in the hand of the **angel** standing upon the sea, and upon the land! And I went forth to the **angel**, saying to him, Give to me the small scroll! And he says to me, Take and devour it, and it shall embitter your belly, but in your mouth it will be sweet as honey! And I took the small scroll from out of the hand of the **angel**, and devoured it; and it was in my mouth as sweet honey. And when I ate it my belly was made bitter. 10:8-10
6. And was given to me a reed measure likened to a rod. And the **angel** stood, saying, Arise and measure the temple of God, and the altar, and the ones doing obeisance in it! 11:1
7. And one strong **angel** lifted a stone as a great millstone, and cast it in the sea, saying, Thus

with impulse shall Babylon the great city be thrown, and in no way shall be found any-more. 18:21

Angels of the 7 assemblies

1. The seven stars are the **angels** of the seven assemblies. 1:20
2. To the **angel** of the assembly in Ephesus write! 2:1
3. And to the **angel** of the assembly in Smyrna write! 2:8
4. And to the **angel** of the assembly in Pergamos write! 2:12
5. And to the **angel** of the assembly in Thyatira write! 2:18
6. And to the **angel** of the assembly in Sardis write! 3:1
7. And to the **angel** of the assembly in Philadelphia write! 3:7
8. And to the **angel** of the assembly in Laodicea write! 3:14

Angels from the temple in heaven

1. And another **angel** came from out of the temple crying out with a great voice to the one sitting upon the cloud... 14:15
2. And another **angel** came forth from out of the temple in the heaven, having also himself a sharp sickle. 14:17
3. And another **angel** came forth from out of the altar, having authority over the fire. 14:18
4. And the **angel** put his sickle to the earth, and gathered the vintage - the grapevine of the earth. And he cast into the wine vat of the rage of the great God. 14:19

Angels around the throne

1. And I saw, and I heard as a sound of many **angels** round about the throne... 5:11
2. And all the **angels** stood round about the throne, and the elders, and the four living creatures. 7:11

Dragon and his angels

1. And the dragon waged war and his **angels**. 12:7
2. And the great dragon was cast...and his **angels** were cast with him. 12:9
3. LXX: He sent out to them the anger of his rage; rage, and anger, and affliction - a commission through wicked **angels**. Ps 78:49

Michael and his angels

1. And there was war in the heaven - Michael and his **angels** to wage war with the dragon. 12:7

Angel's measure

1. And he measured her wall - a hundred forty four cubits, the measure of a man, which is, of an **angel**. 21:17

Editor's Note: The English word "angel" is a derivative from the Greek word "αγγελος" which means "messenger." Whenever "αγγελος" is used with divinity, then the English word "angel" is used. Whenever "αγγελος" is used with human impetus, "messenger" is used. But it would not necessarily be incorrect to use "messenger" for heavenly beings.

Apostle

αποστολος #652

1. And you tested the ones calling themselves **apostles** and are not, and found them liars. 2:2
2. Be glad over her, O heaven, and holy ones, and **apostles**, and prophets! for God judged your case from out of her. 18:20
3. And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and upon them twelve names of the twelve **apostles** of the lamb. 21:14

Editor's Note: The word "αποστολος" means "one sent from." Jesus sent his disciples as apostles to announce the Good News. The word "Apostolic" of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot denotes the "apostolic" time when the New Testament scriptures were first written. The Apostles either quoted the Greek Old Testament, translated directly from the Hebrew into Greek when referring to the Old Testament,

or were given divine instructions when writing

BEAST subdivided

θηριον #2342

Beasts of the earth

1. And was given to him (*rider of the pale horse*) authority upon the fourth of the earth, to kill by broadsword, and by hunger, and by plague, and by the **wild beasts** of the earth. 6:8
2. LXX: And I will send upon you the **wild beasts** of the land; and they shall eat you and shall completely consume your cattle; and I will make you very few, and your ways shall be made desolate. Lev 26:22

Beast from the sea (abyss) - 1st

1. And four great **wild beasts** ascended from out of the sea, differing from one another. Dan 7:3
2. And whenever they should finish their witness, the **wild beast** ascending from out of the abyss shall make war with them, and shall overcome them, and kill them. 11:7
3. LXX: These four great **wild beasts** - four kingdoms shall rise up upon the earth. Dan 7:17
4. And I stood on the sand of the sea; and I saw from out of the sea a **wild beast** ascending, having ten horns and seven heads... 13:1
5. And the **wild beast** which I saw was likened to a leopard, and his feet as a bear, and his mouth as a mouth of a lion. And the dragon gave to him his power, and his throne, and great authority. 13:2
6. LXX: After it I viewed, and behold, another **wild beast** as a leopard; and to her were four wings of a bird above her; and four heads were to the **wild beast**; and authority was given to her. Dan 7:6
7. And one from out of his heads was as having been slain to death; and the wound of his death was cured. And there was wonder in all the earth after the **wild beast**. 13:3

Entities of the Book of Revelation

8. And they did obeisance to the dragon giving the authority to the **wild beast**. And they did obeisance to the **wild beast**, saying, Who is likened to the **wild beast**? And who is mighty to wage war with him? And a mouth was given to him speaking great things, and blasphemy. And authority was given to him to make war forty two months. And he opened his mouth for blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tent, and the ones encamping in the heaven. And was given to him to make war with the holy ones, and to overcome them. And was given to him authority over every tribe, and language, and nation. 13:4-7
9. And another angel, a third followed the, saying with a great voice, If any does obeisance to the **wild beast** and his image, and receives an imprint upon his forehead or upon his hand, even he shall drink from out of the wine of the rage of God being mixed undiluted in the cup of his wrath. 14:9,10
10. And they have not rest day and night - the ones doing obeisance to the **wild beast** and his image, and if anyone takes the imprint of his name. 14:11
11. And I saw as a glass sea with fire being mixed, and the ones overcoming from the **wild beast**, and from his image, and from the number of his name, standing upon the glass sea, having harps of God. 15:2
12. And there became a hurtful and severe sore to the men having the imprint of the **wild beast**, and the ones doing obeisance to his image. 16:2
13. And the fifth angel poured out his bowl upon the throne of the **wild beast**; and his kingdom became enveloped in darkness; and they gnawed their tongues from the misery. 16:10
14. And I saw from out of the mouth of the dragon, and from out of the mouth of the **wild beast**, and from out of the mouth of the false prophet, three unclean spirits as frogs... 16:13
15. And I saw a woman sitting upon a scarlet **wild beast** being full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns. 17:3
16. And the angel said to me, Why did you marvel? I will tell to you the mystery of the woman, and of the **wild beast** bearing her, having the seven heads and the ten horns. The **wild beast** which you saw was, and is not, and is about to ascend from out of the abyss, and to go away into destruction. And the ones dwelling upon the earth shall marvel, whose names are not written upon the scroll of the life from the founding of the cosmos, seeing the **wild beast** that was, and is not, and shall be at hand. Here is the mind having wisdom - the seven heads are seven mountains where the woman sits upon them. And there are seven kings - the five fallen, the one is, the other not yet is come; and whenever he should come, he must remain a little. And the **wild beast** which was, and is not, even he is the eighth, and is from out of the seven, and goes unto destruction. And the ten horns which you saw are ten kings, the ones who not yet received a kingdom, but receive authority as kings one hour with the **wild beast**. These have one opinion, and they give the power and their authority to the **wild beast**. 17:7-13
17. And the ten horns which you saw upon the **wild beast** - these shall detest the harlot, and shall cause her being made desolate, and shall make her naked, and shall devour her flesh, and shall incinerate her by fire. For God gave to their hearts to do his design, and to do one design, and to give their kingdom to the **wild beast**, until the words of God shall be fulfilled. And the woman whom you saw is the great city having kingship over the kings of the earth. 17:16-18
18. And the **wild beast** was laid hold of, and with this one the false prophet performing signs before him, in which he misled the ones

receiving the imprint of the **wild beast**, and the ones doing obeisance to his image. The two were thrown living into the lake of fire burning with sulphur. 19:20

19. LXX: I viewed then because of a voice of the great words which that horn spoke, until the **wild beast** was done away with, and destroyed, and his body was given unto burning fire. Dan 7:11
20. And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them; and judgment was given to them - even the souls of the ones hewn with an axe on account of the testimony of Jesus, and on account of the word of God, and whoever did not do obeisance to the **wild beast**, nor to his image, and did not take the imprint upon their forehead, and upon their hand. 20:4
21. And the devil, the one misleading them, was cast into the lake of fire and sulphur where the **wild beast** and the false prophet are; and they shall be tormented day and night into the eon of the eons. 20:10

Editor's Note: The usage of "into the eon of the eons" is normally associated with God, who certainly does not have an end. If this is the case, then why not use the same extrapolation here with the beast and false prophet not having an end of the torment.

Beast from the earth - 2nd

1. And I saw another **wild beast** (*second*) ascending from out of the earth; and he had two horns likened to a lamb, and spoke as a dragon. And he executes all the authority of the first **wild beast** before him, and caused the earth and the ones dwelling in it that they should do obeisance to the first **wild beast**, of which was cured the wound of his death. And he works great signs and fire, that from out of the heaven it should come down upon the earth before men. And he misleads the ones of mine dwelling upon the earth by the signs which were given to him to do before the (*first*) **wild beast**, saying to the ones dwelling

upon the earth to make an image to the (*first*) **wild beast** which had the wound of the sword and lived. And was given to him breath to give to the image of the (*first*) **wild beast**, that also the image of the (*first*) **wild beast** should speak, and should cause as many as would not do obeisance to the image of the (*first*) **wild beast** that they should be killed. And he causes all, the small and the great, and the rich and the poor, and the free and the bondmen, that there should be given to them an imprint upon their right hand, or upon their forehead; and that no one should be able to buy or sell except the one having the imprint, or the name of the (*first*) **wild beast**, or the number of his name. Here is wisdom. The one having the mind tally the number of the (*first*) **wild beast**; for it is a number of a man, and his number is 600,60,6. 13:11-18

Editor's note: This wild beast is possibly the same as the false prophet under a different title.

Fourth Wild Beast

1. LXX: These **four wild beasts** - four kingdoms shall rise up upon the earth. Dan 7:17
2. LXX: And I sought exactly concerning the **fourth wild beast** that was diverse from every wild beast - extremely fearsome; its teeth of iron, and its fingernails of brass; devouring, and making fine; and it trampled upon the rest with its feet. Dan 7:19
3. LXX: The **fourth wild beast** will be a fourth kingdom on the earth which shall excel all the kingdoms, and shall, devour all the earth, and shall trample upon it, and cut it in pieces. Dan 7:23

Editor's Note: Many domesticated animals are called "beasts," such as "beasts of burden." But here the wild beast devours the world system.

Bride

νυμφη #3565

1. And the voice of a groom and **bride** in no way shall be heard in you anymore. 18:23
2. *LXX*: And I will destroy from them the voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the groom, and the voice of the **bride**...
Jer 25:10
3. And the holy city, new Jerusalem, I saw coming down from God from out of the heaven, being prepared as a **bride** being adorned to her husband. 21:2
4. *LXX*: As a **bride**, he adorned me with an ornament. Is 61:10
5. *LXX*: There shall still be heard in this place...a voice of a groom, and the voice of a **bride**...
Jer 33:10,11
6. And one came from out of the seven angels having the seven bowls being full of the seven last calamities; and he spoke with me, saying, Come, I will show to you the wife, the **bride** of the lamb. And he carried me away in spirit upon a great and high mountain, and showed to me the great city, holy Jerusalem, coming down from out of the heaven from God...
21:9,10
7. And the spirit and the **bride** say come! 22:17
Editor's Note: The bride is New Jerusalem. The wedding feast might possibly be between the Old and New Testament Holy Ones (called saints in the KJV). The Church is the Body of Christ. The word "nymph" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Brother

αδελφος #80

1. I, John, your **brother** and partner in the affliction and kingdom and endurance of Christ Jesus, came to be on the island called Patmos... 1:9
2. And white robes were given to each; and it was said to them that they should rest yet a time until of which they should be fulfilled - both their fellow-bondmen and their

brothers about to be killed as also they. 6:11

3. Now is come the deliverance, and the power, and the kingdom of our God, and the authority of his Christ, for the accuser of our **brothers** was cast down, the one accusing them before our God day and night. 12:10
4. I am your fellow bondman, and of your **brothers** having the testimony of Jesus - to God do obeisance! For the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of the prophecy. 19:10
5. And he says to me See that you do not! for I am your fellow-servant, and of your **brothers** of the prophets, and of the ones giving heed to the words of this scroll - to God do obeisance! 22:9

Editor's Note: The King James uses "brethren" when in the plural. Jesus had brothers, who were named. There are physical and spiritual brothers and sisters, which are mentioned by Paul.

Child

τεκνον #5043

1. And I will kill her **children** by plague. 2:23
2. And the dragon stands before the woman about to give birth, that whenever she should give birth he should devour her **child**. And she bore a male son who is about to tend all the nations with a rod of iron. And her **child** was snatched away to God, and to his throne. 12:4,5

Editor's Note: Could this be referring to Mary, whose son Jesus was sought to be devoured by Satan, who was snatched away to his Father and his throne, but will come again with a rod of iron?

Commander of thousands

χιλιαρχος #5506

1. And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the **commanders of thousands**, and the rich, and the mighty ones, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the caves, and in the rocks of the mountains. 6:15

2. That you should eat flesh of kings, and flesh of **commanders of thousands**, and flesh of mighty ones, and flesh of horses, and of the ones sitting upon them, and flesh of all - both free and bondmen, both small and great. 19:18

Editor's Note: The word "chili-arch" is a derivative from this Greek word. He was a commander of thousands with a military position on the level of a general.

Craftsman, Craft

τεχνιτης #5079, τεχνη #5078

1. And every **craftsman** of every **craft** in no way shall be found in you anymore. 18:22

Editor's Note: Joseph, husband of Mary, was a "τεχνιτης." The word "technician" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Dead one

νεκρος #3498

1. And from Jesus Christ, the trustworthy witness, the first-born of the **dead ones**, and the ruler of the kings of the earth. 1:5
2. And when I beheld him, I fell to his feet as a **dead one**. And he placed his right hand upon me, saying, Do not fear! I am the first and the last, and the living one, and I became a **dead one**; and behold, I am living into the eons of the eons! 1:17,18
3. Thus says the first and the last, who became a **dead one**, and lived. 2:8
4. I know your (*Sardis*) works, that you have a name that you live, but you are a **dead one**. 3:1
5. And the nations were angry, and your wrath came, and the time of the **dead ones** to be judged... 11:18
6. Blessed are the **dead ones** dying in the Lord from now on. 14:13
7. And the second angel poured out his bowl into the sea, and it became as of a **dead one**. 16:3
8. And the rest of the **dead ones** did not live

until the thousand years should be fulfilled. 20:5

9. And I saw the **dead ones**, the great and the small, standing before the throne, and scrolls were opened. And another scroll was opened, which is the one of life. And the **dead ones** were judged from out of the things being written in the scrolls, according to their works. And the sea gave up the **dead ones** in her; and death and Hades gave up the ones of their **dead ones**. And they were judged according to their works. 20:12,13
10. LXX: From out of the four winds - come wind and breathe onto these **dead ones**, and let them live! Eze 37:9

Editor's Note: Revelation marks the difference between physically dead ones and the dead ones dying in the Lord.

Demon

διαμονιαν #1140 δαιμων #1142

1. And the rest of the men who were not killed by these calamities repented not from the works of their hands, that they should not do obeisance to the **demons**. 9:20
2. LXX: They sacrificed to **demons**, and not to God - to gods in whom they knew not. Dt 32:17
3. LXX: And they sacrificed their sons and their daughters to the **demons**. Ps 106:37
4. For they are spirits of **demons** doing signs which go forth unto the kings of the entire inhabitable world... 16:14
5. Is fallen, is fallen, Babylon the great, and is become home of **demons**, and a prison of every unclean spirit... 18:2
6. And wild beasts shall rest there, and shall fill up the house with a sound; and sirens shall rest there, and **demons** will dance there. Is 13:21

Editor's Note: Demons are only mentioned seven places in the Old Testament, but are mentioned extensively in the New Testament. The word "demon" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Devil

διαβαλος #1228

1. Behold indeed, the **devil** is about to throw some from out of you into prison, that you should be tested; and you shall have affliction ten days. 2:10
2. *LXX*: And behold the sons of God came to stand before the LORD, and the **devil** came in the midst of them. Job 1:6
3. And the great dragon was cast - the ancient serpent, being called **devil** and Satan; the one misleading the entire inhabitable world was cast unto the earth, and his angels were cast with him. 12:9
4. Woe to the earth, and to the sea, for the **devil** is come down to you having great rage, knowing that he has short time. 12:12
5. *LXX*: And the LORD showed to me Joshua (*Ἰησοῦς*) the great priest standing in front of the angel of the LORD, and the **devil** standing at the right of him, being an adversary against him. And the LORD said to the **devil**, May the LORD reproach against you, O **devil**, and may the LORD reproach against you, the one choosing Jerusalem. Zec 3:1,2

Editor's Note: It should be noted how the figure of the LORD saying to the devil, "May the LORD reproach against you," and how this brings to mind Jesus's mentioning of David's words in Psalm 110:1 of "How then does David in spirit call him Lord? saying, The LORD said to my Lord."

6. And he seized the dragon, the ancient serpent, who is **devil** and Satan, the one misleading the entire inhabitable world, and bound him a thousand years. 20:2
7. And the **devil**, the one misleading them, was cast into the lake of fire and sulphur where the wild beast and the false prophet are. And they shall be tormented day and night into the eons of the eons. 20:10

Editor's Note: The word "diabolic" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Dragon

δρακον #1404

1. And appeared another sign in the heaven. And behold, a great fiery **dragon** having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his heads were seven diadems. And his tail drags the third of the stars of the heaven, and did cast them to the earth. And the **dragon** stands before the woman about to give birth, that whenever she should give birth he should devour her male child. 12:3,4
2. *LXX*: In that day God will bring on the holy and the great and the strong sword against the **dragon**, the fleeing serpent - against the **dragon**, the crooked serpent. And he will do away with the **dragon**, the one in the sea. Is 27:1,2
3. And there was war in the heaven - Michael and his angels to wage war with the **dragon**. And the **dragon** waged war and his angels. 12:7
4. And the great **dragon** was cast - the ancient serpent, being called devil and Satan. 12:9
5. And when the **dragon** saw that he was cast to earth, he pursued the woman who gave birth to the male. 12:13
6. And the earth helped the woman; and the earth swallowed down the river which the **dragon** shot from out of his mouth. 12:16
7. And the **dragon** was provoked to anger against the woman, and went forth to make war with the rest of her seed giving her to the commandments of God, and having the testimony of Jesus. 12:17
8. And the **dragon** gave to him (*first wild beast*) his power, and his throne, and great authority. 13:2
9. And they did obeisance to the **dragon** giving the authority to the wild beast. 13:4
10. And I saw another wild beast ascending from out of the earth; and he had two horns likened to a lamb, and spoke as a **dragon**. 13:11
11. And I saw from out of the mouth of the

dragon, and from out of the mouth of the wild beast, and from out of the mouth of the false prophet, three unclean spirits as frogs. 16:13

12. And he seized the **dragon**, the ancient serpent, who is devil and Satan, the one misleading the entire inhabitable world, and bound him a thousand years. 20:2

Editor's Note: The ancient serpent, dragon, Satan and the devil are all one and the same. We have images of dragons in ancient times breathing fire, and being hideous beasts, but because we don't see such today, does not mean that such will not appear in the future in some form, possibly electronic or virtual reality. The word "dragon" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Elder

πρεσβυτερος #4245

1. *LXX*: Going then, gather the council of **elders** of the sons of Israel! Ex 3:16
2. And round about the throne were twenty four thrones; and upon the thrones I saw the twenty-four **elders** sitting down, being covered in white garments. 4:4
3. The twenty-four **elders** shall fall before the one sitting upon the throne, and shall do obeisance to the one living into the eon of the eons; and they shall cast their crowns before the throne. 4:10
4. And one from out of the **elders** says to me, Weep not! Behold, the lion overcame, the one being from out of the tribe of Judah, the root of David, to open the scroll, and to loose the seven seals of it. 5:5
5. And I saw, and behold, in the midst of the throne, and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the **elders**, a lamb standing as being slain... 5:6
6. And when he took the scroll, the four living creatures and twenty-four **elders** fell before the lamb, each having harps, and bowls made of gold being full of incenses, which are the prayers of the holy ones. 5:8

7. And I saw, and I heard as a sound of many angels round about the throne, and of the living creatures, and of the **elders**. 5:11
8. And the four living creatures saying the Amen. And the twenty four **elders** fell and did obeisance. 5:14
9. And all the angels stood round about the throne, and the **elders**, and the four living creatures. 7:11
10. And answered one from out of the **elders**, saying to me, These wearing the white robes, who are they, and from where came they? 7:13
11. And the twenty-four **elders** sitting before God upon the thrones fell upon their faces, and did obeisance to God... 11:16
12. And they sing a new ode before the throne, and before the four living creatures, and the **elders**. 14:3
13. And the twenty-four **elders** fell, and the four living creatures, and did obeisance to God, to the one sitting upon the throne, saying, Amen. Alleluia. 19:4

Editor's Note: Who are the twenty-four elders? Could they be the twelve sons of Jacob (Israel) and the twelve apostles? As far as the twelfth apostle, Paul seems to be the logical replacement for Judas who committed suicide. Although Matthaias was chosen by lots, he was never mentioned again in the Bible. The word "presbyterian" is a derivative from this Greek word.

False prophet

ψευδοπροφητης #5578

1. And I saw from out of the mouth of the dragon, and from out of the mouth of the wild beast, and from out of the mouth of the **false prophet**, three unclean spirits as frogs. 16:13
2. *LXX*: For from their small and unto great, all have completed lawless deeds; from the priest and unto **false prophet**, all acted falsely. Jer 6:13
3. And the wild beast was laid hold of, and with

this one the **false prophet** performing the signs before him, in which he misled the ones receiving the imprint of the wild beast, and the ones doing obeisance to his image. 19:20

4. And the devil, the one misleading them, was cast in the lake of fire and sulphur where the wild beast and the **false prophet** are. 20:10
5. **LXX**: And the **false prophets**, and the unclean spirits, I will remove from the land. Zec 13:2

*Editor's Note: False prophets were and are the bane of Israel and the Church. The false prophet of Revelation is possibly one and the same as the 2nd wild-beast from the sea. *see Prophet*

Fellow-bondman

συνδουλος #4889

1. And white robes were given to each; and it was said to them that they should rest yet a time until of which they should be fulfilled - both their **fellow-bondmen** and their brothers about to be killed, as also they. 6:11
2. I am your **fellow bondman**, and of your brothers having the testimony of Jesus - to God do obeisance! for the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of the prophecy. 19:10
3. And he says to me, See that you do not! for I am your **fellow-bondman**, and of your brothers of the prophets, and of the ones giving heed to the words of this scroll - to God do obeisance! 22:9

Editor's Note: "συνδουλος" in the first and second editions of The Apostolic Bible Polyglot was translated fellow-servant, but future editions it will be changed to fellow-bondman.

Fornicator

πορνος #4205

1. But to the timid ones, and unbelieving ones and sinners, and ones being abhorrent, and murderers, and **fornicators**, administrators of potions, and idolaters, and to all the liars - their part is in the lake burning with fire and

sulphur, which is the second death. 21:8

2. Outside (*New Jerusalem*) are the dogs, and the administrators of potions, and the **fornicators**, and the murderers, and the idolaters, and every one being fond of and committing a lie. 22:15

Editor's Note: A fornicator is the male equivalent to "πορνή" #4204 a harlot. Fornication, is not the sex act between spouses, but outside of marriage. The word "pornography" is a partial derivative from this Greek word.

Groom

νυμφιος #3566

1. And the light of a lamp shall in no way shine in you anymore; and the voice of a **groom** and bride in on way shall be heard in you anymore. 18:23
2. **LXX**: As a **groom**, he put on me a mitre; and as a bride, he adorned me with an ornament. Is 61:10
3. **LXX**: There shall still be heard in this place...a voice of a **groom**, and the voice of a bride. Jer 33:10,11

Harlot

πορνή #4204

1. Come, I will show to you the judgment of the great **harlot** sitting on many waters, with whom the kings of the earth committed harlotry, and the ones dwelling on the earth were intoxicated from the wine of her harlotry. 17:1
2. **LXX**: On account of this, O **harlot**, hear the word of the LORD! Eze 16:35
3. **LXX**: O how the trustworthy city Zion became a **harlot** full of judgment, in which righteousness slept in it, but now murderers. Is 1:21
4. **LXX**: But you lead forward here, O lawless sons, seed of adulterers, and of a **harlot**! Is 57:3
5. And the woman was wearing purple and scarlet, gilded with gold, and precious stone, and

pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and the uncleannesses of her harlotry. And upon her forehead a name being written, Mystery, Babylon the great, the mother of the **harlots**, and of the abominations of the earth. 17:4,5

6. And he says to me, The waters which you saw, where the **harlot** sits, are peoples and multitudes, and nations, and languages. 17:15
7. And the ten horns which you saw upon the wild beast - these shall detest the **harlot**, and shall cause her being made desolate, and shall make her naked, and shall devour her flesh, and shall incinerate her by fire. 17:16
8. For true and just are his judgment; for he judged the great **harlot** who corrupted the earth with her harlotry... 19:2
9. LXX: And they shall be weak in their bodies from a multitude of harlotry - a good **harlot**, and gratifying, taking the lead in potions; the one selling nations in her harlotry, and tribes with her potions. Nah 3:3,4
10. LXX: And you had many shepherds for your occasion for stumbling; the appearance of a **harlot** became to you; you cast shame to all. Jer 3:3

Editor's Note: A harlot is the female equivalent to #4205 a fornicator. The word is sometimes used metaphorically for an idolatrous condition.

Husband

ανηρ #435

1. And the holy city, new Jerusalem, I saw coming down from God from out of the heaven, being prepared as a bride being adorned to her **husband**. 21:2

Editor's Note: This Greek word can be translated either husband or man depending on the context.

Idolater

ειδωλολατρης #1496

1. But to the timid ones, and unbelieving ones, and sinners, and one being abhorrent, and

murderers, and fornicators, and administers in potions, and **idolaters**, and to all the liars - their part is in the lake burning with fire and sulphur, which is the second death. 21:8

2. Outside (*New Jerusalem*) are the dogs, and the administers of potions, and the fornicators, and the murderers, and the **idolaters**, and every one being fond of and committing a lie. 22:15

Editor's Note: This Greek word is only found in the New Testament. The word "idolatry" is a derivative from this Greek word.

King

βασιλευς #935

1. And from Jesus Christ, the trustworthy witness, the first-born of the dead ones, and the ruler of the **kings** of the earth. 1:5
2. LXX: And the LORD will be for **king** over all the earth. In that day there shall be one LORD, and his name one. Zec 14:9
3. And you made them **kings** and priests to our God; and they reign upon the earth. 5:10
4. And the **kings** of the earth...hid themselves in the caves, and in the rocks of the mountains. 6:15
5. LXX: And in the days of those **kings**, the God of heaven shall raise up a kingdom which shall not be corrupted into the eon. And his kingdom shall not be left to another people; but it shall thin and winnow all the kingdoms; and this one shall rise up into the eons. Eze 2:44
6. And they have a **king** over them - the angel of the abyss. His name in Hebrew is Abaddon, but in Greek he has the name Apollyon. 9:11
7. LXX: And at the last of their kingdom, being full of the sins, a **king** shall rise up with an impudent face, and perceiving riddles. Dan 8:23
8. And he says to me, It is necessary for you again to prophesy over peoples, and over nations, and languages, and **kings** - many.

Entities of the Book of Revelation

10:11

9. O Lord God almighty; just and true are your ways, O **king** of the nations. 15:3
10. *LXX*: Who shall not fear you, O **king** of nations? Jer 10:7
11. And the sixth angel poured out his bowl upon the great river Euphrates; and its water was dried up, that the way of the **kings** should be prepared - of the ones from the rising of the sun. 16:12
12. For they are spirits of demons doing signs which go forth unto the **kings** of the entire inhabitable world. 16:14
13. Come, I will show to your the judgment of the great harlot sitting upon the many waters, with whom the **kings** of the earth committed harlotry... 17:1
14. And there are seven **kings** - the five fallen, the one is, the other not yet is come. 17:10
15. And the ten horns which you saw are ten **kings** - the ones who not yet received a kingdom, but receive authority as **kings** one hour with the wild beast. 17:12
16. For he is Lord of lords and **king** of **kings**... 17:14
17. And the woman whom you saw is the great city having kingship over the **kings** of the earth. 17:18
18. And the **kings** of the earth committed harlotry with her... 18:3
19. And the **kings** of the earth shall weep for her and beat their chests over her. 18:9
20. And he has upon the cloak and upon his thigh a name being written, **King** of **kings**, and Lord of lords. 19:16
21. Come and be gathered together for the great supper of God, that you (*birds*) should eat flesh of **kings**... 19:17,18
22. And I saw the wild beast, and the **kings** of the earth, and their militaries being gathered together to make war with the one sitting upon the horse, and his military. 19:19
23. *LXX*: The **kings** of the earth stood by, and

the rulers gathered together against the

LORD, and against his Christ. Ps 2:2

24. And the nations shall walk by her light, and the **kings** of the earth shall bring the glory and their honor unto her. 21:24

Editor's Note: There were basically four kingdoms mentioned in Revelation - the kingdom of men or the world system, the kingdom of Satan, the kingdom of the holy ones, and the Kingdom of God which was earlier proclaimed by Jesus. Revelation shows who the true king of the nations is in the person of Jesus Christ. The king of the abyss is also revealed along with his name. The words "basil" and "basilica" are derivatives from this Greek word.

Liar

ψευδης #5571

1. And you tested the ones calling themselves apostles and are not, and found them **liars**. 2:2
2. But to the timid ones, and unbelieving ones, and sinners, and one being abhorrent, and murderers, and fornicators, and administrators of potions, and idolaters, and to all the **liars** - their part is in the lake burning with fire and sulphur, which is the second death. 21:8

Editor's Note: The word "pseudo" is a derivative from this Greek word..

Male

αρρην #730

1. *LXX*: And you shall take silver and gold, and you shall make crowns, and shall place them upon the head of Joshua (Ιησους) the son of Josedech the great priest. And you shall say to him, Thus says the LORD almighty, Behold a **male** - Rising is his name. Zec 6:11,12
2. And she bore a **male** son who is about to tend all the nations with a rod of iron. 12:5
3. And when the dragon saw that he was cast to earth, he pursued the woman who gave birth to the **male**. 12:13

Master

δεσποτης #1203

1. And they cried out with a great voice, saying, How long, O **master**, the holy and the true, do you not judge and avenge our blood from the ones dwelling upon the earth? 6:10

Editor's Note: The word "despot" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Merchant, Merchandise

εμπορος #1713, γομος #1117

1. And the kings of the earth committed harlotry with her; and the **merchants** of the earth were enriched from out of the power of her indulgence. 18:3
2. And the **merchants** of the earth shall weep and mourn over her, for no one buys of their **merchandise** any longer. **Merchandise** of gold... 18:11,12
3. The **merchants** of these things who were enriched from her shall stand from far off because of the fear of her torment, weeping and mourning, and saying, Woe, woe to the great city, the one wearing fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and being gilded with gold, and precious stone and pearls. 18:15,16
4. And the light of a lamp shall in no way shine in you anymore; and the voice of a groom and bride in on way shall be heard in you anymore; for your **merchants** were the great men of the earth; for by your sorcery all the nations were misled. 18:23
5. **LXX:** Her **merchants** were the glorious rulers of the earth. Is 23:8

Editor's Note: In Revelation, the prophecy was directed to the merchants who were enriched by Babylon, which might be referring to a worldwide system, or a city of the future, or metaphorically of an existing city. The word "emporium" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Mother of harlots

μητηρ #3384 & πορνη #4204

1. And upon her forehead a name being written,

Mystery, Babylon the great, the **mother of the harlots**, and of the abominations of the earth. 17:5

Editor's Note: This is the only mention of this entity in the Bible. The word "maternal" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Murderer

φονευς #5406

1. But to the timid ones, and unbelieving ones, and sinners, and one being abhorrent, and **murderers**, and fornicators, and administrators of potions, and idolaters, and to all the liars - their part is in the lake burning with fire and sulphur, which is the second death. 21:8
2. Outside (*New Jerusalem*) are the dogs, and the administrators of potions, and the fornicators, and the **murderers**, and the idolaters, and every one being fond of and committing a lie. 22:15

Navigator

κυβερνητης #2942

1. For in one hour was made desolate so great a wealth. And every **navigator**, and all upon the boats sailing, and seamen, and as many as work the sea stood from far off, and cried out seeing the smoke of her burning fire, saying, What is likened to the great city? 18:17,18
2. **LXX:** Your navigators...in the midst of you shall fall in the heart of the sea in the day of your downfall. At at the sound of your cry your **navigators** shall be afraid with fear. And all your oarsmen shall go down from their boats, and the crewmen, and the captains of the sea; they shall stand upon the ground. And they shall shout over you with their voice, and shall cry out bitterly, and shall place earth upon their head, and shall spread a bed of ashes. Eze 27:27-30

Editor's Note: Another word for "navigator" would be "pilot." The navigator determined the position of a ship and set the course to the desired destination.

Partner

κοινωνος #2844

1. I, John, your brother and **partner** in the affliction and kingdom and endurance of Christ Jesus... 1:9

Piper

αυλητης #834

1. And a sound of harpists, and musicians, and **pipers**, and trumpeters, in no way shall be heard in you (*Babylon*) anymore. 18:22
Editor's Note: This word only appears here and in Matthew 9:23 where pipers piped at a funeral.

Priest

ιερευσ #2409

1. To the one loving us, and bathing us, and bathing us from our sins in his blood; and he made us a kingdom - **priests** to God, and to his father; 1:5,6
2. *LXX:* And you shall be to me a royal **priesthood**, and a holy nation. Ex 19:6
3. And you made them kings and **priests** to our God; and they reign upon the earth. 5:10
4. *LXX:* And you shall be called **priests** of the LORD; ministers of our God - it shall be said of you. Is 61:6
5. Blessed and holy is the one having part in the first resurrection; over these the second death has not authority; but they will be **priests** of God, and of the Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years. 20:6

Editor's Note: The word "priest" was never used by Jesus other than referring to the levitical priesthood, nor was it used in the Book of Acts other than to the levitical priesthood, and to the priest of Zeus in Acts 14:13. Paul never uses this word with the church. The writer of the Book of Hebrews only mentions the Levitical and Melchisedekian priesthoods.

Prophet

προφητης #4396

1. *LXX:* For in no way shall the LORD God make a thing that he should not uncover

instruction to his bondmen the **prophets**.

Am 3:7

2. But in the days of the sound of the seventh angel, whenever he is about to trump, the mystery of God should be initiated, which good news was announced by his bondmen the **prophets**. 10:7
3. *LXX:* And we hearkened not to your bondmen the **prophets** speaking in your name to our kings, and our rulers, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land. Dan 9:6
4. And the ones dwelling upon the earth shall rejoice over them, and shall be glad, and shall send gifts to one another, for these two **prophets** tormented the ones dwelling upon the earth. 11:10
5. And the nations were angry, and your wrath came, and the time of the dead ones to be judged, and to give the wage to your bondmen the **prophets**, and to the holy ones... 11:18
6. *LXX:* And you shall utterly destroy the house of Ahab your master from my face; and you shall avenge the blood of my bondmen the **prophets**, and the blood of all the bondmen of the LORD, from the hand of Jezebel. 2Ki 9:7
7. For the blood of holy ones and **prophets** they poured out... 16:6
8. Be glad over her (*the great city*), O heaven, and holy ones, and apostles, and **prophets**! 18:20
9. And in her the blood of **prophets** and holy ones was found, and of all the ones being slain upon the earth. 18:24
10. And the Lord God of the spirits of the **prophets** sent his angel to show to his bondmen what must take place quickly. 22:6
11. And he says to me, See that you do not! for I am your fellow-bondman, and of your brothers, of the **prophets**, and of the ones giving heed to the words of this scroll... 22:9

*Editor's Note: The word "prophet" is a derivative from this Greek word. *see False prophet.*

Prophetess

προφητις #4398

1. But I have against you, that you allow your woman Jezebel, who calls herself a **prophetess**: and she teaches and misleads my bondmen to commit harlotry, and to eat things sacrificed to an idol. 2:20

Queen

βασιλισσα #938

1. For in her heart she says that, I sit a **queen**, and I am not a widow, and in no way shall I see mourning. 18:7

Ruler

αρχων #758

1. And from Jesus Christ, the trustworthy witness, the first-born of the dead ones, and the **ruler** of the kings of the earth. 1:5
2. LXX: And you Bethlehem, of the house of Ephratah, are very few being among thousands of Judah; from out of you to me shall come forth the one being for **ruler** of Israel. Mi 5:2

Seaman

ναυτης #3492

1. For in one hour was made desolate so great a wealth. And every navigator, and all upon the boats sailing, and **seamen**, and as many as work the sea stood from far off, and cried out seeing the smoke of her burning fire, saying, What is likened to the great city? 18:17,18

Editor's Note: The word "nautical" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Sinner

αμαρτωλος #268

1. But to the timid ones, and unbelieving ones, and **sinner**s...their part is in the lake burning with fire and sulphur, which is the second death. 21:8

SPIRIT subdivided

πνευμα #4151

Spirit

1. LXX: Jacob my child...I have put my **spirit** upon him. Is 42:1
2. LXX: And **spirit** took me up - and I heard from behind me a sound of a great quake. Eze 3:12
3. LXX: And **spirit** took me in between the earth and between the heaven, and led me unto Jerusalem, in a vision of God, unto the thresholds of the inner gate looking to the north, of which was the monument of the acquirer. Eze 8:3

7 Spirits

1. And from the seven **spirits** which are before his throne... 1:4
2. Thus says the one having the seven **spirits** of God, and the seven stars. 3:1
3. And seven lamps of fire were burning before his throne, which are seven **spirits** of God. 4:5
4. And I saw, and behold, in the midst of the throne and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders, a lamb standing as being slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven **spirits** of God being sent into all the earth. 5:6

In Spirit

1. I became **in spirit** on the Lord's day... 1:10
2. And immediately I existed **in spirit**. 4:2
3. And he carried me away into the wilderness **in spirit**. 17:3
4. And he carried me away **in spirit** upon a great and high mountain, and showed to me the great city, holy Jerusalem, coming down from out of the heaven from God. 21:10

Spirit, the

1. The one having an ear, hear what the **spirit** says to the assemblies! 2:7

Entities of the Book of Revelation

2. The one having an ear, hear what the **spirit** says to the assemblies! 2:11
3. The one having an ear, hear what the **spirit** says to the assemblies! 2:17
4. The one having an ear, hear what the **spirit** says to the assemblies! 2:29
5. The one having an ear, hear what the **spirit** says to the assemblies! 3:6
6. The one having an ear, hear what the **spirit** says to the assemblies! 3:13
7. The one having an ear, hear what the **spirit** says to the assemblies! 3:22
8. Blessed are the dead ones dying in the Lord from now on. The **spirit** says, Yes, for they shall rest from their toils, and their works shall follow after them. 14:13
9. For the testimony of Jesus is the **spirit** of the prophecy. 19:10
10. And the **spirit** and the bride say, Come! 22:17

Spirit, my

1. LXX: And it will be after these things I will pour out from my spirit upon all flesh... J1 2:28

Breath, Wind, Spirit (of life)

1. And after three days and a half breath (or spirit) of life from out of God entered unto them (two witnesses), and they stood upon their feet... 11:11
2. LXX: And God shaped man, taking dust from the earth, and breathed into his face **breath** of life; and man became a living soul. Gen 2:7
3. LXX: Thus says the Lord the LORD to these bones, Behold, I shall bring into you **spirit** of life. Eze 37:5
4. LXX: And I prophesied, in so far as he gave charge to me, and the **spirit** entered into them, and they lived and stood upon their feet, a very exceedingly great gathering. Eze 37:10
5. LXX: In their standing, their wheels stood; and in their rising up on high, the wheels rose up

on high with them, for **spirit** of life was in them. Eze 10:17

6. And was given to him **breath** to give to the image of the wild beast, that also the image of the wild beast should speak, and should cause as many as would not do obeisance to the image of the wild beast that they should be killed. 13:15

Unclean spirits

1. And I saw from out of the mouth of the dragon, and from out of the mouth of the wild beast and from out of the mouth of the false prophet, three unclean **spirits** as frogs. For they are **spirits** of demons doing signs which go forth unto the kings of the entire inhabitable world, to gather them together for battle of that great day of God almighty. 16:13
2. Is fallen, is fallen, Babylon the great, and is become home of demons, and a prison of every unclean **spirit**, and a prison of every unclean and detested bird. 18:2
3. LXX: And the false prophets, and the unclean **spirits**, I will remove from the land. Zec 13:2

Spirits of the prophets

1. And the Lord God of the **spirits** of the prophets sent his angel to show to his bondmen what must take place quickly. 22:6

Editor's Note: The word "pneumatics" is a derivative from this Greek word which is translated throughout the Bible as "spirit," and in a few places "breath" and "wind." There are all types of spirits mentioned in the Bible. The usage of the Greek article with spirit and holy takes on a special meaning...i.e. The Holy Spirit. A person can have a holy spirit, but with the Greek article it takes on the attributes of divinity.

Thief

κλεπτης #2812

1. If then you should not be vigilant, I will come upon you as a **thief**, and in no way should you know what hour I will come upon you.

3:3

2. Behold, I come as a **thief**. 16:15

Editor's Note: The word "kleptomaniac" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Timid

δειλος #1169

1. But to the **timid** ones...their part is in the lake burning with fire and sulphur, which is the second death. 21:8

Unbelieving

απιστος #571

1. But to the timid ones, and **unbelieving** ones, and sinners, and ones being abhorrent, and murderers, and fornicators, and dealers in potions, and idolaters, and to all the liars - their part is in the lake burning with fire and sulphur, which is the second death. 21:8

Virgin

παρθενος #3933

1. These (144,000) are the ones not tainted with women, for they are **virgins**. 14:4

Editor's Note: The "Parthenon" building in Athens takes its name from this Greek word.

Widow

χήρα #5503

1. For in her (*Babylon*) heart she says that, I sit a queen, and I am not a **widow**, and in no way shall I see mourning. 18:7
2. *LXX*: But now, hear these things, O delicate one! the one (*Babylon*) sitting down, the one yielding, the one saying in her heart, I am, and there is not another; I shall not sit as a **widow**, nor shall I know bereavement. Is 47:8

Wife

γυνή #1135

1. Let us rejoice and exult, and let us give the glory to him! for the wedding of the lamb is come, and his **wife** prepared herself. And it

was given to her that she should wear fine linen - bright and clean. 19:7

2. And one came from out of the seven angels having the seven bowls being full of the seven last calamities; and he spoke with me, saying, Come, I will show to you the **wife**, the bride of the lamb. 21:9

*Editor's Note: "Γυνή" is translated into both "woman" and "wife" throughout the Bible, and which meaning is to be used is determined by the context. In every other instance in the Book of Revelation, outside of the two listed, the word has been translated "woman." * see Woman*

Witness

μαρτυς #3144

1. And from Jesus Christ, the trustworthy **witness**, the first-born of the dead ones. 1:5
2. *LXX*: His seed shall abide into the eon, and his throne as the sun before me, even as the moon being readied into the eon, and the trustworthy **witness** in heaven. Ps 89:36,37
3. *LXX*: Be **witnesses** to me! Even I **witness**, says the LORD God, and my servant whom I chose. Is 43:10
4. And you hold my name, and denied not the belief of me in the days in which Antipas my trustworthy **witness** was, who was killed among you, where Satan dwells. 2:13
5. And to the angel of the assembly in Laodicea write! Thus says the Amen, the trustworthy and true **witness**, the source of the creation of God. 3:14
6. And I will give to my two **witnesses**, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred sixty days wearing sackcloths. 11:3
7. *LXX*: And appoint to me **witnesses** of trustworthy men - Uriah the priest, and Zachariah son of Barachiah. Is 8:2
8. And I saw the woman being intoxicated from the blood of the holy ones, and from the blood of the **witnesses** of Jesus. 17:6

Editor's Note: The word "martyr" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Woman

γυνή #1135

1. But I have against you, that you allow your **woman** Jezebel, who calls herself a prophetess; and she teaches and misleads my bondmen to commit harlotry, and to eat things sacrificed to an idol. 2:20
2. And they (*locusts*) had hair as hair of **women**, and their teeth were as lion's. 9:8
3. And a great sign appeared in the heaven - a **woman** wearing the sun, and the moon underneath her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars. 12:1
4. And the dragon stands before the **woman** about to give birth, that whenever she should give birth he should devour her child. 12:4
5. And the **woman** fled into the wilderness, where she has a place being preserved by God, that there she should be nourished a thousand two hundred sixty days. 12:6
6. And when the dragon saw that he was cast to earth, he pursued the **woman** who gave birth to the male. And were given to the **woman** two wings of the great eagle, that she should fly into the wilderness to her place, where she should be nourished there a time, and times, and half a time from the face of the serpent. And the serpent shot from out of his mouth water as a river after the **woman** that he should make her river borne. And the earth helped the **woman**; and the earth opened her mouth and swallowed down the river which the dragon shot from out of his mouth. And the dragon was provoked to anger against the **woman**, and went forth to make war with the rest of her seed giving her to the commandments of God, and having the testimony of Jesus. 12:13-17
7. And these are the ones not tainted with **women**, for they are virgins. 14:4
8. And I saw a **woman** sitting upon a scarlet wild beast being full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns. And the

woman was wearing purple and scarlet, gilded with gold, and precious stone, and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and the uncleannesses of her harlotry. And upon her forehead a name being written, Mystery, Babylon the great, the mother of the harlots, and of the abomination of the earth. And I saw the **woman** being intoxicated from the blood of the holy ones, and from the blood of the witnesses of Jesus. And I marveled, having seen her, with great wonder. And the angel said to me, Why did you marvel? I will tell to you the mystery of the **woman**, and of the wild beast bearing her, having the seven heads and the ten horns. 17:3-7

9. Here is the mind having wisdom - the seven heads are seven mountains where the **woman** sits upon them. 17:9
10. And the **woman** whom you saw is the great city having kingship over the kings of the earth. 17:18

*Editor's Note: *see wife.*

UTENSIL ENTITIES

Bed

κλίνη #2825

1. Behold, I throw her into a **bed**, and the ones committing adultery with her into great affliction, unless they should repent from her works. 2:22

Bow

τοξον #5115

1. And I saw, and behold, a white horse; and the one sitting upon it having a **bow**. 6:2
- Editor's note: The first mention of this word in the Bible is in Genesis 9:13 where God put the "τοξον" in the sky after the flood. *see Rainbow*

Bowl

φιαλή #5357

1. And when he took the scroll, the four living

creatures and twenty-four elder fell before the lamb, each having harps, and **bowls** made of gold, full of incenses, which are the prayers of the holy ones. 5:8

2. And one from out of the four living creatures gave to the seven angels seven golden **bowls** being full of the rage of God, of the one living into the eons of the eons. 15:7,8
3. And I heard a great voice from out of the temple, saying to the seven angels, Go pour out the **bowls** of the rage of God unto the earth! 16:1
4. And went forth the first, and poured out his **bowl** upon the earth; and there became a hurtful and severe sore to the men having the imprint of the wild beast, and the ones doing obeisance to his image. 16:2
5. And the second angel poured out his **bowl** into the sea, and it became as of a dead one; and every living soul died in the sea. 16:3
6. And the third angel poured out his **bowl** into the rivers and the springs of the waters; and they became blood. 16:4
7. And the fourth angel poured out his **bowl** upon the sun; and was given to him to scorch the men by fire. 16:8
8. And the fifth angel poured out his **bowl** upon the throne of the wild beast; and his kingdom became enveloped in darkness; and they gnawed their tongues from the misery. 16:10
9. And the sixth angel poured out his **bowl** upon the great river Euphrates; and its water was dried up, that the way of the kings should be prepared - of the ones from the rising of the sun. 16:12
10. And the seventh angel poured out his **bowl** into the air; and came forth a great voice from the temple of the heaven, from the throne, saying, It has taken place. 16:17
11. And came one from out of the seven angels of the ones having the seven **bowls**, and spoke with me... 17:1
12. And one came from out of the seven angels

having the seven **bowls** being full of the seven last calamities; and he spoke with me. 21:9

Broadsword

ρομφαία #4501

1. *LXX*: And he ordered the cherubim, and the flaming turning **broadsword**, to guard the way of the tree of life. Gen 3:24
2. And from out of his mouth a sharp double-edged **broadsword** going forth... 1:16
3. *LXX*: The act of exaltation of God is in their throat, and double-edged **broadswords** are in their hands. Ps 149:6
4. Thus says the one having the sharp double-edged **broadsword**. 2:12
5. *LXX*: For by the fire of the LORD all the earth shall be judged, and by his **broadsword** all flesh - many shall be slain by the LORD. Is 66:16
6. Repent! But if not, I come to you quickly, and I shall wage war with them by the **broadsword** of my mouth. 2:16
7. And I saw, and behold, a pale horse; and the one sitting upon him - his name was Death and Hades followed after him. And was given to him authority upon the fourth of the earth, to kill by **broadsword**, and by hunger, and by plague, and by the wild beasts of the earth. 6:8
8. *LXX*: And Joshua returned in that time, and overtook Hazor; and her king he killed by the **broadsword**. Jos 11:10
9. And from out of his mouth goes forth a sharp double-edged **broadsword**, that with it he should strike the nations. 19:15
10. And the rest were killed by the **broadsword** of the one sitting upon the horse - by the one going forth from out of his mouth. And all the birds were filled from their flesh. 19:21

Editor's Note: There are three types of swords mentioned in the Bible; this one, the "μαχίρα," a Roman type sword used for stabbing and slicing, and the "ξίφος" or blade, a type of knife. The broadsword is the largest of the swords.

Bridle

χαλινος #5469

1. And came forth blood from out of the wine vat as far as the **bridle** of the horses... 14:20
2. *LXX:* In that day there will be upon the **bridle** of the horse, Holy to the LORD Almighty. Zec 14:20

Censer

λιβανωτος #3031

1. And another angel came and stood at the altar having a golden **censer**. 8:3
2. And the angel took the **censer**, and filled it from out of the fire of the altar, and cast unto the earth. 8:5
3. *LXX:* And he shall take the **censer** full of coals of fire from the altar before the LORD, and shall fill his hands of fine incense composition, and shall carry it inside the veil. Lev 16:12

Editor's Note: A censer is generally some type of metal dish or container upon which incense is burned.

Chain

αλυσις #254

1. And I saw an angel coming down from out of the heaven having the key of the abyss, and a great **chain** in his hand. 20:1

Editor's Note: This Greek word is not found in the Old Testament, but it is used in nine other places in the New Testament.

Chariot

αρμα #716

1. And they had chest plates, as chest plates of iron; and the sound of their wings was as the sound of many **chariot** horses running to war. 9:9

Editor's Note: The word "armament" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Coach

ρεδη #4480

1. Merchandise of gold, and of silver, and of precious stone, and of pearl, and of linen, and of purple, of silk, and of scarlet goods, and all wood of thyme, and every item of ivory, and every item from out of most precious wood, and of brass, and of iron, and of marble, and of cinnamon, and incenses, and perfumed liquid, and frankincense, and wine, and olive oil, and fine flour, and grain, and cattle, and sheep, and horses, and **coaches**, and bodies, and souls of men. And the autumn fruits of the desire of your soul are departed from you, and no longer in any way shall you find them. 18:12

Editor's Note: This is the only place that this word appears in the Bible.

Cup

ποτηριον #4221

3. Even he shall drink from out of the wine of the rage of God being mixed undiluted in the **cup** of his wrath. 14:10
4. *LXX:* For a **cup** is in the hand of the LORD of undiluted wine - a full mixture; and he leans it from this way unto this other way; but its wine with dregs was not emptied out - all the sinners of the earth shall drink. Ps 75:8
5. And Babylon the great was remembered before God, to give to her the **cup** of the wine of the rage of his wrath. 16:19
6. *LXX:* Awaken! Awaken! Rise up, O Jerusalem, the one drinking from out of the hand of the LORD the **cup** of his rage! For the **cup** of his blow, the drinking cup (a different type of cup...see Gk.) of rage you drank and emptied out. Is 51:17
7. *LXX:* Behold, I took from out of your hand the **cup** of the blow, the drinking cup (a different type of cup...see Gk.) of my rage; and you shall not proceed to drink it any longer. And I will give it into the hand of the ones wronging

you... Is 51:22,23

8. And the woman was wearing purple and scarlet, gilded with gold, and precious stone, and pearls, having a golden **cup** in her hand full of abominations and the uncleannesses of her harlotry. 17:4
9. LXX: A **cup** of gold is Babylon in the hand of the LORD, intoxicating all the earth... Jer 51:7
10. Render to her as also she rendered to you, and double to her double according to her works! In the **cup** which she mixed, you mix to her double! 18:6

Furnace

καμινος #2575

1. And his feet were likened to fine brass, as in a **furnace** being with fire... 1:15
2. And he opened the well of the abyss, and ascended smoke from out of the well, as smoke of a **furnace** burning. 9:2

Key

κλεις #2807

1. Amen. I have the **keys** of death and of Hades. 1:18
2. Thus says the holy one, the true, the one having the **key** of David; the one opening and no one locks, and locks and no one opens. 3:7
3. LXX: And I will put to him the **key** of the house of David upon his shoulder; and he shall open, and there will not be one locking; and he shall lock, and there will not be one opening. Is 22:22
4. And I saw a star falling from out of the heaven unto the earth; and was given to him the **key** of the well of the abyss. 9:1
5. And I saw an angel coming down from out of the heaven having the **key** of the abyss, and a great chain in his hand. 20:1

Editor's Note: The first mention of a key is in Judges 3:25, where Eglon king of Moab's bedroom door was locked, until the servants used a key to unlock the door to

find Eglon slain. A key is used to both lock and unlock an object, and it is used metaphorically for such actions taking place with an inanimate object.

Lamp

λυχνος #3088

1. And the light of a **lamp** in no way shall shine in you (*Babylon*) any more. 18:23
2. LXX: And I will destroy from them...the light of a **lamp**. Jer 25:10
3. For the glory of God gives her light, and her **lamp** is the lamb. 21:23
4. And they have not a need of a **lamp**, and the light of the sun, for the Lord God enlightens them. 22:5

*Editor's Note: This is the lamp that goes with the lamp-stand #3088, and differs from the "λαμπρος." *see Lamp*

Lamp-stand

λυχνια #3087

1. And having turned, I beheld seven golden **lamp-stands**; and in the midst of the seven lamp-stands one likened to son of man... 1:12,13
2. The mystery of the seven stars which you saw upon my right, and the seven golden **lamp-stands** - the seven stars are angels of the seven assemblies, and the seven **lamp-stands** which you saw are seven assemblies. 1:20
3. To the angel of the assembly in Ephesus write! Thus says the one holding the seven stars in his right hand, walking in the midst of the seven golden **lamp-stands**. 2:1
4. But if not, I come to you quickly, and I will move your **lamp-stand** from out of its place, unless you should repent. 2:5
5. These are the two olive trees, and the two **lamp-stands** standing before the Lord (*or lord*) of the earth. 11:4

Editor's Note: This is an example where punctuation or capitalization can take on an editorial note. Are the two lamp-stands standing before the Lord (divinity) of the

earth; or, are they standing before the lord (devil, Satan, etc.) of the earth?

6. LXX: And he said to me, What do you see?
And I said, I have seen, and behold, a **lamp-stand** entirely of gold, and the oil lamp bowl upon it, and the seven lamps upon it, and the seven oil funnels to the seven lamps upon it, and two olive trees upon it, one at the right of its oil lamp bowl, and one at the left.

Zec 4:2,3

7. LXX: And I responded, and said to him, What are these two olive trees at the right side of the **lamp-stand**, and at the left? Zec 4:11

Editor's Note: The lamp-stand is described in Exodus 25, and it was put in both the tent of testimony and later in the temple as an integral utensil to the operations of the holy place.

Millstone

μυλος #3458

1. And one strong angel lifted a stone as a great **millstone** and cast it in the sea, saying, Thus with impulse shall Babylon the great city be thrown, and in no way shall be found anymore. 18:21
2. And a sound of harpists, and musicians, and pipers, and trumpeters, in no way shall be heard in you anymore; and every craftsman of every craft in no way shall be found in you anymore; and the sound of a **millstone** in no way shall be heard in you anymore. 18:22

Editor's Note: A millstone was generally a wheel shaped stone which was used for crushing grain into flour.

Sickle

δρεπανον #1407

1. And I saw, and behold, a white cloud; and upon the cloud sitting was one likened to son of man, having upon his head a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp **sickle**. And another angel came forth from out of the temple crying out with a great voice to the one sitting upon the cloud, Send forth your **sickle** and

reap! for the hour came to reap, for the harvest of the earth is dried. And the one sitting upon the cloud put his **sickle** unto the earth, and the earth was reaped. And another angel came forth from out of the temple in the heaven, having also himself a sharp **sickle**. And another angel came forth from out of the altar, having authority over the fire. And he called with a great cry to the one having the sharp **sickle**, saying, Send forth your sharp **sickle**, and gather the vintage of the clusters of grapes of the grapevine of the earth! for her grapes are ripened. And the angel put his **sickle** to the earth, and gathered the vintage - the grapevine of the earth. And he cast into the wine vat of the rage of the great God. 14:14-19

2. LXX: Send out **sickles**, for the gathering of the crops stands by! Enter in! Tread! for the wine vat is full. The wine-vats overflow, for their evils are multiplied. Jl 3:13
3. LXX: Utterly destroy the seed from out of Babylon! the one holding the **sickle** in the time of harvest, from in front of the Grecian sword. Jer 50:16
4. LXX: And I turned, and I lifted my eyes and saw - and behold, a **sickle** flying. And he said to me, What do you see? And I said, I see a sickle flying - the length twenty cubits, and the width ten cubits. And he said to me, this is the curse going forth upon the face of all the earth. For every thief from out of this one edge shall be punished unto death, and every perjurer from out of this other edge shall be punished unto death. And I will bring it forth says the LORD almighty, and it shall enter into the house of the thief, and into the house of the one swearing an oath by my name for a lie. And it shall rest in the midst of his house, and it shall finish it off entirely, even its wood and its stones. Zec 5:1-4

Editor's Note: The sickle, along with being a harvesting tool, was used as a weapon by those in Israel not allowed

to possess real weapons such as swords, as is noted in the Book of Judges.. Here we see a double usage of the sickle as both a harvesting instrument and a weapon.

Sword

μαχαίρα #3162

1. And went forth another horse - fiery. And to the one sitting upon it was given to him to take peace from out of the earth, that they shall slay one another; and was given to him a great **sword**. 6:4
2. LXX: And I will bring upon you a **sword**, avenging punishment of covenant. Lev 26:25
3. If anyone has captivity, into captivity he goes. If anyone kills with a **sword**, it is a must for him to be killed by a **sword**. Here is the endurance and the belief of the holy ones. 13:10
4. And he misleads the ones of mine dwelling upon the earth by the signs which were given to him to do before the wild beast, saying to the ones dwelling upon the earth to make an image to the wild beast which had the wound of the **sword** and lived. 13:14
5. LXX: O the ones tending the vain things, and leaving behind the sheep; a **sword** shall be against his arm, and against his right eye. His arm withering shall be withered, and his right eye by blinding shall be blinded. Zec 11:17

Editor's Note: This type of sword appears hundreds of times in the Old Testament, but only twenty four times in the New Testament. It is a shorter stabbing type sword that the Greeks and Romans used. * see Broadsword

Yoke

ἰζυγος #2218

1. And I saw, and behold, a black horse; and the one sitting upon it having a **yoke** balance scale in his hand. 6:5

Editor's Note: The yoke balance scale was used to measure goods for sale. The Bible mentions false weights being used and warns against such practices. The yoke balance personifies justice.

VEGETATION ENTITIES

Autumn fruit

οπωρα #3703

1. And the **autumn fruits** of the desire of your soul are departed from you. 18:14
2. LXX: Upon your **autumn fruits** and upon your grape gatherers ruin fell. Jer 48:32

Fig-tree, Immature fig

συκη #4808 ολυνθος #3653

1. And the stars of the heaven fell unto the earth as a **fig-tree** casts its **immature figs** being shaken by a great wind. 6:13
2. LXX: And all the powers of the heavens shall melt away, and the heaven shall coil up as a scroll, and all the stars shall fall as leaves fall from out of a grapevine, and as leaves fall from a **fig-tree**. Is 34:4

First fruit

απαρχη #536

1. These were bought by Jesus from men as **first-fruit** to God and to the lamb. 14:4

Editor's Note: In its metaphorical usage here, the first fruit is not technically a vegetation; but it is listed as such because of its other usage in the Bible as true first-fruit.

Flax

λινον #3043

1. Came forth the seven angels having the seven calamities, who were being clothed in clean and bright **flax**, and being girded around the breasts by golden belts. 15:6

Editor's Note: The word "linen" is a derivative from this Greek word. Flax thread was Levitically forbidden to be intermingled with wool for the making of the priestly garments.

Fruit

καρπος #2590

1. In the midst of her square, and of the river, from this side here, and from that side there, was a tree of life producing twelve **fruits**,

each by month rendering its **fruit**; and the leaves of the tree were for treatment of the nations. 22:2

2. LXX: From out of the **fruit** of righteousness germinates a tree of life. Pr 11:30
3. LXX: And by the river shall ascend by its edge on this side and that side every eatable tree; in no way shall anything be old upon it, nor shall its **fruit** fail of the newness of it. Eze 47:12

Editor's Note: Fruit was created on the third day. In Genesis we are told that all fruit was to be eaten except for the fruit of the tree in the midst of the Paradise.

Grape, Grapevine, Gather vintage, Clusters of grapes, Vineyard

σταφυλή #4718, αμπελος #288, τρυγαι #5166, βοτρυς #1009

1. LXX: I will sing indeed to the one being loved of me a song of my beloved concerning his **vineyard**. A **vineyard** became to the one being loved on a horn in a plentiful place. And I put a barrier around it, and built a palisade, and planted a **grapevine** - a choice vine. And I built a tower in the midst of it, and dug a wine press in it, and waited for it to produce the **grape** - and it produced thorn-bushes. And now, ones dwelling in Jerusalem, and man of Judah, judge then between me and my **vineyard**! What shall I do still to my **vineyard** that I did not do to it? For I waited for it to produce a **grape**, but it produced thorn-bushes. Now then, I will announce to you what I will do to my **vineyard**. I will remove its barrier, and it will be for ravaging; and I will demolish its wall, and it will be for trampling. And I will forsake my **vineyard**...for the **vineyard** of the LORD of hosts is the house of Israel, and the man of Judah is the newly planted one being love. Is 5:1-7
2. Send forth your sharp sickle, and **gather the vintage** of the **clusters of grapes** of the **grapevine** of the earth! for her **grapes** are

ripened. And the angel put his sickle to the earth, and **gathered the vintage** - the **grapevine** of the earth. And he cast into the wine vat of the rage of the great God. And the wine vat was trodden outside the city. And came forth from out of the wine vat as far as the bridle of the horses, from a thousand six hundred stadia. 14:18-20

3. LXX: Glean! Glean the remnants of Israel as a **grapevine**! Jer 6:9
4. LXX: And thus as ones **gathering vintage** shall be answered, and against the ones settling upon the earth shall come ruin. Jer 25:30
5. LXX: Why did you pass over impiety in silence, and **gathered the vintage** of her iniquity? Hos 10:13

Editor's Note: These entities, all being closely related, could have been listed separately, but because all were related to one verse in Revelation it was decided to combine these five entities. Gathering the vintage was a normal occurrence in the Bible. The vintage was used allegorically, especially concerning Israel and it's punishment.

Grass

χορτος #5528

1. And came to pass hail and fire being mixed in blood, and was cast unto the earth; and the third of the earth was incinerated, and all the green **grass** was incinerated. 8:7
2. And it was said to them that they should not injure the **grass** of the earth, nor any green thing, nor any tree, except the men only who have not the seal of God upon their foreheads. 9:4

Editor's Note: The word "horticulture" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Harvest

θερισμος #2326

1. Send forth your sickle and reap! for the hour came to reap, for the **harvest** of the earth is dried. 14:15

2. LXX: For upon the **harvest** and upon the gathering of your crops I shall trample, and all shall fall. Is 16:9
3. LXX: Send out sickles, for the *gathering of the crops* stands by! Jl 3:13
4. LXX: Utterly destroy the seed from out of Babylon! the one holding the sickle in the time of **harvest**, from in front of the Grecian sword. Jer 50:16

Editor's Note: The eradication of the harvest is a common theme for retribution on evildoers. In Matthew 13:39 Jesus uses the figure of the harvest as the final act in separating the evildoers from the righteous, with the angels being the reapers.

Leaves

φυλλον #5444

1. In the midst of her square, and of the river, from this side here, and from that side there, was a tree of life producing twelve fruits, each by month rendering its fruit; and the **leaves** of the tree were for treatment of the nations. 22:2

Editor's Note: Most medicinal leaves come from plants and herbs; only a few tree leaves have medicinal byproducts...eucalyptus oil being one. The word "phylum" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Olive tree

ελαια #1636

1. These are the two **olive trees**, and the two lamp-stands standing before the Lord of the earth. 11:4
2. LXX: And I said, I have seen, and behold, a lamp-stand entirely of gold, and the oil lamp bowl upon it, and seven lamps upon it, and seven oil funnels to the seven lamps upon it, and two **olive trees** upon it, one at the right of its oil lamp bowl, and one at the left. Zec 4:2,3
3. LXX: And I responded, and said to him, What are these two **olive trees** at the right side of the lamp-stand, and at the left? And I asked

from a second time, and I said to him, What are the two branches of the **olive trees**, the ones by the handles of the two tubes of gold pouring and returning back the oil by funnels of gold? And he spoke to me, saying, Do you know not what these are? And I said, No, O lord. And he said, These are the two sons of the fatness - they stand before the LORD of all the earth. Zec 4:11-14

*Editor's Note: *see Olive oil*

Palm

φοινιξ #5404

1. After these things I saw, and behold, a great multitude which no one was able to count, from out of all nations, and tribes, and peoples, and languages, standing before the throne, and before the lamb, wearing white robes and **palms** in their hands. 7:9
2. LXX: And you shall take to yourselves on the first day beautiful fruit of the tree, and **palm** branches of **palm** trees, ...and you shall be glad before the LORD your God seven days. Lev 23:40

Editor's Note: The name of the city of "Phoenix" is a derivative from this Greek word.

Root

ριζα #4491

1. Weep not! Behold, the lion overcame, the one being from out of the tribe of Judah, the **root** of David, to open the scroll, and to loose the seven seals of it. 5:5

Tree

δενδρον #1186

1. And after this I saw four angels standing upon the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that they should not blow wind upon the earth, nor upon the sea, nor upon any **tree**. 7:1
2. Injure not the earth, nor the sea, nor the **trees** until we seal the bondmen of our God upon their foreheads. 7:3

3. And it was said to them that they should not injure the grass of the earth, nor any green thing, nor any **tree**, except the men only who have not the seal of God upon their foreheads. 9:4

Tree of life

ξύλον #3586, ζωη #2222

1. To the one overcoming - I will give to him to eat from out of the **tree of life**, which is in the midst of the paradise of my God. 2:7
2. *LXX*: And God caused to rise up from out of the earth every beautiful tree to the sight, and good for food; and the **tree of life** in the midst of the paradise, and the tree to perceive knowing good and evil. Gen 2:9
3. In the midst of her square, and of the river, from this side here, and from that side there, was a **tree of life** producing twelve fruits, each by month rendering its fruit; and the leaves of the tree were for treatment of the nations. 22:2
4. *LXX*: And by the river shall ascend by its edge on this side and that side every eatable **tree**; in no way shall anything be old upon it, nor shall its fruit fail of the newness of it. Eze 47:12
5. Blessed are the ones observing his commandments, that their authority will be unto the **tree of life**, and by the gatehouses they should enter into the city. 22:14
6. *LXX*: From out of the fruit of righteousness germinates a **tree of life**. Pr 11:30
7. And if anyone should remove from the words of the scroll of this prophecy, may God remove his part from the **tree of life**, and from out of the holy city, of the things having been written in this scroll. 22:19

*Editor's Note: The tree of life appears at Genesis 3 in the Paradise, and at the end of the Book of Revelation. The tree of perceiving good and evil was also present in the Paradise. *see Life, Tree*

Index of the Entities of the Book of Revelation

ENTITIES - TYPES OF.....		<i>Second living creature.....</i>	<i>117</i>
ABSTRACT ENTITIES.....	<i>15</i>	<i>Third living creature.....</i>	<i>117</i>
ACTION ENTITIES.....	<i>40</i>	40.....	<i>105</i>
ANIMAL ENTITIES.....	<i>46</i>	42.....	<i>105</i>
CELESTIAL ENTITIES.....	<i>53</i>	5.....	<i>104</i>
CHEMICAL ENTITIES.....	<i>61</i>	6.....	<i>104</i>
DIVINE ENTITIES.....	<i>62</i>	60.....	<i>105</i>
FOOD ENTITIES.....	<i>66</i>	600.....	<i>105</i>
GARMENT ENTITIES.....	<i>68</i>	7.....	<i>104</i>
GEOCENTRIC ENTITIES.....	<i>71</i>	7000.....	<i>106</i>
INANIMATE OBJECTS ENTITIES.....	<i>81</i>	Abomination.....	<i>15</i>
MEASUREMENT ENTITIES.....	<i>87</i>	Absinth.....	<i>61</i>
MUSICAL ENTITIES.....	<i>88</i>	Abyss.....	<i>108</i>
NAME ENTITIES.....	<i>91</i>	Accuser.....	<i>147</i>
NATURAL ELEMENTS ENTITIES.....	<i>94</i>	Administer of potions.....	<i>147</i>
NUMBER ENTITIES.....	<i>103</i>	Air.....	<i>94</i>
PLACE ENTITIES.....	<i>108</i>	Alleluia.....	<i>15</i>
PLURAL LIVING ENTITIES.....	<i>115</i>	Almighty.....	<i>62</i>
SOMATIC ENTITIES.....	<i>127</i>	Alpha.....	<i>62</i>
STRUCTURE ENTITIES.....	<i>136</i>	Altar.....	<i>136</i>
TIME ENTITIES.....	<i>142</i>	Amen.....	<i>15</i>
TITLED ENTITIES.....	<i>147</i>	Amethyst.....	<i>94</i>
UTENSIL ENTITIES.....	<i>166</i>	ANGELS subdivided.....	
VEGETATION ENTITIES.....	<i>171</i>	<i>12 Angels.....</i>	<i>149</i>
ENTITIES OF REVELATION.....		<i>3 Angels.....</i>	<i>147</i>
1.....	<i>104</i>	<i>4 Angels.....</i>	<i>147</i>
1,000.....	<i>105</i>	<i>7 Angels before God.....</i>	<i>148</i>
1/2.....	<i>106</i>	<i>7 Angels having the seven last calamities.....</i>	<i>148</i>
10.....	<i>105</i>	<i>Angel having great authority.....</i>	<i>150</i>
10 days.....	<i>142</i>	<i>Angel having the key of the abyss.....</i>	<i>149</i>
10,000.....	<i>106</i>	<i>Angel of the abyss.....</i>	<i>149</i>
100.....	<i>105</i>	<i>Angel standing by the sun.....</i>	<i>149</i>
12.....	<i>105</i>	<i>Angel with a golden censer.....</i>	<i>149</i>
12,000.....	<i>106</i>	<i>Angel with the seal of God.....</i>	<i>150</i>
1260.....	<i>106</i>	<i>Angel's measure.....</i>	<i>151</i>
1260 days.....	<i>142</i>	<i>Angels around the throne.....</i>	<i>150</i>
144.....	<i>105</i>	<i>Angels from the temple in heaven.....</i>	<i>150</i>
144,000.....	<i>106, 115</i>	<i>Angels of the 7 assemblies.....</i>	<i>150</i>
1600.....	<i>106</i>	<i>Dragon and his angels.....</i>	<i>151</i>
2.....	<i>104</i>	<i>His (my) angel.....</i>	<i>149</i>
20.....	<i>105</i>	<i>Michael and his angels.....</i>	<i>151</i>
200.....	<i>105</i>	<i>Strong Angel.....</i>	<i>150</i>
24.....	<i>105</i>	Antipas.....	<i>91</i>
3.....	<i>104</i>	Apostle.....	<i>151</i>
3 1/2.....	<i>104</i>	Ark.....	<i>136</i>
3 days and a half.....	<i>142</i>	Armageddon.....	<i>108</i>
4.....	<i>104</i>	Asia.....	<i>108</i>
4 Corners of the earth.....	<i>71</i>	Assembly.....	<i>117</i>
4 LIVING CREATURES subdivided.....		Authority.....	<i>16</i>
<i>First living creature.....</i>	<i>117</i>	Autumn fruit.....	<i>171</i>
<i>Fourth living creature.....</i>	<i>117</i>	Babylon.....	<i>108</i>
<i>Living creatures.....</i>	<i>115</i>	Balaam.....	<i>91</i>
<i>One from out of the four living creatures.....</i>	<i>117</i>	Balak.....	<i>91</i>

Index of the Entities of the Book of Revelation

Barley.....	66	Column.....	136
Bear.....	46	Commander of thousands.....	154
BEAST subdivided.....		Commandments.....	17
<i>Beast from the earth - 2nd</i>	153	Common.....	18
<i>Beast from the sea (abyss) - 1st</i>	151	Corpse.....	128
<i>Beasts of the earth</i>	151	Cosmos.....	53
Bed.....	166	Courtyard.....	137
Beginning.....	62	Covenant.....	18
Being one, one who was, and the one coming.....	62	Craft.....	155
Belly.....	127	Craftsman.....	155
Belt.....	68	Create, creation.....	40
Beryl.....	94	Crown.....	81
Bird.....	46	Crystal.....	96
Blessing.....	16	Cubit.....	88
Blood.....	127	Cup.....	168
Boat.....	136	Curse.....	18
Bodies.....	118	David.....	91
Bondman.....	118	Day.....	142
Book.....	81	Dead one.....	155
Bow.....	166	Death.....	18
Bowl.....	166	Deep, the.....	19
Brass.....	95	Delay.....	146
Breast.....	128	Deliverance.....	19
Breath.....	128	Demon.....	155
Bride.....	154	Denarius.....	82
Bridle.....	168	Devil.....	156
Broadsword.....	167	Diadem.....	82
Brother.....	154	Dog.....	47
Calamity.....	17	Door.....	137
Calf.....	46	Double.....	103
Camp.....	111	Dragon.....	156
Carnelian.....	95	Dust.....	71
Cattle.....	47	Eagle.....	47
Cave.....	71	Ear.....	128
Censer.....	168	Earth.....	71
Chain.....	168	Earthquake.....	74
Chalcedony.....	95	East.....	30
Chariot.....	168	Edifice.....	137
Chest.....	128	Eighth.....	107
Child.....	154	Elder.....	157
Choenix.....	87	Eleventh.....	107
Chosen.....	119	Emerald.....	96
Christ.....	92	Encamp.....	40
Chrysolite.....	95	End.....	19
Chrysoprase.....	96	Endurance.....	19
Cinnamon.....	66	Enemy.....	19
City - great, holy.....	111	Enlighten.....	40
Clean.....	17	Eon.....	144
Cloak.....	68	Ephesus.....	111
Cloud.....	53	Euphrates.....	112
Clusters of grapes.....	172	Eye.....	129
Coach.....	168	Face.....	129
Collyrium.....	61	False prophet.....	157

Index of the Entities of the Book of Revelation

Father.....	63	Harvest.....	172
Fear.....	40	Head.....	132
Fellow-bondman.....	158	Hear.....	41
Fifth.....	107	Heart.....	133
Fig-tree.....	171	Heat - sweltering.....	76
Filthy.....	19	Heaven.....	54
Fine linen.....	68	Heed.....	41
Fire.....	74	Holy.....	20
First.....	106	Holy one.....	63
First fruit.....	171	Holy ones.....	120
Firstborn.....	19	Honey.....	67
Flame.....	19	Honor.....	21
Flax.....	171	Horn.....	82
Flesh.....	130	Horse - pale.....	49
Flour.....	66	HORSE subdivided.....	
Foot.....	130	<i>Horse - black.....</i>	48
Foot length robe.....	69	<i>Horse - white.....</i>	49
Forehead.....	130	<i>Horse - fiery (reddish).....</i>	48
Fornicator.....	158	<i>Horse's - bridle.....</i>	48
Foundation.....	137	<i>Horses - myriads.....</i>	48
Fourth.....	107	<i>One sitting upon the horse.....</i>	49
Frankincense.....	96	Hour.....	145
Free.....	119	Husband.....	159
Frog.....	48	Hyacinth.....	98
Fruit.....	171	Idol.....	84
Furnace.....	169	Idolater.....	159
Garment.....	68	Image.....	21
Gatehouse.....	137	Immature fig.....	171
Gather vintage.....	172	Imprint.....	22
Gild.....	97	Incense.....	61
Glass.....	76, 97	Indecency.....	22
Glory.....	20	Injure.....	42
Gog.....	92	Intoxicate.....	42
Gold.....	97	Iron.....	98
Golden.....	97	Island.....	76
Grain.....	66	Israel.....	92
Grape.....	172	Israel, sons of.....	121
Grapevine.....	172	Ivory.....	98
Grass.....	172	Jasper.....	98
Great.....	119	Jesus.....	92
GREEK NUMERALS subdivided.....		Jezebel.....	93
6.....	106	Judah.....	93
60.....	106	Just.....	22
600.....	106	Keep.....	41
Groom.....	158	Key.....	169
Hades.....	112	Kidneys.....	133
Hail.....	53	King.....	159
Hair.....	131	Kingdom.....	23
Half-hour.....	145	Kingship.....	23
Hand.....	131	Lake.....	76
Harlot.....	158	Lamb.....	49
Harp.....	88	Lamp.....	84, 169
Harpist.....	88	Lamp-stand.....	169

Index of the Entities of the Book of Revelation

Land.....	71	Nations.....	122
Language.....	23	Navigator.....	161
Laodicea.....	112	New.....	26
Last.....	108	New Jerusalem.....	113
Leaves.....	173	Nicolaitans.....	124
Left.....	23	Night.....	145
Leopard.....	50	Ninth.....	107
Liar.....	160	NUMBERS subdivided.....	
Lie.....	23	<i>Cardinal numbers</i>	103
Life.....	24, 31	<i>Fraction numbers</i>	106
Light.....	57	<i>Greek numerals</i>	106
Lightning.....	56	<i>Number</i>	103
Lion.....	51	<i>Ordinal numbers</i>	106
Living one.....	63	Obstacle.....	27
Locust.....	51	Ode.....	89
Lord.....	64	Olive Oil.....	67
Love.....	24	Olive tree.....	173
Luminescence.....	57	Omega.....	65
Magog.....	112	One living into the eons.....	65
Male.....	160	Ones dwelling.....	124
Manna.....	67	Ordinance.....	27
Marble.....	99	Overcome.....	43
Marvel.....	37	Palm.....	173
Master.....	161	Paradise.....	113
MEN subdivided.....		Partner.....	162
<i>Men - 144,000</i>	121	Patmos.....	114
<i>Men - signs before</i>	121	Pearl.....	99
<i>Men - tent with</i>	122	People.....	125
<i>Men injured by locusts</i>	121	Perfumed liquid.....	61
<i>Men injured from the poured out bowls</i>	121	Pergamos.....	114
<i>Men killed by earthquakes</i>	121	Philadelphia.....	114
<i>Men killed by plagues</i>	121	Pierce.....	45
<i>Men slain because of Absinthium</i>	121	Piper.....	162
<i>Men slain because of the word of God</i>	121	Place.....	27
Merchandise.....	161	Plague.....	27
Merchant.....	161	Poor.....	125
Michael.....	93	Power.....	27
Mid-heaven.....	57	Prayer.....	28
Mighty.....	122	Precious stone.....	99
Military.....	122	Priest.....	162
Millstone.....	170	Prison.....	28
Mind.....	134	Prophecy.....	28
Month.....	145	Prophet.....	162
Moon.....	57	Prophetess.....	163
Moses.....	93	Pure.....	17
Mother of harlots.....	161	Purple.....	69
Mountain.....	76	Queen.....	163
Mouth.....	134	Quietness.....	29
Multitude.....	122	Race.....	29
Murderer.....	161	Rain.....	58
Musician.....	89	Rainbow.....	58
Mystery.....	25	Read.....	43
Name.....	25	Reed.....	88

Index of the Entities of the Book of Revelation

Rest.....	29	Sixth.....	107
Resurrection.....	29	Slain.....	45
Revelation.....	30	Small.....	126
Rich.....	125	Small Scroll.....	85
Right actions.....	27	Smoke.....	101
Right, the.....	30	Smyrna.....	114
Rising.....	30	Snow.....	58
Rising up.....	29	Sodom.....	114
River.....	77	Son of God.....	65
Robe.....	70	Son of man.....	66
Rock.....	78	Sorcery.....	147
Rod.....	84	Sore.....	31
Root.....	173	Soul.....	31
Ruler.....	163	Source.....	62
Sackcloth.....	70	Sovereignty.....	62
Sacred one.....	65	Spirit (of life).....	164
Sand.....	100	SPIRIT subdivided.....	
Sapphire.....	100	<i>7 Spirits</i>	163
Sardis.....	114	<i>Breath</i>	164
Sardius.....	100	<i>In Spirit</i>	163
Sardonyx.....	101	<i>Spirit</i>	163
Satan.....	94	<i>Spirits of the prophets</i>	164
Scarlet.....	70	<i>Unclean spirits</i>	164
Scorpion.....	53	Spirit, my.....	164
SCROLL subdivided.....		Spirit, the.....	163
<i>Scroll - sealed</i>	85	Spring.....	79
<i>Scroll of prophecy (apocalypse)</i>	86	Square.....	138
<i>Scroll of the life of the lamb</i>	85	Stab.....	45
Sea.....	78	Stadius.....	88
Sea of glass.....	58	Star.....	58
Seal.....	86	Strength.....	32
Seaman.....	163	Sulphur.....	102
Second.....	107	Sun.....	59
Seed.....	30	Supper.....	32
Serpent.....	52	Sword.....	171
Service.....	31	Synagogue of Satan.....	114
Seventh.....	107	Tail.....	134
Sheep.....	52	Talent weight.....	88
Ship.....	136	Teaching.....	32
Sickle.....	170	Tear.....	135
Sight.....	34	TEMPLE subdivided.....	
Sign.....	31	<i>No temple in New Jerusalem</i>	139
Signify.....	31	<i>Temple in Heaven</i>	138
Silk.....	71	<i>Temple on earth</i>	138
Silver.....	101	Tent.....	139
Sin.....	31	Tenth.....	107
Sinner.....	163	Test.....	45
SITTING subdivided.....		Testimony.....	33
<i>Harlot sitting</i>	45	Thief.....	164
<i>One sitting upon a cloud</i>	43	Thigh.....	135
<i>One sitting upon a horse</i>	44	Third.....	107
<i>One sitting upon a scarlet wild beast</i>	44	Thirst.....	46
<i>One sitting upon a throne</i>	44	THRONE subdivided.....	

Index of the Entities of the Book of Revelation

<i>24 Thrones</i>	139	Wealth.....	125
<i>Great white throne</i>	141	Wedding.....	37
<i>Throne in heaven</i>	139	Well.....	141
<i>Throne of God (father, LORD)</i>	139	White stone.....	103
<i>Throne of Satan, dragon, wild beast</i>	141	Widow.....	165
<i>Thrones of the thousand years</i>	141	Wife.....	165
Thunder.....	60	Wilderness.....	80
Thyatira.....	115	Will.....	37
Thyine wood.....	102	Wind.....	61, 164
Time.....	146	Wine.....	67
Time, times and half a time.....	142	Wine vat.....	142
Timid.....	165	Wing.....	135
Tomb.....	139	Wisdom.....	37
Tongue.....	23, 135	Witness.....	165
Tooth.....	135	Woe.....	37
Topaz.....	102	Woman.....	166
Torment.....	33	Womb.....	136
Treatment.....	33	Wonder.....	37
Tree.....	173	Wonderful.....	37
Tree of life.....	174	Word.....	38
Tribes.....	126	Work.....	38
Trump.....	89	World - inhabitable.....	80
Trumpet.....	89	Worth.....	39
Trumpeter.....	89	Wound.....	40
Twelfth.....	107	Year.....	146
Unbelieving.....	165	Yoke.....	171
Vineyard.....	172	Zion.....	115
Virgin.....	165		
Vision.....	34		
VOICE/SOUND subdivided.....			
<i>Great voice/sound of the angels</i>	35		
<i>Sound of harpists</i>	35		
<i>Sound of the locusts</i>	36		
<i>Sound of the seventh angel</i>	34		
<i>Sounds</i>	36		
<i>Sounds of the Angel with the golden censer</i>	35		
<i>Voice from the 4 horns</i>	34		
<i>Voice from the throne</i>	34		
<i>Voice of the bride and groom</i>	35		
<i>Voice of the great eagle</i>	36		
<i>Voice of the martyrs</i>	35		
<i>Voice of the Son of Man</i>	35		
<i>Voice of the strong angel with the small scroll</i>	36		
<i>Voice/sound as a trumpet</i>	35		
<i>Voice/sound from out of the heaven</i>	34		
<i>Voice/sound of a vast great multitude</i>	35		
<i>Voice/sound of the four living creatures</i>	35		
<i>Voice/sound when the temple was opened</i>	34		
Wage.....	36		
Wall.....	141		
Want.....	46		
War.....	36		
Water.....	79		

Index of the Book of Revelation Verses

1		
1:1.....	30, 32, 118, 149	
1:1,2.....	38, 92	
1:2.....	33	
1:3.....	28, 38, 41, 43, 146	
1:4.....	63, 105, 108, 117, 139, 163	
1:4,11,20.....	104	
1:5.....	19, 31, 71, 127, 155, 159, 163, 165	
1:5-7.....	92	
1:5,6.....	162	
1:6.....	15, 20, 23, 63, 144	
1:7.....	15, 45, 53, 71, 126, 129	
1:8.....	19, 62, 63, 64, 65	
1:9.....	19, 23, 33, 38, 76, 92, 114, 154, 162	
1:10.....	35, 89, 142, 163	
1:11.....	85, 111, 112, 114, 115, 117	
1:12.....	35	
1:12,13.....	97, 169	
1:12,20.....	104	
1:13.....	66, 68, 69	
1:14.....	19, 58, 75, 129, 131, 132	
1:15.....	35, 79, 95, 130, 169	
1:16.....	27, 30, 58, 59, 131, 134, 167	
1:16,20.....	105	
1:17.....	30, 40, 106, 108, 130, 131	
1:17,18.....	63, 65, 155	
1:18.....	15, 18, 112, 144, 169	
1:20.....	25, 30, 58, 97, 117, 150, 169	
2		
2:1.....	30, 58, 97, 104, 105, 112, 117, 150, 169	
2:2.....	19, 38, 45, 151, 160	
2:3.....	19, 25	
2:4.....	24, 106	
2:5.....	27, 38, 107, 169	
2:6.....	38, 124	
2:7.....	24, 41, 43, 113, 117, 128, 163, 174	
2:8.....	63, 106, 108, 117, 150, 155	
2:9.....	39, 94, 115, 125	
2:10.....	18, 24, 28, 40, 45, 81, 105, 142, 143, 156	
2:11.....	18, 41, 42, 43, 107, 117, 128, 164	
2:12.....	117, 150, 167	
2:13.....	25, 39, 91, 94, 141, 143, 165	
2:14.....	27, 91, 92, 121	
2:14,15.....	32	
2:15.....	124	
2:16.....	134, 167	
2:17.....	25, 26, 41, 43, 67, 103, 117, 128, 164	
2:18.....	19, 65, 75, 95, 117, 129, 130, 150	
2:19.....	19, 24, 31, 39, 107	
2:20.....	33, 93, 118, 163, 166	
2:21.....	146	
2:22.....	39, 166	
2:23.....	27, 39, 117, 133, 154	
2:24.....	19, 33, 94	
2:26.....	16, 19, 39, 41, 43, 123	
2:26,27.....	63	
2:27.....	84, 98	
2:28.....	58	
2:29.....	41, 118, 129, 164	
3		
3:1.....	25, 59, 105, 118, 150, 155, 163	
3:1,2.....	39	
3:3.....	41, 145, 165	
3:4.....	25, 39, 68	
3:5.....	24, 25, 43, 63, 68, 81, 149	
3:6.....	41, 118, 129, 164	
3:7.....	63, 91, 118, 150, 169	
3:8.....	25, 27, 38, 39, 41, 137	
3:9.....	94, 115, 130	
3:10.....	19, 38, 41, 46, 71, 80, 124, 145	
3:11.....	81	
3:12.....	25, 27, 43, 54, 136, 138	
3:13.....	41, 118, 129, 164	
3:14.....	40, 62, 118, 150, 165	
3:14:17,18.....	15	
3:15.....	39	
3:16.....	134	
3:17.....	125	
3:17,18.....	125	
3:18.....	61, 68, 75, 97, 129	
3:20.....	32, 35, 41, 137	
3:21.....	43, 44, 63, 139	
3:22.....	41, 118, 129, 164	
4		
4:1.....	35, 54, 89, 106, 137	
4:2.....	44, 54, 163	
4:2-6.....	140	
4:2,3.....	98, 100	
4:3.....	34, 58, 96	
4:4.....	44, 69, 81, 97, 105, 132, 139, 157	
4:4,10.....	105	
4:5.....	34, 56, 60, 75, 84, 105, 163	
4:6.....	58, 76, 78, 96, 115, 129	
4:6,8.....	104	
4:7.....	46, 47, 51, 106, 107, 117, 129	
4:8.....	20, 29, 62, 63, 104, 129, 135, 143, 145	
4:8-11.....	116	
4:9.....	20, 21, 144	
4:9,10.....	44, 64, 65, 140	
4:10.....	81, 144, 157	

Index of the Book of Revelation Verses

4:11.....	20, 21, 28, 37, 39, 40, 63, 64	7:2,3.....	42, 72, 78
5		7:3.....	118, 130, 173
5:1.....	30, 44, 86, 106, 140	7:3-8.....	87
5:1-5.....	85	7:4.....	92, 103, 104, 105, 106, 115, 121, 126
5:1,5.....	105	7:4,5,6,7,8.....	105
5:2.....	35, 39, 150	7:5.....	93, 106, 126
5:3.....	54, 71	7:5-8.....	105
5:4.....	39, 43	7:6.....	106, 126
5:5.....	43, 51, 86, 91, 93, 104, 126, 157, 173	7:7.....	106, 126
5:6.....	45, 49, 71, 82, 104, 105, 116, 129, 157, 163	7:8.....	106, 126
5:6,7.....	140	7:9.....	23, 70, 122, 123, 125, 127, 131, 140, 173
5:6,8,14.....	104	7:9,10.....	50
5:7.....	30, 44	7:10.....	19, 35, 44, 140
5:7-9.....	85	7:11.....	104, 129, 140, 150, 157
5:8.....	28, 49, 61, 88, 97, 116, 120, 157, 167	7:11,12.....	16
5:8,14.....	105	7:12.....	17, 20, 21, 28, 32, 37, 144
5:9.....	23, 27, 39, 45, 86, 89, 123, 125, 126, 127	7:13.....	104, 157
5:10.....	71, 159, 162	7:13,14.....	70
5:11.....	49, 103, 105, 116, 140, 150, 157	7:14.....	50, 127
5:11,12.....	35	7:15.....	40, 44, 138, 140, 143, 145
5:12.....	16, 20, 21, 28, 32, 37, 39, 49, 125	7:16.....	46, 59, 76
5:13.....	16, 20, 21, 44, 49, 54, 71, 78, 140, 144	7:17.....	24, 50, 79, 129, 135, 140
5:14.....	15, 105, 116, 157	8	
6		8:1.....	29, 54, 87, 107, 145
6:1.....	35, 49, 60, 86, 104, 105, 117	8:2.....	90, 148
6:1,6.....	104	8:2,6.....	104, 105
6:2.....	43, 44, 49, 81, 166	8:3.....	97, 136, 140, 149, 168
6:3.....	107, 117	8:3,4.....	28, 61, 120
6:3,4.....	86	8:4.....	20, 101, 131
6:4.....	44, 45, 48, 72, 171	8:4,5.....	149
6:5.....	44, 48, 86, 107, 117, 131, 171	8:5.....	36, 56, 60, 72, 74, 75, 136, 168
6:6.....	35, 42, 66, 67, 82, 87, 104	8:6.....	90, 148
6:7.....	35, 107, 117	8:7.....	53, 72, 75, 90, 106, 107, 127, 148, 172
6:7,8.....	87	8:8.....	77, 90, 107, 127, 148
6:8.....	16, 18, 25, 27, 44, 49, 72, 107, 112, 151, 167	8:8,9.....	78
6:9.....	31, 33, 38, 45, 49, 87, 107, 121, 136	8:9.....	31, 107, 136
6:10.....	20, 35, 63, 72, 124, 127, 161	8:10.....	54, 77, 79, 84, 90, 107, 148
6:11.....	29, 70, 146, 154, 158	8:10,11.....	59, 79
6:12.....	57, 59, 70, 74, 87, 107, 127	8:11.....	25, 61, 107, 121
6:13.....	54, 59, 61, 72, 171	8:12.....	57, 59, 90, 107, 143, 145, 148
6:14.....	27, 29, 54, 76, 85	8:13.....	36, 37, 47, 57, 72, 90, 104, 107, 124, 148
6:14-16.....	77	9	
6:15.....	71, 72, 118, 119, 122, 126, 154, 159	9:1.....	54, 59, 72, 90, 107, 148, 169
6:15,16.....	78	9:1,2.....	108, 141
6:16.....	44, 49, 129, 140	9:2.....	59, 94, 169
6:17.....	143	9:2,3.....	101
7		9:3.....	16, 53, 72
7:1.....	61, 71, 72, 78, 104, 147, 173	9:3-11.....	52
7:1,2.....	104	9:4.....	42, 72, 87, 121, 130, 172, 174
7:2.....	30, 35, 59, 64, 73, 87, 148, 150	9:5.....	33, 53, 145

Index of the Book of Revelation Verses

9:5,10.....	104	11:8.....	64, 111, 114, 128, 138
9:6.....	18, 121, 143	11:9.....	23, 123, 125, 127, 128, 139, 142, 143
9:7.....	81, 97, 121, 129, 132	11:9,11.....	104
9:7,9.....	36	11:10.....	33, 72, 104, 124, 162
9:8.....	51, 131, 135, 166	11:11.....	24, 40, 106, 130, 143, 164
9:9.....	36, 98, 128, 135, 168	11:12.....	34, 53, 55
9:10.....	16, 42, 53, 121, 134, 145	11:13.....	20, 26, 55, 74, 104, 105, 106, 107, 111, 121, 143
9:11.....	26, 108, 149, 159	11:14.....	37, 107
9:12.....	37, 104	11:15.....	23, 53, 55, 64, 90, 92, 107, 144, 148
9:13.....	34, 82, 97, 104, 136	11:16.....	44, 104, 105, 129, 139, 157
9:13,14.....	90, 107, 148	11:17.....	28, 62, 63, 64
9:14.....	77, 112	11:18.....	26, 36, 41, 72, 118, 120, 123, 126, 146, 155, 162
9:14,15.....	104	11:19.....	18, 34, 54, 55, 56, 60, 136, 138
9:15.....	121, 143, 145, 146, 148	12	
9:15,18.....	107	12:1.....	32, 55, 58, 59, 60, 81, 105, 130, 132, 166
9:16.....	49, 103, 106, 122	12:2.....	33, 136
9:17.....	34, 44, 51, 128, 132	12:3.....	32, 55, 82, 104, 105, 132
9:17-19.....	134	12:3,4.....	156
9:17,18.....	75, 101, 102	12:4.....	55, 59, 72, 107, 135, 166
9:18.....	17, 104, 121	12:4,5.....	154
9:19.....	16, 42, 52, 132, 135	12:5.....	66, 84, 98, 123, 140, 160
9:20.....	17, 39, 84, 95, 97, 121, 131, 155	12:6.....	27, 80, 105, 106, 142, 143, 166
9:21.....	147	12:7.....	36, 93, 151, 156
10		12:7,8.....	55
10:1.....	53, 54, 58, 60, 75, 129, 132, 137	12:8.....	27
10:1,2.....	85, 130, 150	12:9.....	52, 72, 81, 94, 151, 156
10:2.....	23, 30, 72, 78, 131	12:10.....	16, 19, 23, 28, 34, 55, 92, 143, 146, 147, 154
10:3.....	36, 51	12:11.....	18, 31, 33, 38, 43, 50, 128
10:3,4.....	60, 105	12:12.....	37, 40, 55, 73, 78, 146, 156
10:4.....	34, 87	12:13.....	73, 156, 160
10:4-6.....	54	12:13-17.....	166
10:5.....	30, 78, 131, 150	12:14.....	27, 47, 52, 80, 104, 106, 130, 135, 142, 146
10:5,6.....	72	12:15.....	52, 80
10:6.....	40, 64, 65, 78, 144, 146	12:15,16.....	77, 134
10:7.....	25, 34, 90, 107, 118, 143, 148, 162	12:16.....	73, 156
10:8.....	34, 55, 72, 78, 132	12:17.....	17, 30, 33, 36, 42, 92, 156
10:8-10.....	85, 150	13	
10:9,10.....	67, 127, 134	13:1.....	26, 78, 82, 83, 100, 104, 105, 132, 151
10:10.....	132	13:2.....	16, 28, 46, 50, 51, 130, 134, 141, 151, 156
10:11.....	23, 28, 123, 125, 160	13:3.....	37, 40, 45, 73, 104, 132, 151
11		13:3,12.....	18
11:1.....	84, 88, 136, 150	13:4.....	16, 156
11:1,2.....	138	13:4-7.....	152
11:2.....	20, 104, 105, 111, 123, 137, 145	13:5.....	16, 36, 104, 105, 134, 145
11:3.....	28, 70, 104, 105, 106, 142, 143, 165	13:6.....	26, 40, 55, 134, 139
11:4.....	72, 104, 169, 173	13:7.....	16, 23, 36, 43, 120, 123, 127
11:5.....	19, 75	13:8.....	24, 26, 45, 50, 53, 73, 85, 124
11:5,6.....	134	13:9.....	41, 129
11:6.....	16, 17, 29, 55, 58, 72, 79, 127, 143	13:10.....	19, 120, 171
11:7.....	33, 36, 43, 108, 151	13:11.....	50, 83, 104, 156

Index of the Book of Revelation Verses

13:11-18.....	153	15:6,7.....	97
13:11,12.....	73	15:7.....	64, 65, 104, 117
13:12.....	16, 40, 107, 124	15:7,8.....	148, 167
13:13.....	55, 75, 121	15:8.....	17, 20, 28, 101, 138
13:13,14.....	32, 73	16	
13:14.....	21, 40, 124, 171	16:1.....	35, 104, 139, 167
13:15.....	21, 128, 164	16:1,2.....	73
13:16.....	30, 132	16:2.....	17, 21, 22, 31, 106, 121, 148, 152, 167
13:16,17.....	22, 119, 125, 126, 131	16:3.....	31, 78, 107, 128, 148, 155, 167
13:17.....	26	16:4.....	77, 79, 107, 128, 167
13:17,18.....	103	16:4,5.....	80, 149
13:18.....	37, 106, 134	16:5.....	23, 63, 65
14		16:6.....	40, 120, 128, 162
14:1.....	26, 50, 63, 77, 115, 131	16:7.....	23, 62, 64, 136
14:1,3.....	104, 105, 106	16:8.....	60, 75, 107, 122, 149, 167
14:2.....	34, 35, 55, 60, 80, 89	16:9.....	16, 17, 20, 26, 76
14:3.....	27, 73, 89, 104, 115, 117, 140, 157	16:10.....	23, 107, 135, 141, 149, 152, 167
14:4.....	50, 121, 165, 166, 171	16:11.....	31, 39, 55
14:5.....	23, 134	16:12.....	30, 60, 77, 80, 107, 112, 149, 160, 167
14:6.....	23, 57, 73, 123, 125, 127, 147	16:13.....	48, 104, 134, 152, 157, 164
14:6,7.....	35	16:14.....	32, 36, 62, 81, 143, 155, 160
14:7.....	20, 41, 55, 73, 78, 79, 80, 145	16:15.....	22, 42, 69, 165
14:8.....	67, 107, 109, 123, 147	16:16.....	27, 108
14:9.....	22, 35, 107	16:17.....	34, 55, 94, 107, 139, 141, 149, 167
14:9,10.....	21, 131, 132, 147, 152	16:18.....	36, 56, 60, 73, 74, 122
14:10.....	21, 50, 67, 75, 102, 168	16:19.....	67, 104, 109, 111, 123, 168
14:10,11.....	33	16:20.....	76, 77
14:11.....	21, 22, 26, 29, 101, 143, 144, 146, 152	16:21.....	54, 55, 88, 122
14:12.....	18, 19, 42, 93, 120	17	
14:13.....	29, 34, 39, 55, 64, 155, 164	17:1.....	45, 80, 104, 149, 158, 160, 167
14:14.....	43, 66, 82, 97, 132	17:1,2.....	42
14:14-16.....	53	17:2.....	67, 124
14:14-19.....	170	17:3.....	26, 44, 80, 83, 133, 152, 163
14:15.....	35, 43, 73, 138, 145, 150, 172	17:3-7.....	166
14:16.....	43, 73	17:3,4.....	70
14:17.....	55, 138, 150	17:3,7,12,16.....	105
14:18.....	16, 73, 75, 136, 150	17:3,7,9.....	104
14:18-20.....	172	17:4.....	97, 99, 132, 169
14:19.....	73, 150	17:4,5.....	15, 159
14:19,20.....	142	17:5.....	25, 26, 73, 109, 131, 161
14:20.....	48, 88, 105, 106, 111, 128, 168	17:6.....	37, 42, 93, 120, 128, 165
15		17:7.....	25, 37, 83, 133, 149
15:1.....	17, 32, 37, 55, 148	17:7-13.....	152
15:1,6,7,8.....	104	17:8.....	24, 26, 37, 53, 73, 86, 108, 125
15:1,6,8.....	104	17:9.....	37, 44, 77, 105, 133, 134, 166
15:2.....	21, 26, 43, 58, 75, 76, 78, 89, 103, 152	17:10.....	104, 160
15:3.....	22, 37, 39, 50, 62, 64, 89, 93, 119, 123, 160	17:10,11.....	104
15:4.....	21, 26, 27, 41, 64, 123	17:11.....	107
15:5.....	33, 55, 138, 139	17:12.....	23, 83, 104, 105, 145, 160
15:6.....	17, 68, 128, 148, 171	17:12,13.....	16

Index of the Book of Revelation Verses

17:13.....	28, 104	19:6.....	15, 35, 60, 62, 64, 80, 122
17:14.....	43, 50, 64, 119, 160	19:7.....	20, 37, 50, 165
17:15.....	23, 45, 80, 122, 123, 125, 159	19:8.....	17, 27, 68, 120
17:16.....	75, 83, 130, 159	19:9.....	32, 37, 38, 50
17:16-18.....	152	19:10.....	29, 33, 93, 130, 154, 158, 164
17:17.....	23, 38, 104, 133	19:11.....	44, 56
17:18.....	23, 73, 111, 160, 166	19:11-13.....	69
18		19:11,12.....	82
18:1.....	16, 20, 40, 55, 57, 73, 150	19:11,13.....	49
18:2.....	28, 35, 46, 155, 164	19:12.....	20, 26, 75, 129, 133
18:2-24.....	110	19:13.....	26, 38, 128
18:3.....	28, 67, 73, 123, 126, 160, 161	19:14.....	17, 49, 56, 68, 122
18:4.....	17, 34, 56, 125	19:15.....	62, 68, 84, 98, 124, 134, 142, 167
18:4,5.....	31	19:16.....	26, 64, 69, 135, 160
18:5.....	56	19:17.....	35, 46, 60, 104, 149
18:6.....	39, 103, 169	19:17,18.....	32, 44, 57, 160
18:7.....	33, 42, 133, 163, 165	19:18.....	48, 119, 122, 126, 130, 155
18:8.....	17, 18, 64, 75, 104, 144	19:19.....	36, 44, 49, 74, 122, 160
18:9.....	73, 102, 160	19:20.....	22, 32, 75, 76, 102, 104, 153, 158
18:10.....	33, 37, 41, 145	20	
18:10,17,19.....	104	20:1.....	56, 132, 149, 168, 169
18:11.....	42	20:1-3.....	108
18:11,12.....	73, 161	20:2.....	52, 81, 94, 156, 157
18:12.....	168	20:2-7.....	105, 147
18:12-14.....	31	20:3.....	87, 124, 146
18:12,13.....	47, 52, 61, 62, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 118	20:4.....	22, 31, 33, 38, 45, 93, 131, 132, 141, 153
18:13.....	122	20:5.....	155
18:14.....	171	20:5,6.....	29, 106
18:15.....	41, 43, 126	20:6.....	16, 18, 21, 93, 162
18:15,16.....	33, 68, 111, 161	20:6,14.....	107
18:16.....	37, 69, 98, 99, 100	20:7.....	28, 92
18:17.....	145	20:7,8.....	71, 94, 124
18:17,18.....	78, 102, 111, 126, 161, 163	20:8.....	36, 74, 79, 100, 103, 104, 113
18:17,19.....	136	20:9.....	56, 74, 75, 111, 120
18:18.....	75	20:10.....	33, 75, 76, 102, 144, 146, 153, 156, 158
18:19.....	37, 43, 71, 79, 111, 126, 133, 145	20:11.....	27, 45, 56, 74, 130
18:20.....	56, 120, 151, 162	20:11,12.....	141
18:21.....	79, 104, 150, 170	20:12.....	24, 86, 126
18:22.....	35, 89, 90, 155, 162, 170	20:12,13.....	39, 155
18:23.....	35, 57, 73, 120, 123, 147, 154, 158, 161, 169	20:13.....	18, 79
18:24.....	45, 74, 120, 128, 162	20:13,14.....	112
19		20:14.....	18, 75, 76
19:1.....	15, 19, 20, 28, 35, 56, 122	20:15.....	24, 75, 76, 81
19:2.....	23, 74, 119, 128, 132, 159	21	
19:21.....	44, 46, 130, 134, 167	21:1.....	27, 56, 74, 79, 106
19:3.....	15, 102, 107, 144	21:2.....	21, 27, 56, 113, 154, 159
19:4.....	15, 16, 44, 104, 105, 117, 157	21:3.....	34, 40, 56, 122, 125, 139
19:4,5.....	141	21:4.....	18, 43, 106, 129, 135
19:5.....	34, 41, 119, 126	21:5.....	27, 38, 45, 141
		21:6.....	19, 24, 46, 62, 65, 79, 80

Index of the Book of Revelation Verses

21:7.....	43, 65	22:18,19.....	38
21:8,18, 76, 102, 107, 147, 158, 159, 160, 161, 163, 165		22:19.....	21, 24, 29, 86, 113, 174
21:9.....	17, 50, 104, 149, 165, 167	22:20.....	64
21:9,10.....	154	22:20,21.....	16, 93
21:10.....	21, 163	22:21.....	120
21:10,11.....	20, 56, 77		
21:11.....	57, 98, 100		
21:11-13.....	137		
21:12.....	26, 92, 105, 121, 127, 141, 149		
21:12,21.....	105		
21:13.....	30, 104		
21:14.....	26, 50, 105, 113, 137, 151		
21:14,15.....	141		
21:15.....	88, 98, 113, 138		
21:16.....	88, 105, 106, 113		
21:17.....	88, 104, 105, 151		
21:17-19.....	141		
21:18.....	17, 76, 97, 98, 99, 137		
21:19.....	100, 106, 107		
21:19,20.....	94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 137		
21:20.....	107		
21:21.....	17, 76, 97, 98, 99, 104, 105, 113, 138		
21:22.....	50, 62, 64, 139		
21:23.....	40, 50, 57, 58, 60, 113, 169		
21:23,24.....	20		
21:24.....	21, 57, 74, 124, 160		
21:25.....	138, 144, 146		
21:26.....	20, 21, 124		
21:27.....	15, 18, 24, 50, 86		
22			
22:1.....	17, 50, 80, 96, 141		
22:1,2.....	24, 78		
22:2.....	34, 105, 124, 138, 145, 172, 173, 174		
22:3.....	18, 50, 119, 141		
22:4.....	26, 130, 131		
22:5.....	40, 57, 60, 64, 144, 146, 169		
22:6.....	38, 64, 119, 149, 162, 164		
22:7.....	29, 38, 42, 86		
22:8.....	130, 149		
22:9.....	42, 154, 158, 162		
22:9,10.....	38, 86		
22:10.....	29, 87, 146		
22:11.....	19, 21, 23, 42		
22:12.....	36, 39		
22:13.....	19, 62, 65, 106, 108		
22:14.....	16, 18, 24, 113, 138, 174		
22:15.....	24, 47, 147, 158, 159, 161		
22:16.....	29, 59, 91, 93, 118, 149		
22:17.....	24, 41, 46, 80, 154, 164		
22:18.....	17, 29, 41, 86		

Index of Septuagint Verses

Genesis	Ex 32:33.....	81
Gen 1:14.....	Ex 34:10.....	18, 39
Gen 1:16.....	Ex 40:5.....	136
Gen 1:24.....	Ex 40:26.....	136
Gen 2:7.....	Ex 40:34.....	20
Gen 2:8.....	Leviticus	
Gen 2:9.....	Lev 16:12.....	168
Gen 2:14.....	Lev 18:22.....	15
Gen 3:1.....	Lev 23:40.....	173
Gen 3:14.....	Lev 25:9.....	89
Gen 3:15.....	Lev 26:11.....	139
Gen 3:24.....	Lev 26:21.....	17
Gen 6:14.....	Lev 26:22.....	151
Gen 10:5.....	Lev 26:25.....	171
Gen 10:9,10.....	Numbers	
Gen 15:18.....	Nm 1:50.....	139
Gen 19:24.....	Nm 10:9.....	90
Gen 21:19.....	Nm 20:16.....	149
Gen 26:5.....	Nm 22:4,5.....	91
Gen 37:9.....	Nm 24:17.....	58
Gen 37:31.....	Nm 31:16.....	91
Gen 37:35.....	Deuteronomy	
Gen 40:19.....	Dt 1:7.....	77
Gen 41:42.....	Dt 12:31.....	15
Gen 43:32.....	Dt 23:18.....	47
Gen 45:22.....	Dt 28:49.....	47
Gen 46:34.....	Dt 31:19.....	89
Exodus	Dt 31:30.....	89
Ex 2:9.....	Dt 32:17.....	155
Ex 3:14.....	Joshua	
Ex 3:16.....	Jos 1:1.....	119
Ex 7:17.....	Jos 3:11.....	64
Ex 7:19.....	Jos 7:6.....	71, 133
Ex 7:20.....	Jos 7:19.....	20
Ex 9:10.....	Jos 11:10.....	167
Ex 9:18.....	Jos 13:22.....	91
Ex 9:24.....	Judges	
Ex 9:25.....	Jd 5:19.....	108
Ex 10:14.....	Jd 6:22.....	150
Ex 15:1.....	1Samuel	
Ex 19:4.....	1Sa 16:7.....	133
Ex 19:6.....	2Samuel	
Ex 19:16.....	2Sa 7:14.....	65
Ex 19:19.....	2Sa 7:16.....	144
Ex 22:18.....	2Sa 7:28.....	38
Ex 23:21.....		
Ex 24:10.....		
Ex 25:10.....		
Ex 32:32.....		

Index of Septuagint Verses

2Sa 8:3.....	77	Ps 16:10.....	112
1Kings		Ps 17:15.....	130
1Ki 8:11.....	20	Ps 18:11.....	94
1Ki 8:39.....	133	Ps 18:12.....	53, 54, 75
1Ki 17:1.....	58	Ps 18:13.....	60
1Ki 18:38.....	75	Ps 21:3.....	82, 132
1Ki 22:19.....	140	Ps 22:22.....	117
2Kings		Ps 22:23.....	41
2Ki 9:7.....	118, 127, 162	Ps 26:2.....	133
2Ki 9:22.....	93	Ps 28:4.....	39
2Ki 21:5.....	137	Ps 33:2.....	88
2Ki 23:29.....	108	Ps 34:9.....	120
1Chronicles		Ps 36:9.....	79
1Ch 21:1.....	94	Ps 45:3.....	135
2Chronicles		Ps 47:5.....	89
2Ch 15:8.....	29	Ps 47:8.....	44, 139
2Ch 28:9.....	56	Ps 66:title.....	29
2Ch 32:32.....	29	Ps 69:28.....	81
2Ch 35:22.....	108	Ps 71:22.....	89
Ezra		Ps 72:17.....	127
Ezr 1:2.....	55	Ps 75:8.....	67, 168
Ezr 5:1.....	29	Ps 75:9.....	83
Nehemiah		Ps 77:18.....	60
Neh 1:4.....	55	Ps 78:23-25.....	67
Neh 9:6.....	56, 122	Ps 78:44.....	77
Esther		Ps 78:49.....	151
Est 1:6.....	69	Ps 79:10.....	119, 128
Est 8:15.....	69	Ps 87:1.....	137
Job		Ps 89:36,37.....	165
Job 1:6.....	156	Ps 92:2,3.....	89
Job 3:9.....	146	Ps 93:4.....	80
Job 13:17.....	41	Ps 96:7.....	21
Job 28:6.....	100	Ps 102:15.....	41
Job 28:17.....	76	Ps 104:7.....	60
Job 40:15-17.....	135	Ps 104:31.....	144
Job 41:7.....	135	Ps 105:29.....	79, 127
Psalms		Ps 106:37.....	155
Ps 2:2.....	160	Ps 107:23,24.....	79
Ps 2:6.....	77, 115	Ps 110:1.....	130
Ps 2:9.....	84	Ps 110:2.....	84
Ps 9:7.....	141	Ps 114:4.....	50
Ps 10:16.....	144	Ps 115:4.....	39, 131
Ps 11:4.....	139	Ps 115:4-7.....	84
Ps 11:6.....	75, 102	Ps 115:13.....	120, 126
		Ps 135:1,2.....	119
		Ps 137:8.....	109
		Ps 141:2.....	61
		Ps 144:9.....	89
		Ps 145:1.....	144
		Ps 146:6.....	55

Index of Septuagint Verses

Psalms			
Ps 149:6.....	167	Is 25:8.....	135
Proverbs		Is 26:18.....	136
Pr 11:30.....	172, 174	Is 26:19.....	29
Pr 15:11.....	112	Is 27:1.....	52
Pr 25:11,12.....	100	Is 27:1,2.....	156
Ecclesiastes		Is 27:13.....	90
Ecc 9:8.....	69	Is 28:2.....	54
Ecc 12:13.....	41	Is 28:5.....	81
Song of Solomon		Is 29:6.....	60, 74
So 3:10.....	69	Is 29:11.....	38, 85, 87
Isaiah		Is 30:6.....	51
Is 1:10.....	114	Is 30:8.....	85
Is 1:21.....	158	Is 30:26.....	57
Is 2:12-16.....	136	Is 30:33.....	102
Is 2:18,19.....	71	Is 31:4.....	51
Is 2:20.....	15	Is 34:4.....	54, 85, 171
Is 3:8,9.....	114	Is 34:9.....	102
Is 3:17,23.....	68	Is 34:9,10.....	146
Is 4:4.....	19	Is 40:2.....	103
Is 5:1-7.....	172	Is 40:10.....	36
Is 5:29.....	51	Is 40:26.....	53
Is 6:1.....	44, 140	Is 40:31.....	47
Is 6:2.....	135	Is 41:4.....	63, 106
Is 6:3.....	20	Is 41:24.....	15
Is 8:2.....	165	Is 42:1.....	163
Is 8:16.....	87	Is 43:10.....	165
Is 9:6.....	62	Is 43:23.....	96
Is 10:22.....	79	Is 44:23.....	56
Is 10:28.....	108	Is 47:8.....	133, 165
Is 11:1.....	84	Is 48:12.....	106
Is 11:4.....	38	Is 49:10.....	59
Is 11:15.....	77	Is 49:26.....	128
Is 12:3.....	79	Is 50:2.....	78
Is 13:21.....	155	Is 50:3.....	70
Is 14:9.....	112	Is 51:17.....	168
Is 14:12.....	54, 59	Is 51:22,23.....	169
Is 14:13.....	54	Is 52:5.....	26
Is 14:14.....	112	Is 53:7.....	50
Is 14:29.....	52	Is 54:11.....	101, 137
Is 16:9.....	173	Is 54:12.....	96, 98, 100
Is 19:1.....	43, 53	Is 55:1.....	46, 80
Is 21:9.....	109	Is 55:4.....	123
Is 22:22.....	91, 169	Is 55:5.....	123
Is 23:8.....	161	Is 56:11.....	47
Is 23:14.....	136	Is 57:3.....	158
Is 24:8.....	89	Is 58:1.....	90
Is 24:21.....	53	Is 60:1.....	40
Is 25:7.....	61	Is 60:3.....	124
		Is 60:6.....	97
		Is 60:11.....	138, 144

Index of Septuagint Verses

Is 60:14.....	115, 130	Jer 48:32.....	171
Is 60:19.....	40, 58, 60	Jer 49:36.....	61
Is 60:19,20.....	57	Jer 50:16.....	109, 170, 173
Is 61:6.....	162	Jer 50:44-46.....	109
Is 61:10.....	69, 154, 158	Jer 51:7.....	42, 123, 169
Is 62:2.....	25	Jer 51:8,9.....	110
Is 62:3.....	82	Jer 51:13.....	80
Is 62:11.....	36	Jer 51:14.....	52
Is 63:2-4.....	69, 142	Jer 51:29-37.....	111
Is 65:9.....	119	Jer 51:41,42.....	111
Is 65:15.....	26	Jer 51:49.....	109
Is 65:17.....	56	Jer 51:63.....	112
Is 66:6.....	139	Jer 51:63,64.....	111
Is 66:16.....	167		
Is 66:18.....	23, 123	Ezekiel	
Is 66:22.....	27, 56, 74	Eze 1:1.....	56
Is 66:23.....	145	Eze 1:5-8.....	115
		Eze 1:5,10.....	47
Jeremiah		Eze 1:7.....	130
Jer 1:14.....	124	Eze 1:9-12.....	116
Jer 2:34.....	128	Eze 1:10.....	51, 117, 129
Jer 3:3.....	159	Eze 1:13.....	84
Jer 3:17.....	113, 123, 133, 139, 143	Eze 1:13,14.....	116
Jer 4:7.....	51	Eze 1:15.....	116
Jer 4:13.....	47	Eze 1:18.....	129
Jer 4:23.....	57	Eze 1:20.....	116
Jer 4:30.....	70	Eze 1:22.....	96, 116
Jer 5:6.....	51	Eze 1:24.....	80
Jer 5:14.....	75, 134	Eze 1:25,26.....	101
Jer 6:9.....	172	Eze 1:26.....	140
Jer 6:13.....	126, 1	Eze 2:9,10.....	85
Jer 8:17.....	52	Eze 2:44.....	159
Jer 10:7.....	123, 160	Eze 3:1-3.....	67, 134
Jer 10:22.....	74	Eze 3:2,3.....	127
Jer 11:19.....	50	Eze 3:12.....	163
Jer 12:1.....	23	Eze 3:13.....	74, 116
Jer 17:10.....	133	Eze 3:27.....	41
Jer 17:12.....	140	Eze 4:6.....	105
Jer 23:5.....	91	Eze 5:12.....	107
Jer 23:14.....	114	Eze 7:12.....	146
Jer 25:10.....	62, 154, 169	Eze 7:26.....	37
Jer 25:13.....	86	Eze 8:3.....	163
Jer 25:15.....	67, 123	Eze 9:2.....	69, 101
Jer 25:30.....	172	Eze 9:4.....	121, 131
Jer 27:9.....	147	Eze 9:11.....	69
Jer 30:2.....	85	Eze 10:1.....	101, 141
Jer 30:9.....	91	Eze 10:2.....	70
Jer 31:34.....	126	Eze 10:12.....	129
Jer 32:17.....	63	Eze 10:14.....	47, 51
Jer 32:35.....	15	Eze 10:15-22.....	116
Jer 33:10,11.....	154, 158	Eze 10:17.....	164

Index of Septuagint Verses

Eze 10:20.....	115	Dan 3:5.....	145
Eze 16:9.....	127	Dan 3:12.....	21
Eze 16:35.....	158	Dan 3:18.....	22
Eze 16:48.....	114	Dan 3:25.....	65
Eze 17:3.....	47	Dan 3:28.....	149
Eze 17:7.....	47	Dan 4:17.....	120
Eze 19:9.....	28	Dan 4:19.....	145
Eze 21:26.....	81	Dan 4:33.....	145
Eze 26:13.....	89	Dan 4:34.....	64
Eze 27:13.....	31	Dan 6:22.....	149
Eze 27:27-30.....	161	Dan 6:26.....	23, 64, 65, 144
Eze 27:33,34.....	79	Dan 6:27.....	32
Eze 28:12,13.....	94, 96, 99, 100, 101, 103	Dan 7:2,3.....	61
Eze 28:13.....	113	Dan 7:3.....	151
Eze 31:8,9.....	113	Dan 7:4.....	47
Eze 31:15.....	108	Dan 7:5.....	46
Eze 32:2.....	51	Dan 7:6.....	51, 151
Eze 32:7.....	57, 59	Dan 7:7,8.....	83
Eze 34:23,24.....	91, 118	Dan 7:9.....	44, 58, 131, 132, 139
Eze 37:5.....	164	Dan 7:11.....	75, 153
Eze 37:9.....	155	Dan 7:13.....	53, 66
Eze 37:9,10.....	61	Dan 7:17.....	151, 153
Eze 37:10.....	164	Dan 7:18.....	120
Eze 37:27.....	125	Dan 7:19.....	153
Eze 38:2.....	92, 113	Dan 7:20,21.....	83
Eze 38:4.....	48	Dan 7:21,22.....	36, 120
Eze 38:22.....	54, 102	Dan 7:23.....	153
Eze 39:1.....	92	Dan 7:24.....	83
Eze 39:4.....	46	Dan 7:25.....	120, 142, 146
Eze 39:6.....	113	Dan 7:27.....	120
Eze 39:17,18.....	46	Dan 8:3.....	83
Eze 40:1,2.....	34	Dan 8:5-7.....	83
Eze 40:2.....	77	Dan 8:8,9.....	83
Eze 40:3.....	88	Dan 8:10.....	54, 59
Eze 41:1.....	138	Dan 8:17.....	129
Eze 41:8.....	88	Dan 8:23.....	159
Eze 43:2.....	20	Dan 8:26.....	87
Eze 43:7.....	139	Dan 9:3.....	70
Eze 43:20.....	82	Dan 9:6.....	162
Eze 47:12.....	78, 172, 174	Dan 9:24.....	29
Eze 48:30.....	138	Dan 9:25.....	93
Eze 48:30-34.....	138	Dan 9:27.....	15
		Dan 10:5,6.....	84
Daniel		Dan 10:6.....	75, 122, 129
Dan 1:12.....	143	Dan 10:13.....	93
Dan 2:3.....	21	Dan 10:16.....	66
Dan 2:18.....	25	Dan 11:11-13.....	106
Dan 2:19.....	25	Dan 11:31.....	15
Dan 2:27-30.....	25	Dan 11:38.....	100
Dan 2:35.....	27	Dan 12:1.....	81, 93
Dan 2:44.....	23, 144		

Index of Septuagint Verses

Dan 12:4.....	87	Zephaniah	
Dan 12:7.....	65, 142, 144	Zep 1:14.....	143
Dan 12:9.....	87	Zep 1:14-16.....	90
Hosea		Zep 1:18.....	74
Hos 10:8.....	77	Zep 3:8.....	30
Hos 10:13.....	172	Zechariah	
Hos 12:9.....	125	Zec 1:8.....	49
Hos 13:7.....	51	Zec 1:8-10.....	48
Hos 13:14.....	112	Zec 1:18-21.....	82
Joel		Zec 3:1,2.....	156
Jl 1:6,7.....	51	Zec 3:4.....	69
Jl 1:10.....	66, 67, 68	Zec 3:8.....	30
Jl 2:1.....	125	Zec 3:9.....	129
Jl 2:5.....	36	Zec 4:2,3.....	170, 173
Jl 2:10.....	59	Zec 4:10.....	129
Jl 2:11.....	143	Zec 4:11.....	170
Jl 2:16.....	117	Zec 4:11-14.....	173
Jl 2:28.....	164	Zec 5:1-4.....	170
Jl 2:30.....	56, 72, 75, 101, 127	Zec 6:2-5.....	48
Jl 2:31.....	60	Zec 6:2-8.....	48
Jl 3:1,2.....	123	Zec 6:3.....	49
Jl 3:13.....	142, 170, 173	Zec 6:6.....	49
Jl 3:14,15.....	57, 59, 143	Zec 6:11,12.....	81, 160
Jl 3:16.....	115	Zec 6:12,13.....	62
Amos		Zec 6:14.....	81
Am 1:1.....	74	Zec 9:1.....	126
Am 3:7.....	118, 162	Zec 9:11.....	127
Am 5:20.....	143	Zec 9:9.....	115
Am 7:1.....	52	Zec 10:11.....	77
Am 9:2.....	112	Zec 11:6.....	125
Obadiah		Zec 11:7.....	84
Ob 1:3.....	133	Zec 11:17.....	171
Micah		Zec 12:10.....	45, 92
Mi 4:7,8.....	115	Zec 12:12.....	126
Mi 5:2.....	163	Zec 13:2.....	158, 164
Nahum		Zec 14:5.....	74, 120
Nah 1:5.....	77	Zec 14:7.....	146
Nah 2:5.....	120	Zec 14:9.....	159
Nah 3:3,4.....	159	Zec 14:11.....	18
Nah 3:10.....	120	Zec 14:18.....	124
Habakkuk		Zec 14:20.....	48, 168
Hab 1:8.....	51	Malachi	
Hab 1:12.....	63	Mal 1:11.....	26
Hab 3:3.....	63	Mal 3:2.....	143
Hab 3:19.....	43	Mal 3:5.....	147
		Mal 3:16.....	86
		Mal 4:5.....	143

Index of AB-Strong Numbers Used

#1.....62	#833.....137	#1321.....32	#2094.....146	#2522.....43
#12.....108	#834.....162	#1322.....32	#2129.....16	#2537.....26
#26.....24	#894.....61	#1342.....22	#2166.....112	#2540.....142, 146
#32.....147	#897.....108	#1345.....27	#2176.....23	#2563.....88
#39.....20, 63, 120	#903.....91	#1362.....103	#2181.....111	#2575.....169
#80.....154	#904.....91	#1363.....103	#2190.....19	#2586.....101
#86.....112	#907.....19	#1372.....46	#2193.2.....106	#2588.....133
#89.....88	#928.....33	#1391.....20	#2198.....63, 65	#2590.....171
#90.....88	#929.....33	#1401.....118	#2218.....171	#2652.....18
#91.....42	#932.....23	#1404.....156	#2222.....24, 174	#2696.....86
#105.....47	#935.....159	#1407.....170	#2223.....68	#2723.....147
#129.....127	#938.....163	#1411.....27	#2226.....115	#2725.....147
#165.....65, 144	#944.....48	#1417.....104, 105	#2246.....59	#2730.....124
#191.....41	#946.....15	#1427.....105, 106	#2250.....142	#2738.....76
#200.....51	#969.....94	#1428.....107	#2255 104, 106, 142	#2768.....82
#239.....15	#974.....85	#1442.....107	#2256.....145	#2776.....132
#254.....168	#975.....85	#1484.....122	#2281.....58, 78	#2787.....136
#266.....31	#976.....81	#1496.....159	#2288.....18, 27	#2788.....88
#268.....163	#1009.....172	#1497.....84	#2295.....37	#2792.....66
#271.....94	#1027.....60	#1501.....105	#2296.....37	#2807.....169
#281.....15	#1039.....68	#1501.8.....105	#2303.....102	#2812.....164
#285.....100	#1040.....68	#1504.....21	#2307.....37	#2825.....166
#288.....172	#1062.....37	#1510.6.....62	#2309.....46	#2836.....127
#314.....43	#1064.....136	#1510.7.3.....62	#2310.....137	#2839.....18
#372.....29	#1085.....29	#1520.....104	#2316.....65	#2844.....162
#373.....29	#1093.....71	#1540 105, 106, 115	#2322.....33	#2847.....70
#386.....29	#1100.....23, 135	#1574.....45	#2342.....151	#2854.....61
#395.....30	#1117.....161	#1577.....117	#2359.....131	#2889.....53
#417.....61	#1135.....165, 166	#1588.....119	#2362.....139	#2915.....66
#435.....159	#1136.....92	#1622.....107	#2363.....115	#2930.....96
#444.....66, 121	#1137.....71	#1636.....173	#2367.....102	#2934.....47
#493.....91	#1138.....91	#1637.....67	#2368.....61	#2936.....40
#514.....39	#1140.....155	#1658.....119	#2374.....137	#2937.....40
#536.....171	#1142.....155	#1661.....98	#2379.....136	#2942.....161
#571.....165	#1144.....135	#1668.....31	#2382.....128	#2962.....64
#602.....30	#1169.....165	#1713.....161	#2393.....98	#2965.....47
#652.....151	#1172.....32	#1734.....107	#2403.....93	#2985.....84
#696.....101	#1173.....32	#1739.....137	#2409.....162	#2992.....125
#706.....103	#1176.....105, 142	#1763.....146	#2415.....113	#2993.....112
#715.....46	#1181.....107	#1766.....107	#2424.....92	#3022.....49, 103
#716.....168	#1186.....173	#1785.....17	#2437.....113	#3023.....51
#717.....108	#1188.....30	#1803.....104	#2440.....68	#3030.....96
#721.....49	#1203.....161	#1812.....105, 106	#2455.....93	#3031.....168
#730.....160	#1208.....107	#1835 105, 106, 142	#2462.....48	#3037.....99
#746.....62	#1220.....82	#1849.....16	#2463.....58	#3041.....76
#758.....163	#1228.....156	#2033.....104, 106	#2474.....92, 121	#3043.....171
#773.....108	#1238.....82	#2041.....38	#2478.....122	#3056.....38
#792.....58	#1242.....18	#2048.....80	#2479.....32	#3087.....169
#796.....56	#1248.....31	#2064.....62	#2513.....17	#3088.....169
#808.....22	#1250 105, 106, 142	#2078.....108	#2521.....43	#3098.....112

Index of AB-Strong Numbers Used

#3131.....67	#3735.....76	#4413.....106	#4738.....128	#5443.....126
#3135.....99	#3741.....65	#4416.....19	#4749.....70	#5444.....173
#3139.....99	#3759.....37	#4420.....135	#4750.....134	#5456.....34
#3141.....33	#3769.....134	#4430.....128	#4753.....122	#5457.....57
#3142.....33	#3772.....54	#4434.....125	#4769.....136	#5458.....57
#3144.....165	#3775.....128	#4440.....137	#4808.....171	#5461.....40, 57
#3162.....171	#3788.....129	#4442.....74	#4864.....114	#5462.....106
#3175.....119	#3789.....52	#4450.....48	#4889.....158	#5464.....53
#3184.....42	#3793.....122	#4464.....84	#4969.....45	#5469.....48, 168
#3189.....48	#3841.....62	#4480.....168	#4972.....86	#5470.....95
#3192.....67	#3857.....113	#4491.....173	#4973.....86	#5472.....95
#3321.....57	#3917.....50	#4501.....167	#4983.....118	#5474.....95
#3359.....130	#3925.....111	#4508.....19	#4991.....19	#5475.....95
#3376.....145	#3933.....165	#4526.....70	#5006.....88	#5480.....22
#3382.....135	#3962.....63	#4536.....89	#5038.....141	#5495.....131
#3384.....161	#3963.....114	#4537.....89	#5043.....154	#5503.....165
#3397.....126	#3985.....45	#4538.....89	#5056.....19	#5505.....105, 106
#3408.....36	#3986.....45	#4552.....100	#5062.....105, 106, 115	#5506.....154
#3413.....93	#3991.....107	#4554.....114	#5064.....71, 104, 105, 115	#5507.....105, 106, 142
#3418.....139	#3996.....42	#4556.....100		#5510.....58
#3448.....46	#3997.....42	#4556.....95	#5067.....107	#5515.....49
#3451.....89	#4002.....104	#4557.....101	#5078.....155	#5518.....87
#3458.....170	#4010.....114	#4561.....130	#5079.....155	#5522.....71
#3461.....48, 106	#4073.....78	#4566.....94	#5083.....41	#5528.....172
#3464.....61	#4077.....79	#4567.....94, 114	#5092.....21	#5547.....92
#3466.....25	#4083.....88	#4578.....74	#5093.....99	#5550.....146
#3475.....93	#4113.....138	#4582.....57	#5115.....166	#5552.....97
#3485.....138	#4127.....17, 40	#4585.....66	#5116.....102	#5553.....97
#3492.....163	#4143.....136	#4591.....31	#5117.....27	#5555.....95
#3498.....155	#4145.....125	#4592.....31	#5140.....104, 142	#5556.....96
#3507.....53	#4147.....125	#4596.....71	#5154.....107	#5557.....97
#3510.....133	#4149.....125	#4602.....29	#5166.....172	#5558.....97
#3520.....76	#4151.....128, 163	#4603.....98	#5192.....98	#5571.....160
#3528.....43	#4158.....69	#4604.....98	#5193.....58, 76	#5578.....157
#3531.....124	#4171.....36	#4621.....66	#5194.....97	#5579.....23
#3563.....134	#4172.....111	#4622.....115	#5204.....79	#5586.....103
#3565.....154	#4204.....158, 161	#4625.....27	#5205.....58	#5590.....31
#3566.....158	#4205.....158	#4633.....139	#5207.....65, 66, 121	#5598.....65
#3571.....145	#4210.....69	#4637.....40	#5281.....19	#5603.....89
#3577.2.....106	#4215.....77	#4651.....53	#5331.....147	#5610.....145
#3586.....174	#4221.....168	#4664.....96	#5333.....147	
#3590.....107	#4228.....130	#4665.....96	#5357.....166	
#3599.....135	#4245.....157	#4667.....114	#5359.....114	
#3611.....80	#4263.....52	#4670.....114	#5395.....19	
#3631.....67	#4336.....28	#4678.....37	#5399.....40	
#3653.....171	#4383.....129	#4690.....30	#5401.....40	
#3686.....25	#4394.....28	#4693.....71	#5404.....173	
#3703.....171	#4395.....28	#4712.....88	#5406.....161	
#3706.....34	#4396.....162	#4718.....172	#5421.....141	
#3732.....46	#4398.....163	#4735.....81	#5438.....28	

Index of Non-entity Words in the Book of Revelation

#A565	#A1306.1	#A1782	#A2723
#A577	#A1311	#A1799	#A2730
#A591	#A1325	#A1813	#A2732
#A599	#A1345	#A1831	#A2739
#A611	#A1362	#A1854	#A2749
#A615	#A1377	#A1855	#A2759
#A622	#A1392	#A1883	#A2764
#A649	#A1410	#A1994	#A2784
#A667	#A1413	#A2007	#A2795
#A673	#A1424	#A2036	#A2799
#A684	#A1431	#A2038	#A2808
#A693	#A1435	#A2045	#A2809
#A720	#A1451	#A2046	#A2816
#A726	#A1453	#A2049	#A2822
#A737	#A1472	#A2053	#A2853
#A851	#A1490	#A2068	#A2872,3
#A863	#A1492	#A2081	#A2875
#A891	#A1494	#A2090	#A2885
#A911	#A1507	#A2097	#A2896
#A922	#A1508	#A2098	#A2902
#A928	#A1510.1	#A2112	#A2904
#A936	#A1510.2.1	#A2147	#A2906
#A941	#A1510.2.2	#A2165	#A2917
#A948	#A1510.2.3	#A2168	#A2919
#A987	#A1510.2.6	#A2169	#A2920
#A988	#A1510.2.3	#A2200	#A2925
#A991	#A1510.7.6	#A2206	#A2928
#A997	#A1510.8.1	#A2212	#A2929
#A1005	#A1510.8.3	#A2240	#A2938
#A1026	#A1510.8.6	#A2309	#A2943
#A1072	#A1515	#A2323	#A2944
#A1073	#A1525	#A2325	#A2945
#A1096	#A1536	#A2334	#A2960
#A1097	#A1538	#A2347	#A2980
#A1099	#A1544	#A2372	#A2983
#A1106	#A1556	#A2470	#A2986
#A1125	#A1588	#A2476	#A3000
#A1127	#A1601	#A2480	#A3004
#A1131	#A1607	#A2504	#A3021
#A1132	#A1625	#A2545	#A3035
#A1163	#A1632	#A2556	#A3042
#A1166	#A1651	#A2564	#A3045
#A1172	#A1652	#A2597	#A3062
#A1188	#A1692	#A2598	#A3068
#A1204	#A1699	#A2602	#A3089
#A1205	#A1714	#A2618	#A3107
#A1210	#A1719	#A2666	#A3113
#A1302	#A1746	#A2719	#A3129

Index of Non-entity Words in the Book of Revelation

#A3140	#A3753	#A4209	#A5308
#A3145	#A3762	#A4216	#A5311
#A3149	#A3765	#A4219	#A5316
#A3173	#A3766.2	#A4222	#A5319
#A3184	#A3768	#A4226	#A5342
#A3195	#A3777	#A4352	#A5343
#A3306	#A3784	#A4432	#A5368
#A3313	#A3799	#A4434	#A5421
#A3319	#A3811	#A4447	#A5455
#A3340	#A3817	#A4448	#A5463
#A3354	#A3825	#A4450	#A5484
#A3358	#A3918	#A4451	#A5513
#A3367	#A3928	#A4453	#A5526
#A3372	#A3958	#A4459	#A5532
#A3383	#A3960	#A4483	#A5574
#A3403	#A3961	#A4508	#A5585
#A3404	#A3983	#A4510	#A5593
#A3421	#A3985	#A4579	#A5599
#A3431	#A3992	#A4632	#A5605
#A3435	#A3996	#A4654	#A5616
#A3441	#A4016	#A4656	#A5618
#A3455	#A4024	#A4717	
#A3483	#A4043	#A4741	
#A3558	#A4072	#A4762	
#A3583	#A4084	#A4763	
#A3585	#A4087	#A4764	
#A3592	#A4095	#A4790	
#A3594	#A4098	#A4823	
#A3598	#A4102	#A4863	
#A3634	#A4103	#A4937	
#A3641	#A4105	#A4951	
#A3650	#A4114	#A4970	
#A3660	#A4126	#A5005	
#A3664	#A4133	#A5034	
#A3667	#A4137	#A5036	
#A3668	#A4141	#A5055	
#A3670	#A4150	#A5068	
#A3694	#A4153	#A5082	
#A3699	#A4154	#A5087	
#A3704	#A4159	#A5088	
#A3708	#A4160	#A5094	
#A3709	#A4165	#A5118	
#A3710	#A4169	#A5142	
#A3731	#A4170	#A5155	
#A3740	#A4183	#A5185	
#A3745	#A4190	#A5191	
#A3748	#A4202	#A5217	
#A3752	#A4203	#A5270	